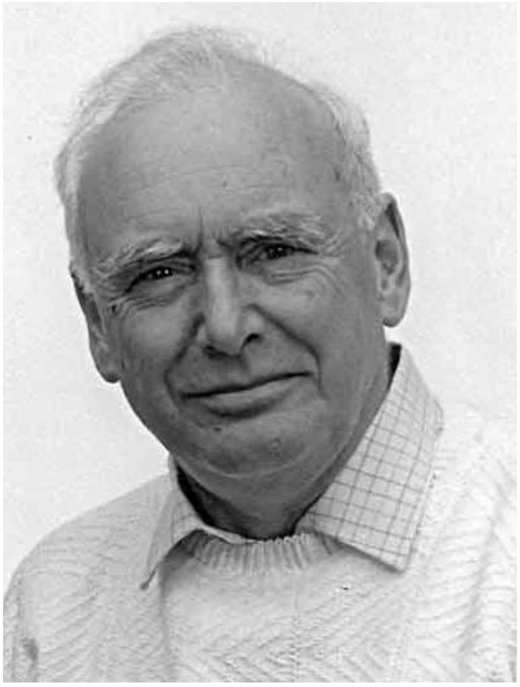
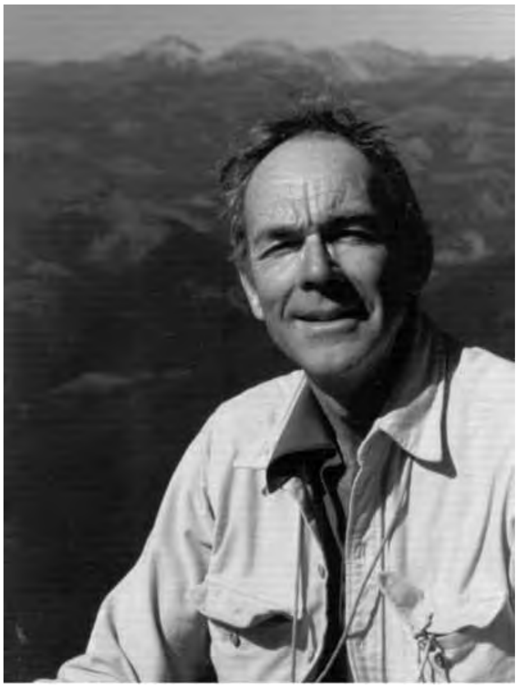
ALBERTIANA





40

June 2012

ISSN 0619-4324

Contents

The primary aim of ALBERTIANA is to promote the interdisciplinary collaboration and understanding among members of the I.U.G.S. Subcommission on Triassic stratigraphy. Within this scope ALBERTIANA serves as the newsletter for the announcement of general information and as a platform for discussion of developments in the field of Triassic stratigraphy. ALBERTIANA is available as PDF at the STS website. Please send your mansucript to w.m.kuerschner@geo.uio.no.

Executive Notes

From the Chair

As the front cover implies, this issue of Albertiana conveys a significant but sad commentary. During the past two years, the entire STS membership has been saddened by the successive passing of three pillars of the Triassic scientific community. Sandor (Sani) Kovacs, Edward Timothy (Tim)Tozer and Norman (Norm) J. Silberling together are responsible for decades of groundbreaking research involving Triassic stratigraphy and paleontology, and ever since the STS was first formed in early 1970s, they have been among its most active members. Tim and Norm are widely recognized for their introduction of the North American Triassic chronostratigraphic scale in the 1960's, which incidentally, is much better defined than its Tethyan counterpart. The four-stage Early Triassic framework of this scale is still in world-wide use today. Although Tim reduced his activity after his retirement, Norm, despite health problems that severely limitied his physical activities in later years, remained in contact with the scientific community via e-mail. He maintained an active interest in new developments in the Triassic world and on numerous occasions, he provided support to workers in the field through his knowledge and his extensive and meticulous collection of field notes assembled over the years. Sani's sudden unexpected passing has been a shocking for those of us who knew him, because of his rather young age. Sani contributions to Triassic conodont taxonomy and biostratigraphy as well as to regional stratigraphy of Hungary and surrounding Carpatho-Balkan-Dinaric ranges are really outstanding.

Since Tim, Norm and Sani were at various times active members of several working groups of the STS, it is only proper that this issue be dedicated to them. In addition, we intend to further memorialize them in the future by dedicating certain meetings, field trips or workshops in their honor.

Last year in Vancouver, Mike Orchard organized a special session of the Canadian Paleontological Conference (J.W. Haggart & P L. Smith Eds.) dedicated to the memory of Tim Tozer. This event was well-attended and oral presentations were given by 15 participants. You will find the program and the abstracts of that session in this issue of Albertiana. Specific initiatives to memorialize Norman Silberling and Sandor Kovacs are in progress and information regarding these activities will be provided through the STS website and the STS mailing list.

During the editing of this issue of Albertiana, two other Triassic colleagues suddenly passed away. First, Paola De Capoa (Napoli, Italy) died on January 1st, 2012 of a heart attack. Paola was an Upper Triassic bivalve specialist and was very active from the late 1960s to the early 1980s. Her most important contributions include bivalve taxonomy and biostratigraphy of the Upper Triassic "cherty limestone" of Southern Italy and Dinarids.

Lorenz Keim met a tragic death while skiing in the Alps on February 5, 2012 when he and his brother-in-law were buried by an avalanche. Lorenz was a young, active and open-minded stratigrapher of the Innsbruck school, well known to all geologists working in the Dolomites. Lorenz joined the STS in November, 2011 together with about thirty other young Corresponding members. He was very enthusiastic about this opportunity, and it is really sad that he was not able to contribute directly to STS life as he hoped to do.

From the Secretary

Results of the STS vote on the Executive

May 23, 2012

Following IUGS and ICS statues, a new slate for the 2012-2016 STS Executive is required. Following an email solicitation to the voting membership of the STS, the candidates below were nominated. Balloting was conducted by email over a three-week period (1-21 May). Of the 25 voting members, valid ballots were received from 23 members within the specified time giving a response rate of 92%.

Results for the balloting for the STS executive for 2012-2016 are as follows:

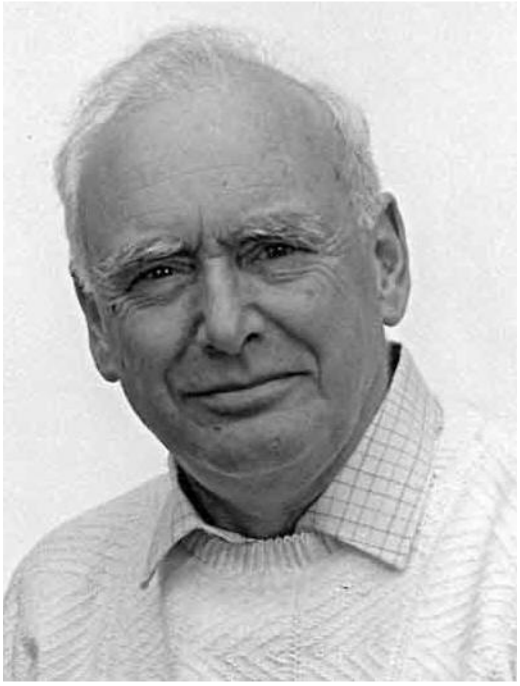
	Yes	No	Abstain	% (affirmative)
Marco Balini (Chair)	22	0	1	96%
Mark Hounslow (Vice Chair)	21	2	1	87%
Jinnan Tong (Vice Chair)	14	2	2	83%
Christopher McRoberts (Secretary)	21	0	2	91%

All candidates have been elected to a second 4-year term 2012-2016. The newly elected executive will begin their terms at the 34rd International Geologic Congress (Brisbane), August 2012)

Duly submitted,

Christopher McRoberts
STS Secretary

Orbituaries



EDWARD TIMOTHY TOZER

1928-2010

Dr. Edward Timothy Tozer, B.A. (Kings College, Cambridge, 1948), Ph.D. (U. of Toronto, 1952) died on 26 December 2010 in Vancouver, British Columbia, at the age of 82 years. Born in Potters Bar, Hertfordshire, England on 13 January 1928, Tim (as he was known to his colleagues) was relocated with his two siblings during the war to Sarnia, Ontario, where he completed high school. In 1944, he returned to England and a year later began studying geology at Kings College, Cambridge. After graduation, Tim returned to Canada as sessional lecturer at the University of Western Ontario (1948-1952) whilst undertaking PhD studies at the University of Toronto. During these early years in Canada, Tim worked with the Geological Survey of Canada as a summer field assistant for various scientists, including the famous RJW Douglas, who recognized Tim's geological prowess and enabled him to conduct his own independent research. In 1952, Tim began his full-time life-long association with the Geological Survey of Canada.

Tim's early research in Canada focussed on non-marine molluscs, but his interest became firmly focussed on the Triassic System (~250-200 million years ago) after meeting his mentor Frank McLearn, a leading authority on the Triassic and its ammonoids who retired the year Tim joined the survey. In 1953, Tim undertook fieldwork in Yukon and British Columbia, but it was as an Arctic geologist that he came into his own. Tim was a pioneer in the modern era of exploration in the Arctic Archipelago. He was the first to conduct geological studies from the joint Canada-US weather station at Mould Bay, the westernmost of a network of stations built to monitor weather and radio signals shortly after Winston Churchill's famous "Iron Curtain" speech in 1946 when he expressed concerns about Stalin's intentions in the high Arctic. In 1954, Tim, then 26 years old, began an arduous 6 months of field work in the western Arctic, first using sled dogs in temperatures of minus 35 degrees, and later on foot. In the following year, Tim was attached to Operation Franklin, a major air-borne mapping operation that resulted in the interpretation of the geology of more than 260,000 square kilometres of the Arctic Archipelago. During 1958, Tim and his colleague Ray Thorsteinsson pioneered the use of light aircraft on over-sized low pressure tires to complete the mapping of the islands. It was an extraordinary success and after flying 300 hours in a single engine Piper "Super Cub", they had mapped an area comparable to the size of Vancouver Island and had ushered in a new era of transportation for research in Arctic terrains.

During 10 years of Arctic exploration, Tim assembled hundreds of Triassic ammonoid collections from the Sverdrup Basin. He then turned his attention to British Columbia, and in 1960, he undertook a hair-raising expedition on the mighty Liard River: he later spoke about entire uprooted trees floating past his simple raft 'like battleships'. In 1964, he visited the Peace River Valley to build on McLearn's legacy and shortly thereafter he began his long association with his American counterpart Norm Silberling, with whom he developed an ammonoid-based chronology for the Triassic. By 1967, Tim produced his classic publication, *A Standard for Triassic Time*, which thrust him into global prominence.

Tim then began to travel the world to visit all the important localities for Triassic ammonoids, and all the important collections assembled before and during the 20th century. While studying those collections and meeting all the key Triassic specialists in the world, he mastered his subject and had become a key player himself. His fascination with the personalities of 19th century Triassic studies gave Tim's research a depth that few achieve – a view of the people behind the science. His scholarly masterpiece – the so-called 'pink book' for which a GSC 'Miscellaneous Series' publication was created, lays out the unfolding drama of *The Triassic and its ammonoids: The Evolution of a Time Scale*. By the early 1990s, Tim had described, classified, and explained the age relationships of all the 256 genera of Triassic ammonoids known from Arctic and Western Canada. More than 130 publications showcased his extraordinary scholarship and his global comprehension of the Triassic System and elevated him to a high pinnacle of achievement and leadership in the history of Triassic studies. His monumental 1994 monograph on *Canadian Triassic ammonoid faunas*, the largest paleontological volume ever produced by the GSC (663 pages including 148 fossil plates), revised and laid out the taxonomic foundation for his global correlation standard.

Tim's research excellence was recognized many times by his contemporaries: Medal of Merit of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, 1962; election to the Royal Society of Canada, 1966; Royal Geographical Society Medal, 1969; Willet G. Miller Medal, 1979; and the Queen Elizabeth II Golden Jubilee Medal, 2002. In 1989, Tim received the Elkanah Billings Medal, awarded by the Geological Association of Canada for lifetime achievement in paleontological research, and in 1993 he was made a Member of the Order of Canada for contributions "to our knowledge of the stratigraphy and structure of the Arctic Islands and the physical and biological state of our earth during the Triassic Period". The extraordinary high regard in which Tim is held by scientists around the world is clearly displayed by comments submitted to a guestbook that was made available when his bereavement was announced.

Tim was an unpretentious soul. He loved the camaraderie of the field camps where, over the decades numerous companions would relish his stories and yarns. A kind and generous man, yet strong in defence of his hard fought knowledge and opinions, he was never mean-spirited, and his dialogue was always laced with chuckles, hearty laughter and often praise for his 'opponent's' achievements. Pre-deceased by Ruth, his wife of almost 50 years, he leaves behind a son Paul, and daughter Sally. A scholarship has been established at the University of Toronto in Tim's name (https://donate.utoronto.ca/geology).

Michael Orchard and Walter Nassichuk

A bibliography form Tim Tozer was published in:

Lucas, Spencer, G., and Orchard, Michael J. 2007. Dedication to Norman J. Silberling and E. Timothy Tozer. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 41: 1-12.*

The following are some of his key papers on biochronology, taxonomy, paleobiogeography, and the history of Triassic studies.

Tozer, E.T., 1967. A standard for Triassic time: Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 156, 103 p.

Tozer, E.T., 1981, Triassic Ammonoidea: Classification, evolution and relationship with Permian and Jurassic forms: Systematics Association, Special Volume 18, p.65- 100.

Tozer, E.T., 1981, Triassic Ammonoidea: Geographic and stratigraphic distribution: Systematics Association, Special Volume 18, p. 397-431.

Tozer, E.T., 1982, Marine Triassic faunas of North America; their significance for assessing plate and terrane movements: Geologische Rundschau, v. 71(3), p.1077-1104.

Tozer, E.T., 1984, The Trias and its ammonoids: The evolution of a time scale: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 35, 171 p.

Tozer, E.T., 1994, Canadian Triassic ammonoid faunas: Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 467, 663 p.

Edward Timothy Tozer 1928-2010

In Memory,

Aymon Baud *
**Parc de la Rouvraie 28, CH-1018 Lausanne, Switzerland*

Good bye Tim,

During near 20 years we have shared the Subcommission on Triassic Stratigraphy (STS) adventures, meetings and field workshops. From 1973 in Vienna where I first met you during the "Triassic of the Tethys realm" conference, you were our Master.

Later, I met you again at the Bergamo Triassic meeting organized in memory of R. Assereto and J. Pisa (1979) and in 1981, at the Sarajevo Triassic conference and fieldtrip.

In 1982 you invited me in your home in Ottawa and after Triassic business, I remember you speaking about your famous "Halobia two" sailing boat.

I kept great souvenir of our geological adventures with helicopter in Verkoyansk Mountains (East Siberia), just before the 1984 Moscow International Geological Congress and in particular your passionate discussions on basal Triassic Ammonoids at Setorym Creek with our missed Russian colleague A. Dagys (photo 1).

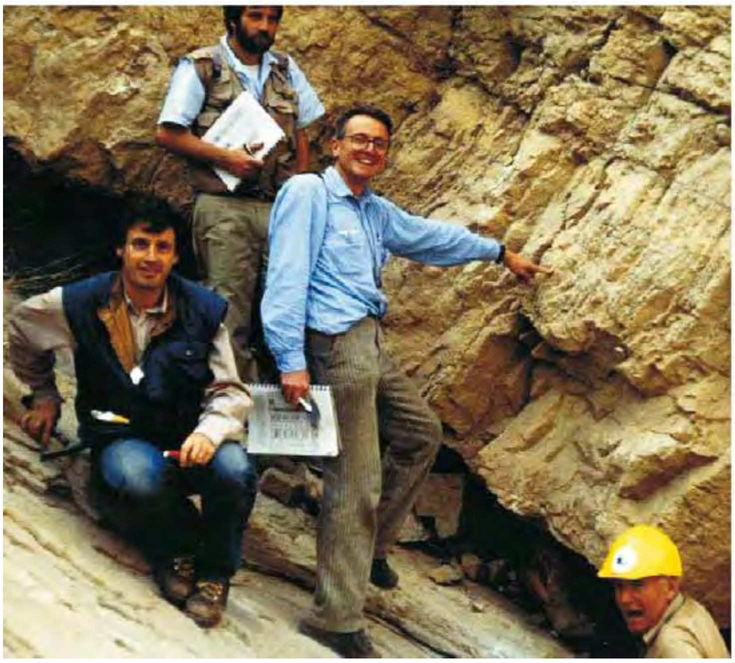
Photo 1 -left: part of the group brought by helicopter at Setorym Creek in the Verkoyansk Mountains, July 1984; -right: Tim on the *Otoceras concavum* beds at Setorim Creek with Yu. Arkhipov (right) and A. Dagys

Soon after printing you sent me your new “pink book” *The Triassic and its ammonoids: The Evolution of a Time Scale* with a friendly dedication. I read it “d’un trait” as tale story but with real nineteen and early twenty centuries paleontologists, geologists and stratigraphers true of life -a sweeping historical epic of a time scale never outshone.

In 1986 you came to the Istanbul STS Conference I organized with J. Marcoux, L. Krystyn and C. Sengör and to our field workshop in the Antalya Mountains. You valued the stratigraphical studies, climbed the Çuruk Dagh and also enjoyed, as I, the Kemer ice-creams!

December 1987, you don’t miss the IGCP 109 field workshop to the Salt Range in

Pakistan, a lower Triassic “must” for Stratigraphers (photo 2).



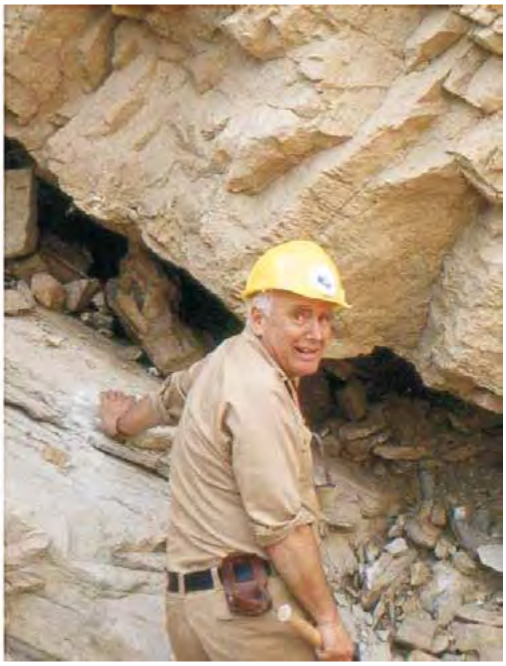


Photo 2, December 1987, the Permian-Triassic boundary at Nammal Gorge (Salt Range, Pakistan). -Left: Tim (yellow hard hat) unhappy with the boundary shown by M. Gaetani with A. Baud; -right: Tim happy with the hand on his believed boundary

Following the IGCP meeting, you take the unique opportunity to go with our small group for visiting the famous Triassic sections of Palgham and Guryul Ravine in Indian Kashmir

We all appreciated the impressive geology but six months later, all this area fell to terrorism and imposed curfew.

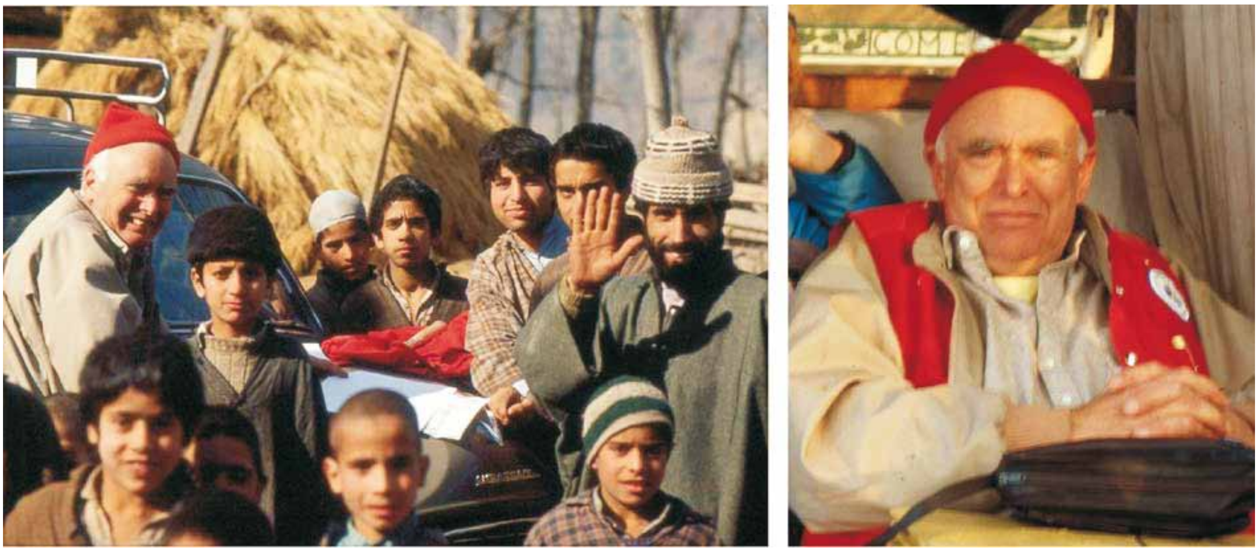


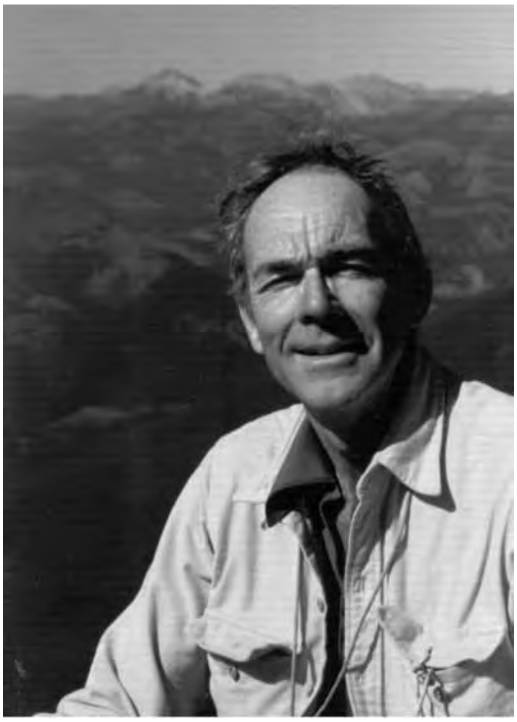
Photo 3 -left, Srinagar (Kashmir), December 1987: smiling Tim surrounded by young Kashmiri people swapped his yellow hard hat for a red hat; -right: Tim is getting a rest in the houseboat after field excursion.

Our last meeting was twenty years ago in Lausanne (1991) and you came with enthusiasm at this International Symposium of the Subcommission on Triassic Stratigraphy I organized with J. Guex and you visited for the first time our Triassic sections of the Prealps

Photo 4, October 1991, in the St-Triphon quarry (Anisian, Prealps of Western Switzerland): debate between Tim and his good friends and colleagues A. Days and W. Weitschat.

Remember You, Tim, our Triassic Master, I will fondly, Aymon

Aymon Baud , former chairman (1989-1996) of the Subcommission on Triassic Stratigraphy (STS),



NORMAN J. SILBERLING
1928-2011

On 27 September 2011, Norm Silberling passed away in his sleep from heart failure. His passing marks the end of one of the most significant efforts of the 20th Century to refine the Triassic timescale.

More than 40 years ago, in 1968, Norm Silberling and Tim Tozer published one of the classic mileposts along the path to a global Triassic timescale. Titled "Biostratigraphic classification of the marine Triassic in North America" (Geological Society of America, Special Paper 110), this work built heavily on the pioneeering efforts of Frank McLearn (1885-1964) in British Columbia, and Siemon Muller (1900-1970) in Nevada, who had deciphered much of the ammonoid succession in the American Cordillera. Nevertheless, it was Norm and Tim's masterful synthesis that established a standard Triassic ammonite zonation that has been tested and elaborated for decades and is still central to many aspects of the ongoing work on the Triassic timescale.

Born 28 November 1928 in Oakland, California, Norm Silberling grew up and was educated in northern California, ultimately receiving a Ph.D. in geology from Stanford University in 1957. Norm was a student of the legendary Si Mueller, who followed James Perrin Smith (Mueller's thesis advisor) in developing the phenomenal record of Triassic ammonoids known from Nevada. Before finishing his Ph.D., Norm saw service in the Korean War, where he was awarded two combat stars. After the Ph.D., his professional career began on the faculty of Stanford University, and then he moved in the 1970s to work for the U. S. Geological Survey, first in Menlo Park, California, then in Washington, D. C., and finally in Denver, Colorado, where he retired in the mid-1990s.

During Norm's scientific career he was never far from Nevada, though both Alaska and, ultimately, New Zealand, also became field areas. From the 1950s through the 1970s, Norm's research evolved from ammonoid biostratigraphy to regional stratigraphy and ultimately into tectonics. Indeed, Norm was one of the key players in developing an understanding of what are variously called suspect (or allochthonous, or accreted or displaced) terranes, particularly based on his Alaskan work. His application of the terrane concept to the geology of western Nevada revolutionzed our understanding of the Meszoic geological history of the Great Basin. Indeed, it is fair to say that Norm's contributions to tectonics are at least equal in importance to his work on Triassic biostratigraphy.

Thus, Norm Silberling really had two careers as an earth scientist and contributed more to both than most contribute to a single career. He truly stands as one of the twentieth century's most important Triassic ammonite biostratigraphers, one of its most perceptive tectonicists and one of the most accomplished students of the geological history of western North America.

I first worked with Norm in Sonora, Mexico, during the mid-1990s. Together, we collected the first Early Triassic ammonites found in Mexico, and Norm brought great clarity and wise caution to interpretation of the structural morass of the Caborca terrane from which lesser observers have mostly conjured tectonic fantasy. I can truly say that Norm was a fine gentleman and a gentle soul—soft spoken and well spoken, but with a penetrating intellect and vast experience that made him one the most valuable field collaborators of my career.

Norm and I kept in touch over the years, and Norm had his hand in the Triassic timescale till virtually the end of his life. Thus, in Geological Society Special Publication 334, "The Triassic Timescale," published in 2010, which I edited, I turned to Norm for much reviewing of various articles. Sharp as a tack, ever on top of the Triassic timescale and the conceptual and methodological issues that surround it, Norm's detailed reviews caused much ink (toner) to move. The quality of several of the contributions to that volume owe much to Norm Silberling. He, truly, was one the great knights errant of the Triassic timescale.--

Spencer G. Lucas

In Memoriam Sándor Kovács

In September 23, 2010 Sándor Kovács has left us unexpectedly. He was an outstanding personality of the Hungarian geology who was the initiator of several international co-operations, projects and who has close contact with a great number of colleagues all over the world. He was an active member of the Triassic Subcommission of the International Stratigraphic Commission for a long time and he has internationally respected publications on Triassic stratigraphic and paleogeographic topics.

He was born in Tamási, a village in the central part of Transdanubia. After the elementary schools, he attended the József Szabó Geological High School in Budapest where he obtained his first knowledge on the earth sciences and got an impetus for his entire life: the appreciation of the rocks and fossils.

Since 1970 he continued his studies on the University of Szeged and graduated as geologist and geographer. He met with Professor Kálmán Balogh, head of the Geological and Paleontological Department over there and became his favourite student. Than their career were joined. In 1975, after obtaining his diploma, he became an assistant at the department of Professor Balogh. In addition to the teaching he made his thesis work on the fossil-rich Triassic formations of the Aggtelek Hills and he defended his dissertation of internationally outstanding level in 1977. Meantime he learned the methods of the investigation of the Conodonts and he got soon an internationally acknowledged expert of this field.

In 1977 Professor Balogh retired and returned to the Hungarian Geological Institute to assist the geological mapping project of Northern Hungary initiated at that time. Sándor Kovács followed him and became the fellow of the Geological Institute. Between 1978–87 he has a crucial role in the study of the Triassic of the Aggtelek and Rudabánya Hills and the Paleozoic formations of the Uppony and Szendrő Hills. Based on investigation of conodonts he elaborated a new stratigraphic model for the Paleozoic of Northern Hungary. In addition to these works, he wrote a particularly important paper on the problematic of the Tisisa inclusively its plate tectonic interpretation and put up the possibility of the long-distance displacement of certain elements of the basement of the Pannonian Basin. He was very active in the international scientific communication in this period of his life. He took part in the work of the Triassic Subcommission of the International Stratigraphic Commission for a long time, worked as a secretary of the Triassic Conodont Working Group and undertook tasks in several project of the International Correlation Program.

In 1987, for invitation of Professor József Fülöp he became the member of the staff of the Geological Research Group of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences at the Eötvös Loránd University. At that time works for compilation of the Paleozoic volumes of Geology of Hungary were already in an intense stage and his knowledge and tireless activity were indispensable. Accordingly he concentrated his efforts to the Paleozoic conodont-stratigraphy. However, he published highly appreciated papers on the metamorphosis indicator role of the conodonts, the submarine slope sediments in Northern Hungary and moreover on the evaluation of the oceanic remnants in the whole Carpathian-Pannonian region. In the 1990-ies he got acquainted with the terrane concept and he was one of the firsts who called the attention to the applicability of this concept for geodynamic interpretation of the heterogeneous basement of the Pannonian Basin. Proving of this thesis was the most important scientific problem for him till the end of his life. This effort led him to extend his relationships with the colleagues working in central and southern Europe, the organization of comparative studies for the Alpine, Carpathian, Dinaridic and Hellenidic regions and to initiate the compilation of the Circum-Pannonian terrane map series.

As far as the comparative studies are concerned, correlation of the Paleozoicum of the Szendrő and Uppony Hills, North Hungary with that in the Carnic Alps, Southern Alps, and Graz Basin brought essential results which became fundamental elements of the Paleozoic terrane maps and publications dealing with this topic. Comparison of the Paleozoic to Triassic sequences of the Bükk Mts, North Hungary with some units in the Dinarides was also of outstanding importance. In the last decade he afforded enormous energy to the investigation of the displaced remnants of the Noetethys Ocean occur in North Hungary comparing them to the ophiolite mélange zones exposed over large areas in the Dinarides and Hellenides. Results of these studies were incorporated into several papers and the Mesozoic sheets of the terrane maps.

In addition to the research, the teaching was also accompanied Sándor Kovács's career. He took part in the education of the students already at the Szeged University. Since 1987 he continuously took part in the education of the geologists at the Eötvös Loránd University, Budapest. He shared his wide and deep knowledge with the students on the geology of Hungary and the Alpine, Carpathian and Dinaridic regions. He assisted the talented and diligent young people and involved them into most thrilling topics.

Sándor Kovács's life was inseparable from his work. He took all scientific problems, debates too much to heart. His unexpected death cut through his career, he could not complete a lot of tasks what he wanted. But in spite of this, what he made, what he put onto the table is really of outstanding value and remained permanent marks on the geology of Hungary and the surrounding regions. We preserve the memory of his likable and nice personality.

Sándor Kovács' most important publications about Triassic topics

Balogh, K., Kovács, S., (l976): Sphinctozoa from the Wetterstein reef limestone of Alsóhegy , Mount (South Gemericum, West Carpathians, Northern Hungary.) , Acta Miner. Petr. Szeged, 22, 2, p. 297-3l0, 2 figs., 5 pls., Szeged.

Kovács, S., (l977): New conodonts from the North Hungarian Triassic , Acta Miner. Petr. Szeged, 23, l, p. 77-90, 1 figs., 8 pls., Szeged.

Kovács, S., (l978): New sphinctozoan sponges from the North Hungarian Triassic., N. Jb. Geol. Palont., Mh. l978/11, p. 685-697, 6 figs., Stuttgart.

Kovács, S., Kozur, H., (l980): Some remarks on Middle, Upper Triassic platform conodonts.– Recent Researches in Geology, 6 (l978), p. 54l-58l, 5 pls., 2 tables, Delhi.

Kovács, S., Kozur, H., (l980): Stratigraphische Reichweite der wichtigsten Conodonten (ohne Zahnreichenconodonten) der Mittel-und Obertrias., Geol. Palont. Mitt. Innsbruck, 10, 2, p. 47-78, 15 pls., 2 tables, Innsbruck.

Szabó, I., Kovács, S., Lelkes, Gy., Oravecz-Scheffer, A., (l980): Stratigraphic investigation of a Pelsonian-Fassanian section at Felsőörs (Balaton Higland, Hungary) , Riv. Ital Paleont., 85, 3-4, p. 789-806, 3 figs., 2 pls., Milano.

Kovács, S., Kozur, H., Mietto, P., (1980): Gondolella pseudolonga n. sp., (Conodontophorida) an important Lower Ladinian guide form., Geol. Palont. Mitt. Innsbruck, 10, 6, p. 2l7-22l, 1 pl., Innsbruck.

Kovács, S., (1982): Problems of the „Pannonian Median Massif", the plate tectonic concept. Contributions based on the distribution of Late Paleozoic , Early Mesozoic isopic zones., Geol. Rundschau, 71, 2, p. 617-640, 4 figs., Stuttgart..

Kovács, S., (1983): On the evolution of excelsa stock in the Upper Ladinian, Carnian (Conodonta, genus Gondolella, Triassic)., In: ZAPFE, H., (Ed.): Neue Beitrge zur Biostratigraphie der TethysTrias.Schriftenr. Erdwiss. Komm. Österr. Akad. Wiss., 5,

Kovács, S., (l983): The Tisia Problem, the Plate Tectonic concept. Contributions Based on the Distribution of Early Mesozoic Facies Zones.,An. Inst. Geol. Geof., 60, p. 75-83. Bucureşti.

Kovács, S., (1984): Comments on the Proposed Triassic Time Scale., Albertiana, 2, p. 6-7, Utrecht.

Nicora, A., Kovács, S., (1984): Conodont fauna from the Rotelliformis, Meeki, Occidentalis zones (Middle Triassic) of the Humboldt Range, Nevada, Western-North America , Riv. It. Paleont. Strat., 90, 2, p. 135-164, 3 figs., 1 table, pls. 7-10, Milano.

Kovács, S., (1984d): North Hungarian Triassic Facies Types: A review., Acta Geol. Hung., 27, 3-4, p. 251-264, 4 figs., Budapest.

Kázmér, M., Kovács, S., (1985): Permian-Paleogene paleogeography along the eastern part of the Insubric-Periadriatic lineament system: evidence for continental escape of the Bakony-Drauzug unit., Acta Geol. Hung., 28, 1-2, p. 71-84, 13 figs., Budapest.

Haas, J., Kovács, S., (1985): Lithostratigraphical subdivision of the Hungarian Triassic., Albertiana, 4, p. 5-15, 2 figs., Utrecht.

Kovács, S., Papsová, J., (1986): Conodonts from the Paraceratites binodosus Zone (Middle Triassic) from the Mecsek Mts., Southern Hungary, from the Choč nappe of the Low Tatra Mts., Czechoslovakia., Geol. Zborn.,Geol. Carpath., 37, 1, p. 59-74, 10 figs., 5 pls., Bratislava.

Kovács, S., (1986): A triász rétegtan másfél évszázada., (Das,erthalb Jahrhundert der triadischen Stratigraphie; in Ungarisch.) , Földt. Közl., 116, 1, p. 79-82, 1 ábra, Budapest.

Kovács, S., Árkai, P., (1987): Conodont alteration in metamorphosed limestones from northern Hungary,, its relationship to carbonate texture, illite crystallinity, vitrinite reflectance. In: AUSTIN, R. L., (Ed.): Conodonts: Investigative techniques, applications. Ellis Horwood Ltd., p. 209-229, 2 tables, 5 pls., Chichester.

Kázmér, M., Kovács, S., (l989): Triassic, Jurassic oceanic/ paraoceanic belts in the Carpathian-Pannonian region, its surroundings. In: ŞENGÖR, A. M. C., (Ed.): Tectonic Evolution of the Tethyan Region, p. 77-92, 6 figs., Kluwer Academic Publishers, Doodrecht.

Kovács, S., (1989): Major events of the tectono–sedimentary evolution of the North Hungarian Paleo-Mesozoic: History of the northwestern termination of the Late Paleozoic , Early Mesozoic Tethys. In: ŞENGÖR, A. M. C., (Ed.): Tectonic Evolution of the Tethyan Region, p. 93-108, 5 figs., Kluwer Academic Publishers, Doodrecht.

Kovács, S., Less, Gy., Piros, O., Réti, Zs., Róth, L., (1989): Triassic formations of the Aggtelek--Rudabánya Mountains (Northeastern Hungary)., Acta Geol. Hung., 32, 1-2, p. 31-63, 4 figs., Budapest.

Kovács, S., Császár, G., Galácz, A., Haas, J., Nagy, E., Vörös, A., (1989): The Tisza Superunit was Originally Part of the North Tethyan (European) Margin. In: NAIRN, A. E. M., (Ed.): Results of the IGCP Project 198 (Evolution of Northern Margin of the Tethys), Vol. II, Mem. Soc. Géol. France, N. S., 154, 2, p. 81-100, 4 figs., Paris.

Kovács, S., Nagy, G., (1990): A Pilis-hegység aviculás, halobiás mészkőösszletének kora Contributions to the age of the Avicula-, Halobia-limestones (Fekete-hegy Limestone Formation) in Pilis Mts., (NE Transdanubian Central Range, Hungary)., MÁFI Évi Jel., 1987, 95-129, 6 figs., 2 tab., 11 pls., Budapest.

Kovács, S., Nicora, A., Szabó, I., Balini, M., (1990): Conodont biostratigraphy of Anisian/Ladinian Boundary Sections in the Balaton Upland (Hungary), in the Southern Alps (Italy)., Courier Forsch.-Inst. Senckenberg, 118, p. 171-195, 16 figs., 1 tab., 3 pls., Frankfurt a. M.

Haas, J., Császár, G., Kovács, S., Vörös, A., (1990): Evolution of the western part of the Tethys as reflected by the geological formations of Hungary.– Acta Geod. Geoph. Mont. Hung., 25, 3-4, p. 325-344, 8 figs., Budapest.

Kristan-Tollmann, E., Haas, J., Kovács, S., (1991): Karnische Ostracoden und Conodonten der Bohrung Zsámbék-14 im Transdanubischen Mittelgebirge (Ungarn). In: LOBITZER, H., CSÁSZÁR, G., (Eds.): Jubilumschrift 20. Jahre Geologische Zusammenarbeit Österreich–Ungarn, Teil 1, p. 193-219, 4 figs., 1 tab., 5 pls., Wien.

Kovács, S., (1993): Conodonts of stratigraphic importance from the Anisian/Ladinian boundary interval of the Balaton Highland , Hungary., Riv. It. Paleont. Strat., 99, 4, p. 473-514, 6 figs., 10 pls., Milano.

Kovács, S., Dosztály, L., Góczán, F., Oravecz-Scheffer, A., Budai, T., (1994): The Anisian/Ladinian boundary in the Balaton Highland, Hungary , a complex microbiostratigraphic approach., Albertiana,14, p. 53-65, 7 figs., Utrecht.

Haas, J., Kovács, S., Krystyn, L., Lein, R., (1995): Significance of Late Permian , Triassic facies zones in terrane reconstructions in the Alpine , North Pannonian domain., Tectonophysics, 242, 1, p. 19-40, 13 figs, Amsterdam.

Bleahu, M., Mantea, Gh., Haas, J., Kovács, S., Péró, Cs.,Bordea, S., Panin, S., Bérczi-Makk, A., Stefanescu, M., Konrád, Gy., Nagy, E., Rálisch-Felgenhauer, E.,Šikić, K., Török, Á., (1994): Triassic facies types, evolution, paleogeographic relations of the Tisza Megaunit., Acta Geol. Hung., 37, 3-4, p. 187-234, 30 figs., Budapest

Haas, J., Kovács, S., Török, Á., (1995): Early Alpine shelf evolution in the Hungarian segment of the Tethys margin., Acta Geol. Hung., 38, 2, p. 95-110, 9 figs., Budapest.

Skourtsis-Coroneou, V., Tselepidis, V., Kovács, S., †Dosztály, L., (1995): Triassic pelagic sedimentary evolution in some geotectonic units in Greece, Hungary: a comparison., Proc. 15th Congress Carpatho-Balkan Geol. Assoc., Geol. Soc. Greece, Spec. Publ. No. 4, pp. 275–281.

Vörös, A., Szabó, I., Kovács, S., Dosztály, L., Budai, T., (1996): The Felsőörs section: a possible stratotype for the base of the Ladinian stage., Albertiana, 17, p. 25-40, 4 figs., Utrecht.

Kovács, S., Papšová, J., Perri, M.C., (1996): New Middle Triassic conodonts of the Gondolella szabói , G. trammeri lineage from the West Carpathian Mts., from the Southern Alps., Acta Geol. Hung., 39, 1, p. 103-128, 3 figs., 11 pls., Budapest.

Kovács, S., (1997): Middle Triassic Rifting, Facies Differentiation in Northeast Hungary. In: SINHA, A. K., (Ed.): Geodynamic Domains in the Alpine-Himalayan Tethys, p. 375-397. Oxford, IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi , Calcutta.

Protić, L., Filipović, I., Pelikán, P., Jovanović, D., Kovács, S., Sudar, M., Hips, K., Less., Gy., Cvijić, R., (2000): Correlation of the Carboniferous, Permian, Triassic sequences of the Jadar Block, Sana-Una, “Bükkium” terranes. In: KARAMATA, S., JANKOVIĆ, S., (Eds.): Proceedings of the International Symposium “Geology, Metallogeny of the Dinarides, the Vardar Zone, p. 61-69, Banja Luka.

Kovács, S., Szederkényi, T., Haas, J., Buda, Gy., Császár, G., Nagymarosy, A., (2000): Tectonostratigraphic terranes in the pre-Neogene basement of the Hungarian part of the Pannonian area., Acta Geol. Hung., 43, 3, p. 225-328, Budapest.

Haas, J., Hámor, G., Jámbor, Á., Kovács, S., Nagymarosy, A., Szederkényi, T., (2001): Geology of Hungary , Eötvös University Press, Budapest, 317 p.

Filipović, I., Jovanović, D., Sudar, M., Pelikán, P., Kovács, S., Less, Gy., Hips, K., (2003): Comparison of the Variscan, Early Alpine evolution of the Jadar Block (NW Serbia), “Bükkium” (NE Hungary) terranes: some paleogeographic implications., Slovak. Geol. Mag.,9, 1, p. 3-21, Bratislava.

Kovács, S., (2003): Conodont biostratigraphy. In: Vörös, A., (Ed.): The Pelsonian Substage on the Balaton Highland (Middle Triassic, Hungary)., Geol. Hung., Ser. Palaeont., 55, p. 34-38, Budapest .

Kovács, S., (2003): Pelsonian conodonts from the Balaton Highland. In: VÖRÖS, A., (Ed.): The Pelsonian Substage on the Balaton Highland (Middle Triassic, Hungary)., Geol. Hung., Ser. Palaeont., 55, p. 159-177, Budapest.

Kovács, S., Less, Gy., Hips, K., Piros, O., Józsa, S., (2004): Aggteleki–Rudabányai egységek. In: Haas, J., (ed.): Magyarország geológiája. Triász (Geology of Hungary, Triasic), p. 197-288., Budapest.

Kovács, S., Bóna, J., Rálisch-Felgenhauer, E., (2005): Middle Anisian (Pelsonian) platform conodonts from the Triassic of the Villány Hills, South Hungary., Acta Geol. Hung., 48, 1, p. 107-115, 2 figs., 3 pls., Budapest.

Less Gy., Kovács S., Pelikán P., Pentelényi A., Sásdi L. (2005): A Bükk-hegység földtana (Geology of the Buck Mts.), Magyar Állami Földtani Intézet Kiadv., 284 p.

Kovács, S. (2010): Type section of the Triassic Bódvalenke Limestone Formation (Rudabánya Hills, NE Hungary) – the north-westernmost occurrence of a Neotethyan deep water facies. Central European Geology, 53/3-4, 121–134

Kovács, S., Sudar, M., Karamata, S., Haas, J., Péró, Cs., Grădinaru, E., Gawlick, H-J., Gaetani, M., Mello, J., Polák, M., Aljinović, D., Ogorelec, B., Kolar-Jurkovšek, T., Jurkovšek, B., Buser, S. (in press) Triassic environments in the Circum-Pannonian region related to the initial Neotethyan rifting stage. Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt.

Correlation of the Induan-Olenekian boundary transition

(Report on the IOBWG activity in 2011)

Yuri D. Zakharov
IOB task group Chair

Main results

Main bio- and chemostratigraphical results on the Induan-Olenekian transition of the Himalayas (Spiti, India), Salt Range (Nammal, Pakistan), South Tibet (Tulong), Nevada (Candelaria Hills, USA), and South Primorye (Artyom area and Abrek Bay, Russia) were recently reported by Ware et al. (2011) and Zakharov et al. (2011) at the 21st Canadian Paleontology Conference, which took place in Vancouver, and published by Brüchwiller et al. (2010a,b), Orchard (2010), Ware et al. (2011), and Zakharov (Zakharov, 2010; Zakharov et al., 2010). Some important known results of the Switcerland Group, reported by Ware et al. (2011), are in press now.

Switzerland group

1. New findings of ammonoids in the Mud (Spiti, Himalayas) allow to recognize four ammonoids beds (*Ambites lilangense, Fuchsites markhami, Kingites lens,* and *Prionolobus rotundatus*) in the Dienerian and the twelve ones in the Smithian (*Flemingites bhargavai,* Kashmiritidae gen. nov. A, *Vercherites* cf. *pulchrum, Rohillites rohilla, Flemingites* Beds, *Brayardites compressus, Nammalites pilatoides, Pseudoceltites multuplivatus, Nyalamites angustecostatus, Wasatchites distractus, Subvishnuites posterus,* and *Glyptophiceras sinuatum*) (Brühwiler et al., 2010b). The base of the Olenekian is indicated now at the base of the *Flemingites bhargavai* beds, where *Ns. waageni* sensu lato first occur (Orchard, 2010). This level locates about 1 m below the place, where the base of Olenekian was recognized by Krystyn et al. (2007) in their first variant.

2. Intensive sampling of the Early Triassic successions at the Nammal, Chiddru and Zalach localities in the Salt Range shows that the Induan-Olenekoan boundary there is within the Ceratite Marls (e.g., Ware et al., 2011) and that ammonoid and conodont beds of the Salt Range correlate perfectly well with those of Spiti (Brühwiler et al., 2010a). From the twelve ammonoid beds known in the Smithian of the Salt Rage the seven ones, including the basal *Flemingites bhargavai* beds, are present in the Mud section in Spiti. As it follows from authors' note (Ware et al., 2011), among all potential candidates, the Nammal section, yielded high resolution palaeontological (including palynological) and C-isotope records, provides by far the most complete GSSP for the base of the Olenekian stage.

3. The twelve new ammonoid genera from the Smithian of Spiti (*Mudiceras, Vercherites, Nyalamites, Tulongites, Hermannites, Brayardites, Nammalites, Escarguelites, Nuetzelia Truempyceras, Steckites,* and *Shigataceras* (Brühwiler et al., 2010a) have been described.

4. The seven beds with ammonoids (*Kashmirites* sp. indet., *Brayardites compressus, Nammalites pilatoides, Pseudoceltites multiplicatus, Nyalamites angusticostatus, Wasatchites districtus,* and *Glyptophiceras sinuatum*) have been recognized by the Switzerland group (Brühwiler et al., 2010a) within the Smithian in Tulong (South Tibet), five from them are present in both the Mud and the Nammal sections. Five new ammonoid genera (*Brayardites, Nammalites*, *Nyalamites, Shigetaceras,* and *Tulongites*) and several new species have been described on the basis ammonoids mainly from this locality (Brühwiler et al., 2010a).

5. The new genus *Mullericeras* have been described on the basis of ammonoids, discovered in the Induan-Olenekian transition of the Candelaria Hills, Nevada (Ware et al., 2011).

6. $\delta^{13}C_{org}$. and $\delta^{13}C_{carb}$. data have been obtaind fom the Nammal and Chitta-Landu sections, Salt Range (Hermann et al., 2011), showing that increase of $\delta^{13}C$ coincides with the Induan-Olenekian faunal turnover there.

Selected References (A)

Brühwiler, T., Bucher, H., Goudemand, N., 2010a. Smithian Early Triassic ammonoids from Tulong, South Tibet. Geobios 43, 403-431.

Brühwiler, T., Ware, D., Bucher, H., Krystyn, L., and Goudemand, N., 2010b. New Early Triassic ammonoid faunas from the Dienerian/Smithian boundary beds at the Induan/Olenekian GSSP candidate at Mud (Spiti, Northern India). Journal of Asian Earth Sciences 39, 724-739.

Hermann, E., Hochuli, P.A., Méhay, S., Bucher, H., Brühwiler, T., Hautmann, M., Ware, D., Roohi, Rehman K. and Yaseen A., 2011. Organic matter and palaeoenvironmental signals in the Early Triassic of the Salt Range and Surghar Range. Sedimentary Geology 234, 19-41.

Krystyn, L., Bhargava,O.N., Richoz, S., 2007. A candidate GSSP for the base of the Olenekian Stage; Mud at Pin Valley; district Lahul & Spiti, Himachal Pradesh (Western Himalaya), India. Albertiana 35, 5-29.

Orchard, M., 2010. Triassic conodonts and their role in stage boundary definition. J. Geol. Soc. 334, 139-161.

Ware, D., Jenks, J.F., Hautmann, M., Bucher, H., 2011. Dienerian (Early Triassic) ammonoids from the Candelaria Hills (Nevada, USA) and their significance for palaeobiogeography and palaeoceanography. Swiss Journal of Geoscience 104, 161-181.

Ware, D., Bucher, H., Goudemand, N., Orchard, M.J., Hermann, E., Hochuli, P.A., Brühwiler, T., Krystyn, L.,

Fig. 1. Abrek section: Induan (Dienerian) sequences (A.M. Popov's photo).

Roohi, G., 2011. The Induan/Olenekian boundary: new data from the Spiti valley (India) and the Salt Range (Pakistan). In: Haggart, J.W. and Smith, P.L., Canadian Paleontology Conference Proceedings 9, pp. 46-47.

Zakharov, Y.D., 2010. New information on biostratigraphy of the Mud section, Spiti, Himalayas. Albertiana, no. 38, p. 4-7.

B. Russian-Japanese group

Some materials on the Induan-Olenekian transition of South Primorye (Russian Far East) have been published (Zakharov et al., 2010, 2011) or are in press now (e.g., Smyshlyaeva, Zakharov, 2011). Besides, field works were organized in South Primorye (May-June 2011) by the Russian-Japanese group, represented by Y. Shigeta, Y.D. Zakharov, A.M. Popov, and O.P. Smyshlyaeva,. As a results, the following main evidences have been obtained:

1. In the Dienerian *Gyronites subdharmus* Zone (Figs. 1 and 2) of the Abrek section in South Primorye the next three members can be previously recognized: "*Pseudoproptychites" hiemalis, Dunedinites magnumbilicatus,* and *Pachyproptychites otoceratoides* (Fig. 3). The *Gyronites subdharmus* Zone in South Primorye corresponds apparently to the *Prionolobus rotundatus* beds in the Himalayas and Salt Rang and the *Prionolobus-Gyronites* Zone in Chaohu (Fig. 4).

2. The new Smithian ammonoid genus (*Ussurijuvenites*) and a couple of its new species from the Artyom area in South Primorye have been described (Smyshlyaeva, Zakharov, 2011).

3. Early Smithian *"Hedenstroemia" bosphorensis* Zone in both the Abrek and the Tri Kamnya Cape sections in South Primorye consists of the *Ussuriflemingites abrekensis* (= "*Gyronites separatus*") and the *Euflemingites prynadai* beds (e.g., Zakharov et al., 2010). The Induan-Olenekian boundary in the Abrek section is determined by the first appearence of the flemingitid ammonoid *Ussuriflemingites abrekensis,* recently discovered just near the base of the Zhitkov Formation of the mentioned section, together with fish remains (Figs. 5 and 6).

4. Within the earliest Olenekian *Ussuriflemingites abrekensis* beds in Abrek the two horizons (*Parahedenstroemia kiparisovae* and *Paranorites varians*) can be preliminarily recognized (Fig. 7), which correspond possibly the lower and upper parts of the *Flemingites bhargavai* beds in Spiti and the Salt Range, respectively (Fig. 4). The lower part of the *Euflemingites prynadai* beds exposed in Abrek, belongs to the *Shamaraites shamarensis* (below) and the *Brayardites* (?) *subhydaspis* (above) horizons. The former corresponds apparently to the *Shamaraites rursiradiatus* in the Salt Range and the lower part of the Flemingites?-*Euflemingites tsotengensis* beds in Chaohu, but the latter to the interval from the *Xenodiscoides perplicatus* to *Brayardites compressus* horizons.

Acknowledgements. The research was carried out with the financial support of RFBR grants 11-05-00785-b and 11-05—98538-p_vostok_a.

Selected References (B)

Smyshlyaeva, O.P., Zakharov, 2011. New representatives of the family Melagathiceratidae (Ammonoidea) from the Lower Triassic of South Primorye. Paleontological Journal, in press.

Tong, J., Zakharov, Y.D., Orchard, M.J., Jin, H., Hansen, H.J., 2004. Proposal of Chaohu section as the GSSP

Fig. 2. Abrek section: The uppermost part of the Induan (A.M. Popov's photo).

candidate of the Induan-Olenekian boundary. Albertiana 29, 13-28.

Zakharov, Y.D., Smyshlyaeva, O.P., Safronov, P.P., Popov, A.M., and Buryi, G.I., 2010. Triassic ammonoid succession in South Primorye: 5. Stratigraphical position of the Olenekian *Meekoceras* fauna. Albertiana 38, 23-33.

Zakharov, Y.D., Smyshlyaeva, O.P., Simanenko, L.F., 2011. The Early Triassic family Melagathiceratidae Tozer: the position within the suborder Ptychitina (Ammonoidea). In: Haggart, J.W. and Smith, P.L., Canadian Paleontology Conference Proceedings 9, pp. 53-54.

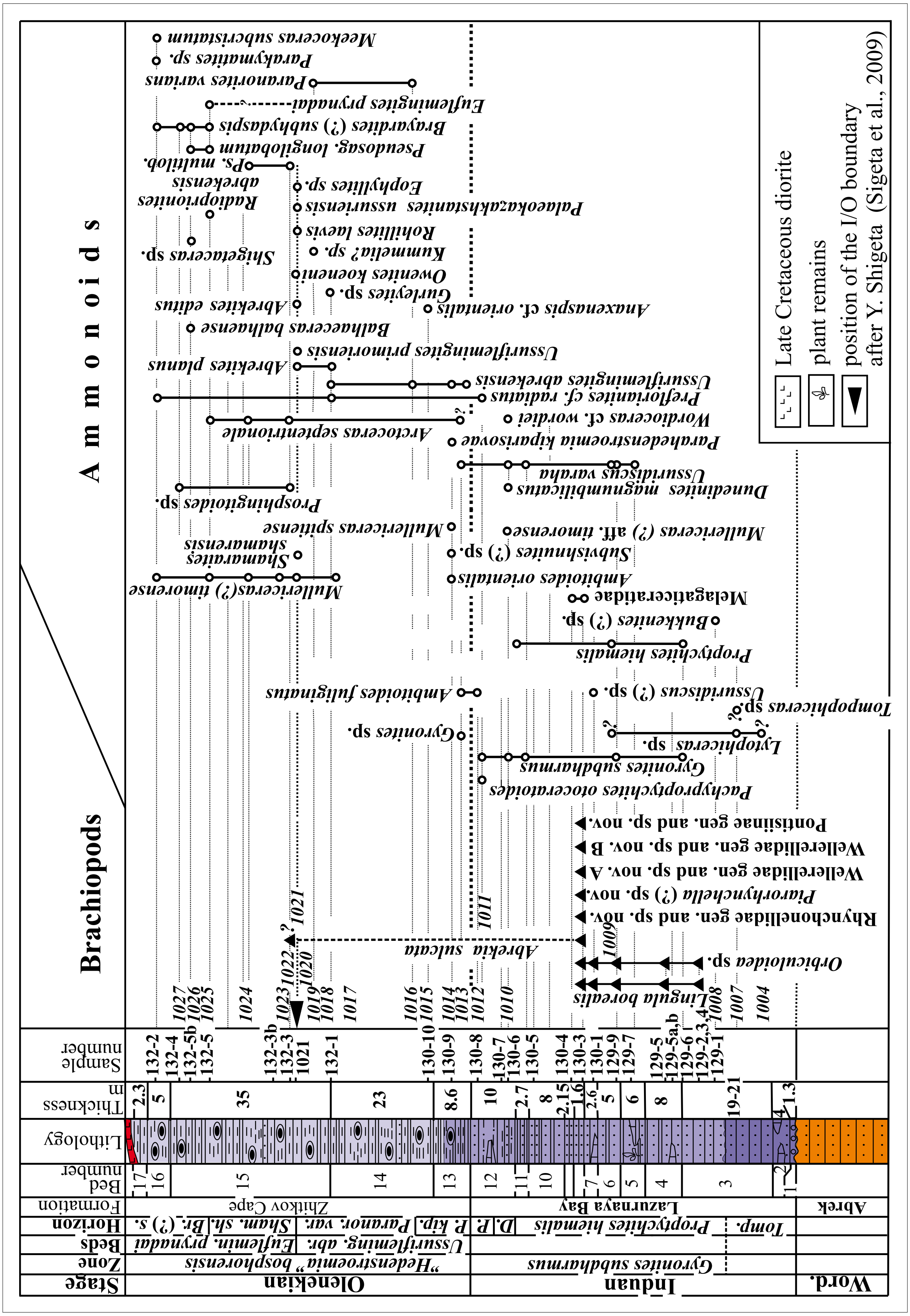


Fig. 3. The ranging of Induan and early Olenekian (Smithian) ammonoids and brachiopods in the Abrek section. *Tomp. – Tompophiceras ussuriense* Zone. Horizons: *D – Dunedinites magnumbilicatus, P – Pachyproptychites otoceratoides, P.kip. – Parahedenstroemia kiparisovae, Paranor.var. – Paranorites varians, Sham.sh. – Shamaraites shamarensis, Br.* (?) *s – Brayardites* (?) *subhydaspis*.

Stage	Substage	Conodont zone (Krystin et al., 2007; Orchard, 2007)	Ammonoid zone (beds, horizons): Spiti, Himalayas (Krystin et al., 2007; Brühwiler et al., 2010, 2011a)	Ammonoid zone (beds, horizons): Salt Range, Pakistan (Bruhwiler et al., 2011b)	Ammonoid zone (beds, horizons): South Primorye (Shigeta vet al., 2009; this study)	Ammonoid zone (beds, horizons): Chaohu, (Tong et al, 2003; this study)
Olenekian	Smithian	*Scythogondolella milleri*	*Glyptophiceras sinuatum*	*Glyptophiceras sinuatum*	*Anasibirites nevolini*	*Anasibirites kiangianus*
			Subvishnuites posterus	-		
			Wasatchites distractus	*Wasatchites distractus*		
		Neospathodus spitiensis	*Nyalamites angustecostatus*	*Nyalamites angustecostatus*	*"Hedenstroemia" bosphorensis*; *Euflemingites prynadai*; -	*Flemingites* (?) - *Euflemingites tsotengensis*
			Pseudoceltites multiplicatus	*Pseudoceltites multiplicatus*		
			Nammalites pilatoides: *Tuempyceras*	*Nammalites pilatoides*		
			Nammalites pilatoides: *Escarguelites*			
			Brayardites compresus	*Brayardites compresus*	*Brayardites* (?) *subhydaspis*	
			Flemingites Beds	*Flemingites flemingianus*		
		Neospathodus waageni	*Rohillites rohilla*	-		
			-	*Radioceras evolvens*		
			Vercherites cf. *pulchrum*	*Flemingites nanus*		
			-	*Xenodiscoides perplicatus*		
			Kashmiritidae gen. nov. A	*Shamaraites rursiradiatus*	*Shamaraites shamarensis*	
			Flemingites bhargavai	*Flemingites bhargavai*	*Ussurifle-mingites abrekensis*; *Paranorites varians*; *Parahedenstroemia kiparisovae*	?
Induan	Dienerian	*Sweetospathodus kummeli*	*Prionolobus rotundatus*	*Prionolobus rotundatus*	*Gyronites subdharmus*; *Pachyproptychites otoceratoides*; *Dunedinites magnumbilicatus*; *Proptychites hiemalis*	*Prionolobus - Gyronites*

Fig. 4. Overview of the upper Dienerian and Smithian buiostratigraphy of the Himalayas (Krystyn et al., 2007; Brühwiler et al., 2010b), Salt Range (e.g., Ware et al., 2011), Chaohu (Tong et al., 2004) and South Primorye. The arrow indicates of the IOB location in Krystyn's et al. (2007) sense.

Fig. 5. The assumed location of the IOB in the Abrek section (near the base of the Zhitkov Formation) (A.M. Popov's photo).

Fig. 6. Fish skull from the base of the Olenekian in the Abrek section (A.M. Popov's photo).

Fig. 7. Early Smithian *Ussuriflemingites abrekensis* beds (*Parahedenstroemia kiparisovae* and *Paranorites varians* horizons) in the Abrek section (A.M. Popov's photo).

Report on the second IGCP 572 field workshop, Feb. 20-26, 2010, in the Sultanate of Oman

By Aymon Baud[1] and Michaela Bernecker[2]

1)BGC, Rouvraie 28, CH-1018 Lausanne, Switzerland,
2) German University of Technology in Oman (GUtech), Athaibah, PC 130, Sultanate of Oman

Following the report on the very successful first IGCP 572 field workshop, Sept. 2-6, 2009, in Antalya, southern Turkey given in Albertiana 38 p. 14, we are reporting here our second field workshop organized five months later, Feb. 20-26, 2010, in the Sultanate of Oman, also dedicated to the Memory of Jean Marcoux, with a reminder of his entire scientific career and his works on the Permian and Triassic of Oman.

A one-day meeting, Feb. 21, has been organized at the GUtech campus (Muscat area) by Michaela Bernecker.

The participants and invited scientists (about 50) were welcomed by the Rector of GUtech, Prof. Dr. Burkhard Rauhut.

Following a short presentation of the IGCP 572 Program by its leader Zhong Qiang Chen, Aymon Baud presented an introduction to the field trip, with the main topics to be discussed on the Permian-Triassic transition outcrops.

Thomas Aigner gave the Keynote lecture: "Outcrop Characterization of the Khuff Formation from Production- to Exploration-scale". Zhong Qiang Chen gave a talk on "Permian-Triassic mass extinction and subsequent recovery: an ecosystem's perspective" and Oliver Weidlich with co-authors presented: "a review of the Permian-Triassic Boundary in the Middle East".

After coffee break we had the following talks:

-"End of gigantism in tropical seas by cooling: End-Guadalupian (Permian) extinction of the photosymbiotic tropical trio" by Yukio Isozaki and Dunja Aljinovic;

- "An unusually well preserved mollusk fauna from the earliest Triassic of South China: A unique window into the early survival phase after the end-Permian mass extinction event" by Michael Hautmann and co authors;

- "Ostracods (Crustacea) and Permian –Triassic boundary events" by Sylvie Crasquin.

After lunch, the afternoon session comprised 7 talks:

- "A Permian-Triassic carbonate sequence in southwestern Tibet, China and implications of dramatic environmental changes across the Permian-Triassic boundary in the oceanic setting in Neotethys" by Shu-zhong Shen, Yi-chun Zhang, Chang-qun Cao and Charles Henderson.

- "End-Permian mass extinction and boundary microbialite in Upper Yangtze Region" by Xinchun Liu, Xiaozheng Chen, Wei Wang, Zhuoting Liao, Yue Wang and Yuping QI.

- "Early and Middle Triassic recovery of the carbonate biofactory in the Western Tethys domain by Joachim Szulc.

- "Deep water records of the Latest Permian Extinction from NW Pangea and the Tethys: Buchanan Lake versus Buday'ah" by Stephen Grasby, Benoit Beauchamp and Aymon Baud.

- "The Middle Permian succession at Wadi Wasit Section, Oman" by Charles Henderson, Alda Nicora and Aymon Baud.

- "Deep water Permian-Triassic successions from Tethys:

Photo 1: Welcome to the participants at the GUtech meeting room by the Rector of GUtech, Prof. Dr. Burkhard Rauhut

Photo 2: Conference at the GUtech meeting room.

Oman Buday'ah revisited" by Aymon Baud, Benoit Beauchamp, Fabrice Cordey, Stephen Grasby, Charles Henderson, Leopold Krystyn, Jean Marcoux, Alda Nicora and Sylvain Richoz.

- "Upper Permian to Lower Triassic carbon isotope record in the Oman Mountains: An overview from the shallow platform to the basin" by Sylvain Richoz, Aymon Baud, Leopold Krystyn, Jean Marcoux and Micha Horacek.

The talks were concluded by a round table discussion followed by a 5 posters session

- "The Permian-Triassic sedimentary sequences in the External Dinarides (Croatia)" by Dunja Aljinovic and Yukio Isozaki

- "Carbon isotopic composition of the basinal carbonates of the Upper Permian Zechstein Limestone (Ca1) in West Poland" by Tadeusz Marek Peryt and Stanislaw Halas

- "Carbon and oxygen stable isotope composition of fish teeth from Lower Triassic of Spitsbergen as an environmental proxy" by Blazej Blazejowski, Andrzej Gaździcki and Krzysztof Malkowski.

- "Complex colonisation patterns of benthic communities in the immediate aftermath of the end-Permian mass extinction: New data from the Dolomites" by Richard Hofmann, Michael Hautmann, Nicolas Goudemand, Martin Wasmer, and Hugo Bucher.

- "Lower Triassic of the Julian Alps: first record of a fossil amphibian in Slovenia" by Tea Kolar-Jurkovšek, Spencer G. Lucas & Bogdan Jurkovšek.

The great official dinner closed this successful first day.

The four and a half day field workshop excursion offered to the 27 participants the opportunity to visit the magnificent outcrops of the Oman Mountains that provide unparalleled access to the Permian-Triassic transition units along the Gondwana margin of the Tethys, from shallow carbonate platform, Tilted block margin, continental slope and abyssal plain deposits.

It started on Feb. 22 with a half day trip on Permian Triassic boundary of the metamorphic autochtonous unit at Wadi Aday, close to Muscat, and leaded by *Oliver Weidlich and Michaela Bernecker*. This very interesting outcrop shows that this part of the Oman margin act as a high where the basal Triassic dolomites has been removed by erosion (basal Mahil unconformity, Weidlich and Bernecker, 2011).

For the second day, Feb. 22, leaded by *Aymon Baud and Sylvain Richoz,* the participants moved to the Saiq Plateau locality. Situated on the southern flank of the Djebel Akdhar antiform, around the mountain village of Saiq at the altitude of 2000m (about 100km SW of Muscat), it is one of the best exposure of the Permian-Triassic transition of the Oman Autochthonous and the type area of the Permian Saiq Formation.

The 3 stops of the day were situated below and at an aban-

Photo 3: Explanations on the Wadi Aday uppermost Permian surface outcrop by Oliver Weidlich (up-center, red backpack).

doned quarry (coordinates: N23°10' 00'' E 57° 39' 50'').

The first one was situated at the top of the Member B (=B4) of the Saiq Formation where the Permian-Triassic transition light dolomitic mudstone are overlying the dark bioclastic dolostone with rugose corals colony of *Wentzelella*-type. Climbing along the Induan Member C of the Saiq Formation the participants had opportunity to discuss the new data brought by the Late Griesbachian conodont recovered by C. Henderson and A. Nicora at the top of C1 Member and the overlying unconformity – erosional surface at the base of the 14m thick lithoclastic dolorudstone (C2). The lithoclasts accumulation is due to rapid lithification and tectonic instability with bloc tilting. At the last stop in the abandoned quarry we examined the oolitic dolograinstone with hardground at the top of the Saiq Formation and the green, brown and red clay mudstone with desiccation cracks at the base of the Mahil Formation (Olenekian).

On the way back, the opportunity to look at the Middle Permian spectacular giant bivalve *Alatoconchida* sp. level were given to the interested participants.

For the third day, Feb. 23, leaded by *L. Krystyn, S. Richoz, A. Baud and C. Henderson,* the participants went to the locality of Wadi Wasit, about 80 km south of Muscat, that provides one of the best and the most extensive exposures of Permian and Triassic deep-water sediments in the allochthon of the Hawasina window. There, the Permian to Lower Triassic Al Jil Formation consists of a 250m thick Middle Permian volcano-sedimentary sequence of pillow basalt with 4 main intercalations, 10 to 30m thick, of cherts, of volcanic breccias, of calcareous gravity flow deposits with Lower and Middle Permian shallow shelf or reef boulders and of cephalopod red lime wackestones. After a stratigraphic gap of nearly 10 My, the Lower Triassic record begins with breccias of Dienerian age followed by platy limestones of Late Dienerian to Smithian age, dated at different places by conodonts.

The breccias sandwiched between Permian turbiditic and Lower Triassic platy limestones, are of variable thickness and are very widespread. They are channelized, clast-supported debris flows deposits, which cut deeply into the underlying calcareous or volcanic rocks of Middle Permian age.

The Wasit block is a unique geological archive that contains evidence of an extraordinarily rapid faunal recovery after the P-Tr crisis with, at the same time, an increase of $\delta^{13}C_{carb}$ isotope values from +1.2‰ in the basal Triassic transgression to 3.1‰ at the end of the Griesbachian (signifying probably an increase in productivity?) as presented by *Sylvain Richoz*.

It contains also the most diverse Griesbachian assemblage known to date, which has a community structure not normally recorded in pre-Spathian (Early Triassic) rocks and which was living under well oxygenated conditions.

This shows us that where conditions of oxygenation and productivity are favorable, a diverse fauna will be recorded.

The fourth day, February 25, leaded by *A. Baud, with explanations of S. Richoz, B. Beauchamp, S. Grasby, C. Henderson* and *L. Krystyn, the* participants went to the Buday'ah area, about 150km west of Muscat. The object was to examine the Middle Permian to Lower Triassic Buday'ah section of oceanic sediments belonging to the south margin of the Tethys. This locality (coord.: N 23° 44' 43'' E 56° 54' 21'') is among the very few places of real Tethyan Permian radiolarites.

Photo 4: Group photo in front of the Saiq village.

Photo 5: Explanation of the geology of the Saiq Plateau by the leaders: Sylvain Richoz (left) with E. Isozaki, and Aymon Baud (center of right photo) with part of the group.

Photo 6: Leopold Krystyn (right), Aymon Baud, Benoit Beauchamp and Charles Henderson sitting on the Wasit block.

The first stop looked at the truncated substratum of the sedimentary succession that consists of pillow basalts erupted in the Hawasina basin far away from the continent, from truly oceanic settings, but located near hot spots and the next stops examined the oceanic successions. In the discussion we compared our Tethyan oceanic section with published Panthalassa sections, showing that all localities display radiolarian cherts as the dominant type strata in the lower Late Permian. Up section, successions graded into "boundary shales" and/or black shales of various thicknesses. Conodonts indicate that the Permian-Triassic boundary succession occurs in the first platy lime mudstone beds above a Changhsingian siliceous to calcareous shale unit. The platy lime mudstone beds include an Upper Griesbachian bloom of calcite filled spheres (radiolarians?) that marks a potential world-wide event. New conodonts indicate an early Olenekian age for overlying grey papery limestone that are devoid of both macrofossils and trace fossils indicating that recovery from the Late Permian extinction has not yet progressed within this deep-water environment.

At the end of the day, our Chinese and part of our Polish colleagues leaved us to go back to the airport and we continue our trip to overnight in the Emirates near Hatta. We were sorry that our Slovenian and Croatian colleagues were not allowed to enter in the Emirates.

The last day, February 26, starting from the Emirates near Hatta the participants went to the entrance of Wadi Maqam belonging to the Oman territory (coord.: N 24°46'30" E 55°51'43"), to look at the Permian-Triassic transition in the Sumeini area with the leaders of the day: *S. Richoz, A. Baud, B. Beauchamp, S. Grasby, C. Henderson and L. Krystyn*.

The lower part of the Sumeini Group represented by a thick sequence slope carbonate deposits is included in the Maqam Formation (Middle Permian to Lower Jurassic), further subdivided into 6 members, A, B, C, D, E and F.

The top part of the B Member and the transition to C Member records the end Permian events. Different types of Permian-Triassic transition outcrops were shown at stop 1 and 2 where the participants had the opportunity to sample the most complete uppermost Permian succession with late Changhsingian conodont, followed by the thickest boundary shales (up to 3m) of the area. The conodont *H. parvus* has been recovered at the base of the overlying papery and platy limestones.

Sylvain Richoz presented his detailed Carbon isotope curve based on the conodont biochronology of *Leopold Krystyn*. Information on the new Chemostratigraphic data were given by *Stephen Grasby* and *Benoit Beauchamp,* showing a significant drop in total carbon content suggesting disruption of carbonate sedimentation associated with

Photo 7: Wasit block: silicified basal Triassic bivalves and brachiopodes (wide 4cm).

the extinction event. After lunch the participants moved to the close Wadi Shuyab to look at the upper part of the very thick (up to 900m) Smithian platy limestones and shales succession with the spectacular development of the ichnofauna.

After samples collecting and lively last discussion, all the participants warmly thanked the organizers, Michaela Bernecker and Aymon Baud, for their deep involvement in this great field workshop and conference.

Some of the participants came back to Muscat, others went to Dubai Airport and some stay for achieving important field studies.

References:

Baud , A., Richoz, S., Beauchamp, B., Cordey, F., Grasby, S., Henderson, C., Krystyn, L., Nicora, A., *in press*. The Buday'ah Formation, Sultanate of Oman: A Middle Permian to Early Triassic Oceanic Record of the Neotethys and the late Induan microsphere bloom. J. Asian Earth Sci.

Richoz, S., Krystyn, L., Weidlich, O., Baud, A., Beauchamp, B., Bernecker, M., Cordey, F., Grasby, S., Henderson, C., Marcoux, J., Nicora, A., and Twitchett, R., 2010. The Permian-Triassic transition in the Oman Mountains, *in Baud , A., and Bernecker, M., eds.,* IGCP 572, 2nd Field workshop, Field Guide Book 2: Muscat, GUtech, p. 1-109. (The PDF file is avaiable at: http://www.geo.gutech.edu.om/index.php/ page IGCP 2010, file IGCP 572 guidebook 2)

Weidlich, O., Bernecker, M., 2011. Biotic carbonate precipitation inhibited during the Early Triassic at the rim of the Arabian Platform (Oman). Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol. 308, 129-150.

Photo 8: Part of the participants looking on the Olenekian papery limestone.

Photo 9: Sylvain Richoz (right), Leopold Krystyn (middle) and Aymon Baud (left) explaining the very thick Smithian platy limestones and shales succession.

Triassic Ammonoid Succession in South Primorye: 6. Melagathiceratid ammonoids (inner shell structure, phylogeny, stratigraphical and palaeobiogeographical importance)

Yuri D. Zakharov, Olga P. Smyshlyaeva and Lyudmila F. Simanenko

Far Eastern Geological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences (Far Eastern Branch), Prospect Stoletiya 159, Vladivostok 690022, Russia

Abstract. The first data on the inner shell structure of early Olenekian melagathiceratid ammonoids (Ptychitina) are reported. Melagathiceratid ammonoids are characterised by the typical Palaeozoic type of the inner shell-structure (ventral position of the siphuncle and retrochoanitic type of septal necks in all of the ontogenetic stages we observed). Similar inner shell structure have been documented for ammonoids of other conservative lineages of the suborder Ptychitina (Paranannitinae and Prosphingitinae), but their retrochoanitic necks are transformed into modified retrochoanitic necks in earlier ontogenetic stages. However, the marked ontogenetic acceleration in septal neck-siphuncular complex of ammonoids took place in the progressive lineage Ussurijuvenites-Owenites–Parapopanoceras–Ptychites. One of the characteristic features in the ammonoid shells of this lineage is a near ventral or near central position of the siphuncle in early ontogenetic stages. It seems likely that the suborder Ptychitina derived from the Permian Paraceltitina, possibly Changhsingian Liuchengoceratidae.

Introduction

The family Melagathiceratidae has been proposed by Tozer (1961, 1971, 1994). He considered it consisting of three genera: *Melagathiceras* Tozer (1971), *Juvenites* Smith (1927), and *Thermalites* Smith (1927), which are predominantly spherocones with changeable periphery and simple ceratitic (five-lobed) suture line. Representatives of the family Melagathiceratidae were globally distributed in the Early Triassic and therefore they are of great stratigraphical and palaeobiogeographical importance.

The aim of our paper, contained the first data on inner shell structure of melagatthid ammonoids, is to prove a better understanding of phylogeny of the suborder Ptychitina as well as the position of the family Melagathiceratidae within this suborder on the basis of published and original data on the inner shell structure.

Material and methods

Original materials (19 samples of ammonoid *Ussurijuvenites* and some biostratigraphical data) used for our investigation were obtained from the lower Olenekian (Smithian) of the Artyom area, South Primorye. To investigate the inner ammonoid shell structure a stereomicroscope Discovery V12 (Zeiss) at the Far Eastern Geological Institute (Analytical Center) was used.

Results

Biostratigraphical occurrences of melagothiceratid ammonoids in South Primorye

Till recently, among megalacerathid ammonoids from South Primorye the next species were recognized: (1) *Juvenites dieneri* (Hyatt et Smith) from the "*Hedenstroemia" bosphorensis* Zone of Balka Cape at Russian Island (Kiparisova, 1961); (2) *Juvenites* sp. from the "*Hedenstroemia" bosphorensis* and *Anasibirites nevolini* zones of Ayax and Paris bays (Zakharov et al., 2004); (3); *J.* aff. *sinuosus* (Kiparisova) from the "*Hedenstroemia*" *bosphorensis* Zone of the eastern Ussuri Gulf and upper Kamenushka River (Kiparisova, 1961); (4) *Juvenites simplex* (Chao) from the "*Hedenstroemia*" *bosphorensis* Zone of the eastern Ussuri Gulf, left bank of the Artyomovka River and Ayax Bay (Zakharov, 1968). Recently, *Ussurijuvenites popovi* Smyshlyaeva and Zakharov and *U. artyomensis* Smyshlyaeva and Zakharov were described from the Smithian *Euflemingites prynadai* Beds of the SMID quarry at the Artyom environs (Smyshlyaeva and Zakharov, 2011) (Fig. 1). Both species, associated with *Arctoceras, Prosphingitoides, Dieneroceras, Owenites* and *Anaxenaspis*, were found in the upper part of the *Euflemingites prynadai* beds, just below the *Anasibirites nevolini* Zone (Figs. 2 and 3), characterised mainly by *Anasibirites, Wasatchites, Kashmirites,* and *Churkites.*.

Inner shell structure of *Ussurijuvenites artyomensis*

The first information on inner shell structure of melagathiceratid ammonoids have been obtained, using *Ussurijuvenites artyomensis* (Figs.4 and 5)). Its initial chamber (protoconch) globe-shaped, comparatively large (up to 0.50 mm in diameter), caecum globular (up to 0.12 mm in diameter), with a short (about 0.07 mm) so-called prosiphon (fixator) (Fig. 6). The living chamber of ammonitella, reached of 0.75 mm in diameter, is short ($\alpha = 275^{o}$). Siphuncle is characterised by its ventral location within the all investigated ontogenetic stages (first four whorls). All septal necks within these onthogenetic stages are retrochoanitic (Fig. 7). The number of hydrostatic

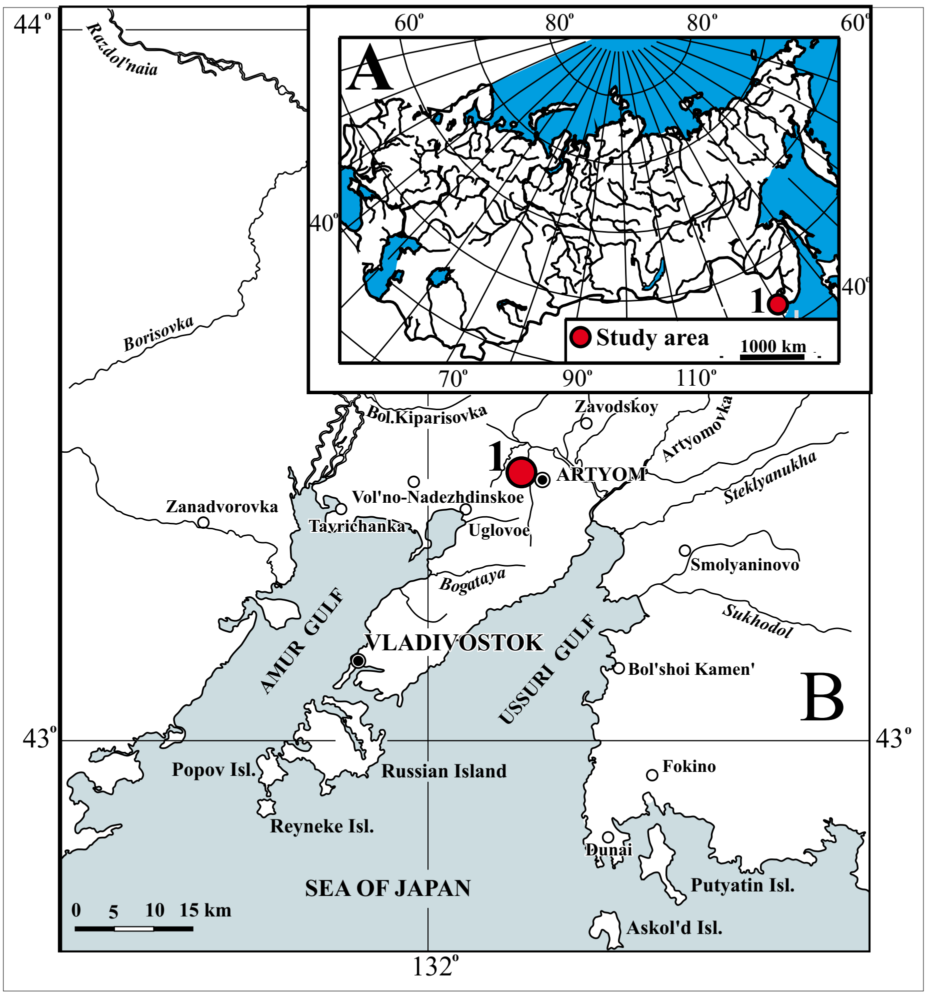


Fig. 1. Location of the investigated section (SMID quarry, Artyom) in South Primorye.

cameras within a whorl is about 6-7 (they are elongated at least within the first four whorls, and the prominence in most of septa is directed adorally).

Discussion

Inner shell-structure in ammonoids of the suborder Ptychitina (an overview)

There is information on the inner shell structure of ten genera of the suborder Ptychitina now: *Juvenites, Parananites, Proshingitoides, Prosphingites, Owenites* (Zakharov, 1978), *Ussurijuvenites (*Smyshlyaeva and Zakharov, 2011*), Stenopopanoceras, Parapopanoceras*, *Ptychites*, *Arctoptychites,* and *Aristoptychites* (Vavilov, 1992).

Judging from these data, *Ussurijuvenites* (Melagathiceratidae) seems to be one of most primitive members of the suborder Ptychitina, characterised by the typical Palaeozoic type of the ammonoid inner shell-structure (ventral position of a siphuncle in the earliest ontogenetic stage and retrochoanitic type of septal necks in all ontogenetic stages observed). We have not full information on this topic concerning *Juvenites*, but it is known (Zakharov, 1978) that it is characterised by smaller size of the protoconch (0.38 mm in diameter).

In the Paranannitidae (*Paranannites, Prosphingitoides,* and *Prosphingites*) retrochoanitic necks, in contrast, were replaced by modified retrochoanitic necks (this transformation occurs between 4th and 5th whorls) during ontogeny (Fig. 8), and position of a siphuncle in the earliest ontogenetic stage became subventral (Fig. 9). Both retrochoanitic and modified retrochoanitic septal necks have been recognized also in the Popanoceratidae (*Stenopopanoceras* and *Parapoponoceras*) and Ptychitidae (*Aristoptychites* and *Ptychites*), but this transformation occurs in the earlier ontogenetic stages (between 1st and 3rd whorls), and position of the siphuncle in the early ontogenetic stages fluctuates from subventral to central (Figs. 8 and 9).

The chief attraction of *Owenites* resides in its original inner shell structure, characterised by retrochoanitic septal necks at least in all of the ontogenetic stages observed (between 4rd and 6th whorls), but with subcentral position of the siphuncle in some early ontogenetic stages (between 2nd and 6th whorls), like in *Arcestes* (Arcestina)) (Figs. 8 and 9).

The position of the Melagathiceratidae within the suborder Ptychitina

According to our original point of view, considered some evidences on the inner shell structure, the evolution of the suborder Ptychitina followed five divergent trends, reflecting in its phylogeny. `We offer to appreciate the four

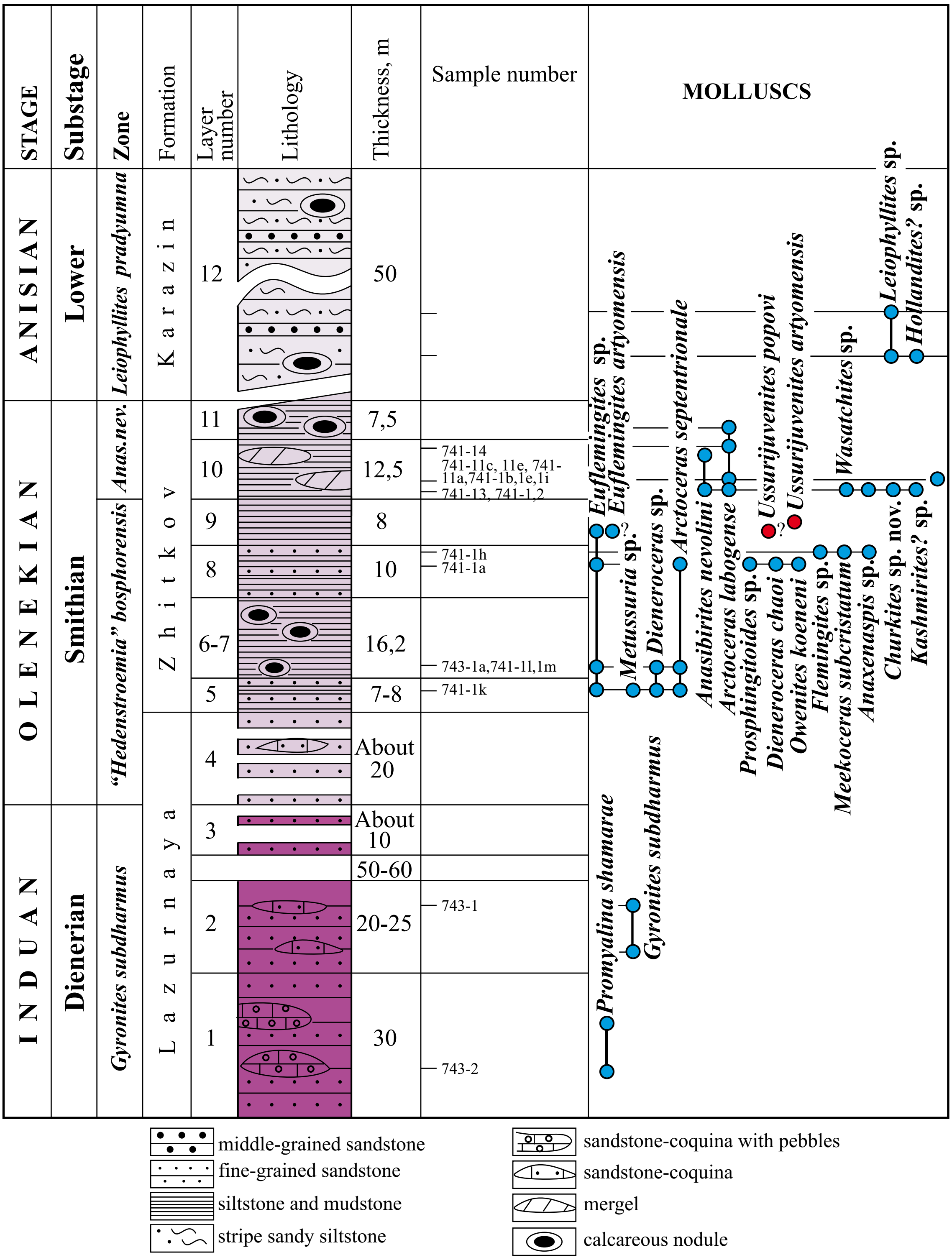


Fig. 2. Observed stratigraphic distribution of molluscs in the Triassic, SMID quarry section.

Fig. 3. The *Ussurijuvenites* locality at the Artyom area, South Primorye (A.M. Popov's photo).

conservative lineages: (1) *Prejuvenites* (Ptychitoidea fam. nov.) – *Ussurijuvenites - Melagathiceras* (Melagathiceratidae), (2) *Ussurijuvenites – Paranannites* (Paranannitinae), (3) *Ussurijuvenites – Proshingitoides – Prosphingites* (Prosphingitinae), and (4) *Proshingitoides – Zhitkovites* (Prosphingitinae), but the single progressive one (*Ussurijuvenites - Owenites* (Owenitidae) – *Parapopanoceras* (Parapopanoceratidae) – *Ptychites* (Ptychitidae)), characterised by most marked terminal addition in evolution of septal necks (Fig. 8) and significant deviation in position of the siphuncular tube in some ontogenetic stages (Figs. 9 and 10).

According to our previous suggestion (Zakharov et al., 2011), only four ammonoid taxa (Episageceratidae, Xenodiscidae, Dzhulfitidae, and Otoceratoidea) survived the end-Permian mass extinction. However, our new morphological analysis shows that ammonoids of the suborder Ptychitina possibly originated from the late Wuchiapingian Liuchengoceratidae (Paraceltitina) (Zhao et al., 1978), characterised by goniatitic suture line, similar with those of some primitive representatives of *Ussurijuvenites* from the Smithian and *Prejuvenites* (Waterhouse, 1996) from the Dienerian. This evidence allows us to assume that some other ammonoid linages (e.g., Liuchengoceratidae-Ptychitoidea) could have potentially crossed the Permian-Triassic boundary.

Geographic differentiation of melagathiceratid ammonoids

In this stage of our knowledge, 25 species of five genera of middle Smithian melagathiceratid ammonoids have been discovered, most of them were found in the low and middle palaeolatitudes, and only 32% of these species are occur in the Boreal realm. Many melagathiceratid ammonoids, such as *Juvenites* and *Thermalites,* are cosmopolitan elements on generic level, being common in low, middle and high palaeolatitudes. Among melagathiceratid ammonoid endemics of the Boreal realm on generic level only forms of *Melagathiceras* are known (*M. crasum* (Tozer)*, M. globosum* (Popow)*,* and *M. depressum* (Smith)) (Dagys, Ermakova, 1990; Tozer, 1994), however one of them (*M. depressum*) has been discovered in the middle latitudes of North America also (Fig. 11). Other melagathiceratid ammonoid genera (*Jinaceras* and *Ussurijuvenites*) are common for only a few low- and middle-latitude regions. These data are in agreement with evidences (Brayard et al., 2006), reflected the quick resumption of increasing trend in latitudinal gradient of ammonoid taxonomic richness during middle Smithian times.

Conclusions

1. The evolution of the suborder Ptychitina followed several divergent trends. Becides the some conservative lineages – *Ptychites*), characterised by marked terminal addition in evolution of septal necks and significant deviation in position of the siphuncle in early ontogenetic stages, seems to be obvious.

2. Melagathiceratid ammonoids, primitive representatives of the suborder Ptychitina, are characterised by the typical

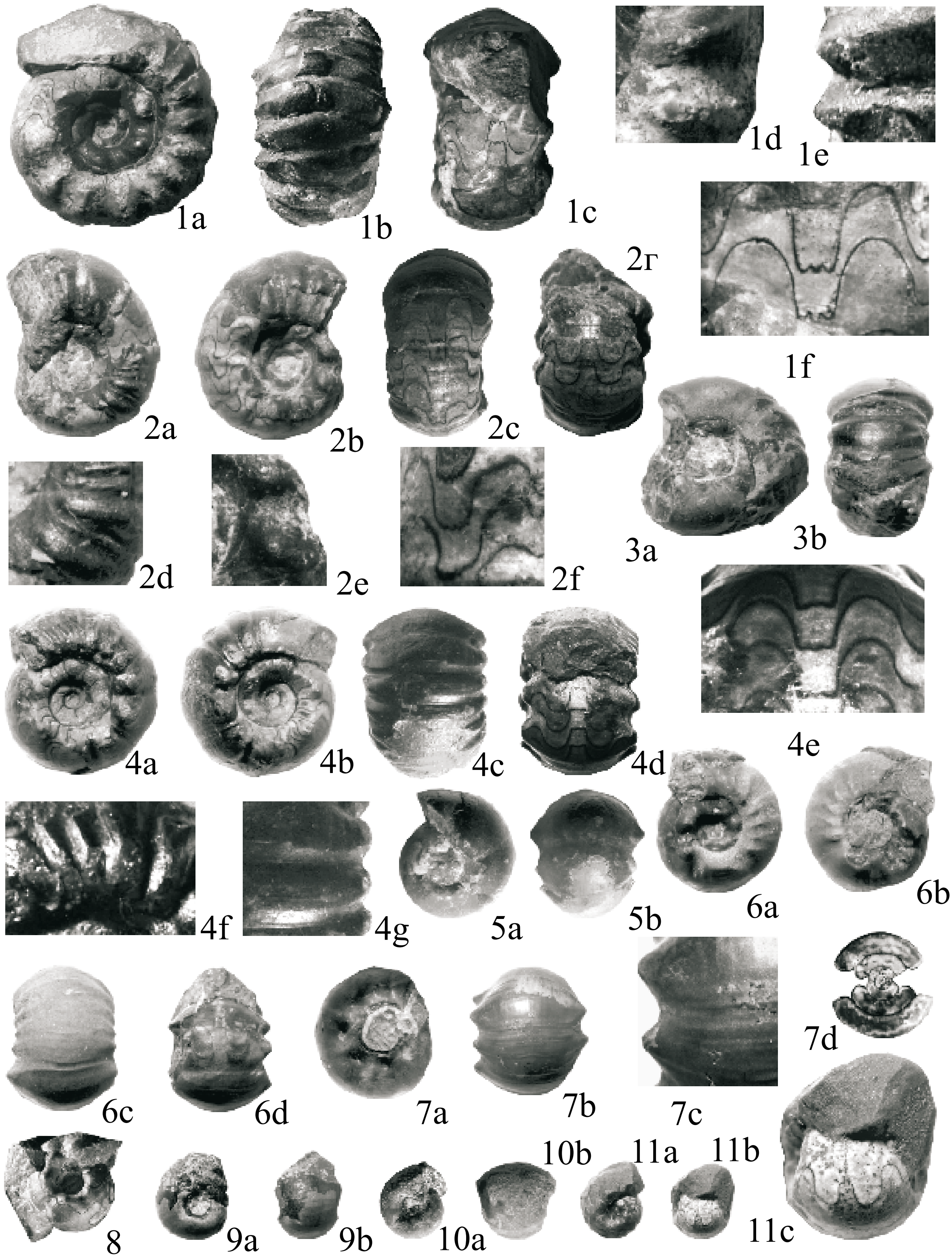


Fig. 4. Smithian *Ussurijuvenites* from South Primorye: 1-3 – *U. popovi* Smyshlyaeva and Zakharov; 4-11 -. *U. artyomensis* Smyshlyaeva and Zakharov.

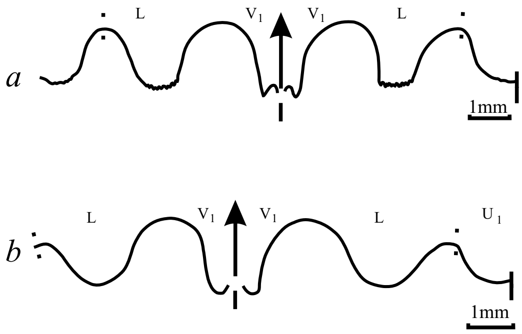


Fig. 5. Suturelines of *Ussurijuvenites popovi* Smyshlyaeva and Zakharov (a) and *U. artyomensis* Smyshlyaeva and Zakharov (b).

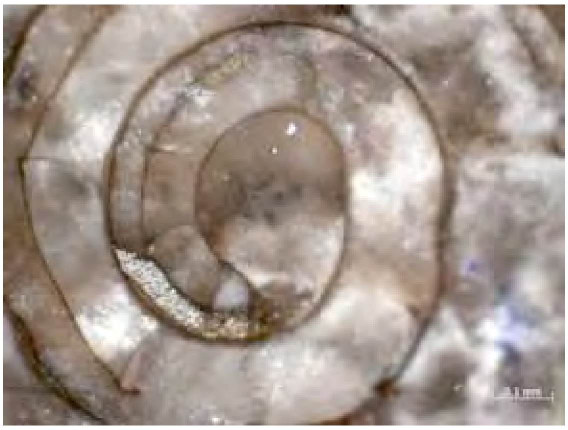


Fig. 6. The inner shell structure of *Ussurijuvenites artyomensis* Smyshlyaeva and Zakharov (protoconch and ammonitella).

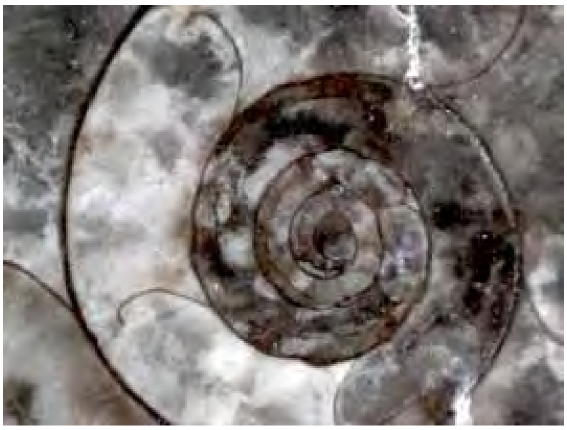


Fig. 7. The inner shell structure of *Ussurijuvenites artyomensis* Smyshlyaeva and Zakharov (retrachoanitic septal necks).

Palaeozoic type of the inner shell-structure. It seems likely that the Ptychitina derived from the Permian Paraceltitina, possibly Changhsingian Liuchengoceratidae. This illustrates that in addition to the four known ammonoid taxa, survived the end-Permian mass extinction, some other ammonoid lineages (e.g., Liuchengoceratidae-Ptychitoidea) could have potentially crossed the Permian-Triassic boundary.

3. Many early Smithian melagathiceratid ammonoids, such as *Juvenites* and *Thermalites,* are cosmopolitan elements. Among melagathiceratid ammonoid endemics of the Boreal realm only forms of *Melagathiceras* is known (three species), however one of them has been discovered also in the middle latitudes of North America. Other melagathiceratid ammonoids (*Jinaceras* and *Ussurijuvenites*) are common for only a few low- and middle-latitude regions, reflecting more or less pronounced geographical differentiation of ammonoid faunas during the Smithian.

Acknowledgements

We extend our gratitude to Dr. Y. Shigeta (National Museum of Nature and Science, Japan) for financial support of our expedition in South Primorye and Dr. A.M. Popov (Far Eastern Geological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences) for his help in collection of Olenekian fossils in the Artyom area. The research was carried out with the financial support of RFBR grants 11-05-00785-b and 11-05—98538-p_vostok_a. This is a contribution to the IGCP 572 project “Permian-Triassic Ecosystems”.

References

Brayard, A., Bucher, H., 2008. Smithian (Early Triassic) ammonoid faunas from northwestern Guangxi (South China): taxonomy and biochronology. Fossils and Strata 56, 1-179.

Brayard, A., Bucher, H., Escarguel, G., Fluteau, F., Bourquin, S., Galfetti, T., 2006. The Early Triassic ammonoid recovery: palaeoclimatic significance of diversity gradients. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 239, 374-395.

Brühwiler, T., Bucher, H., Krystin, L., 2011a. Middle and late Smithian (Early Triassic) ammonoids from Spiti (India). Palaeontology, in press.

Brühwiler, T., Bucher, H., Ware, D., Hermann, E., Hochuli, P.A., Roohi, G., Rehman, K., Yaseen, A., 2011b. Smithian (Early Triassic) ammonoids from the Salt Range, Pakistan. Palaeontology, in press.

Bytchkov, Y.M., 1972. The Lower Triassic of the upper Kulu River. In Drabkin, I.E. (Ed.), Materialy po geologii i poleznym iskopaemym Severo-Vostoka SSSR. 20. Magadanskoye knizhnoye izdatelstvo, Magadan, pp. 78-82 (in Russian).

Chao King-koo, 1959. Lower Triassic ammonoids from Western Kwangsi, China. Palaeontologia Sinica 9. 1-355.

Dagys, A.S., Ermakova, S.P., 1990. Early Olenekian ammonoids of Siberia. Trudy IGG 737, 1-113 (in Russian).

Kiparisova, L.D., 1947. Triassic sediments of the USSR. Atlas of the guide forms of fossil fauna in the USSR. 7. Triassic system. Gosgeoltekhizdat, Moscow, Leningrad, 5-51 (in Russian).

Kiparisova, L.D., 1961. Palaeontological basis of Triassic stratigraphy of the Primorye region. I. Cephalopods. Trudy VSEGEI, Gosgeoltekhizdat, Leningrad, ser. 48, 1-246 (in Russian).

Kummel, B., Steele, G., 1962. Ammonites from the *Meekoceras gracilitatus* Zone at Crittenden Spring, Elko

C. Progressive lineage *Ussurijuvenites-Owenites-Parapopanoceras-Ptychites*							
Family	**Species**	**Septal necks**					
Ptychitidae	*Ptychites trochlaeformis*			M	M		
	Aristoptychites kolymensis	R M	M				
Popanoceratidae	*Parapopanoceras medium*		M	M	M	M	M
	Parapopanoceras janaensis	R	M	M	M	M	M
	Parapopanoceras asseretoi	R	M	M	M	M	M
	Stenopopanoceras mirabile	R	R	R	M	M	M
Owenitidae	*Owenites koeneni*		R?	R?	R	R	R
Melagathiceratidae	*Ussurijuvenites artyomensis*	R	R	R	R	R?	R?
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI

Whorls →

B. Conservative lineage *Ussurijuvenites - Prosphingitoides - Prosphingites*							
Family (subfamily)	**Species**	**Septal necks**					
Paranannitidae (Prosphingitinae)	*Prosphingites czekanowskii*	R	R	R	M	M	M?
	Prosphingitoides hexagonalis	R?	R	R	R	M	M
Melagathiceratidae	*Ussurijuvenites artyomensis*	R	R	R	R	R?	R?
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI

Whorls →

A. Conservative lineage *Ussurijuvenites - Paranannites*							
Family (subfamily)	**Species**	**Septal necks**					
Paranannitidae (Paranannitinae)	*Paranannites aspenensis*	R?	R	R	M?	M	M
Melagathiceratidae	*Ussurijuvenites artyomensis*	R	R	R	R	R?	R?
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI

Terminal additional in evolution — **Whorls** →

Fig. 8. Terminal addition in evolution of septal necks in different lineages of the suborder Ptychitina (Zakharov, 1978; Vavilov, 1992; this study). Septal necks: R – retrochoanitic, M – modified retrochoanitic.

Suborder	Family	Species	Position of the siphuncle					
Arcestina	Arcestidae	*Arcestes* sp.			SD	C	C-SV	V?
Ptychitina	Ptychitidae	*Aristoptychites kruzini*	C-SV	SV-V	V	V	V	V
		Aristoptychites euglyphus	V	V	V	V	V	V
		Aristoptychites kolymensis	V	V	V	V	V	V
	Parapopanoceratidae	*Parapopanoceras medium*	C-SV	SV-V	V	V	V	V
		Parapopanoceras asseretoi	C	SV	V	V	V	V
		Parapopanoceras janaensis	SV	V	V	V	V	V
		Stenopopanoceras mirabile	SV?	V	V	V	V	V
	Owenitidae	*Owenites koeneni*	SV	SC	SC	SC	SC	SC
	Paranannitidae (Prosphingitinae)	*Prosphingites czekanowskii*	SV-V	V	V	V	V?	V?
		Prosphingitoides ovalis	SV-V					
	Paranannitidae (Paranannitinae)	*Paranannites aspensis*	SV-V	V	V	V		
	Melagathiceratidae	*Ussurijuvenites artyomensis*	V	V	V	V		

Fig. 9. Main tendency in deviation of the siphuncle from its original ventral position in some species of the suborder Ptychitina (Zakharov, 1978; Vavilov, 1992; this study). Position of the siphuncle: V – ventral, SV – subventral, C – central, SC – subcentral, SD – subdorsal.

County, Nevada. J. Paleontol. 36 (4), 638-703.

Kummel, B., 1968. Additional Scythian ammonoids from Afghanistan. Bull. Mus. Compar. Zool. 136 (13), 483-509.

Smith, J.P., 1927. Upper Triassic marine invertebrate faunas of North America. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap. 141, 1-135.

Smyshlyaeva, O.P., Zakharov, Y.D., 2011. New representatives of the family Melagathiceratidae (Ammonoidea) from the Lower Triassic of South Primorye. Paleontol. Zhurn., in press (in Russian).

Tozer E.T., 1961. Triassic stratigraphy and faunas, Queen Elizabeth Islands, Arctic Archipelago. Geol. Surv. Canada 316, 1-116.

Tozer, E.T., 1971. Triassic time and ammonoids: problem and proposals. Canad. J. Earth Sci. 8, 989-1031.

Tozer, E.T., 1994. Canadian Triassic ammonoid faunas. Geol. Surv. Canada 467, 1-663.

Vavilov, M.N., 1992. Stratigraphy and ammonoids from Middle Triassic sediments of the nort-eastern Asia. Nedra, Moscow, 236 pp. (in Russian).

Waterhouse, J.B., 1996. The Early and Middle Triassic ammonoid succession of the Himalayas in western and central Nepal. Pt 2. Systematic studies of the early Middle Scythian. Palaeontogr. Abt. A, 241, 27-100.

Zakharov, Y.D., 1968. Biostratigraphy and ammonoids of the Lower Triassic of South Primorye. Nauka, Moscow, 175 pp. (in Russian).

Zakharov, Y.D., 1978. Early Triassic ammonoids of the East USSR. Nauka, Moscow 224 pp. (in Russian).

Zakharov, Y.D., Popov, A.M., Konovalova, I.V., 2004. Ayax Bay – Akhlestyshev Cape. In: Markevich, P.V. and Zakharov, Y.D. (Eds.), Triassic and Jurassic of the Sikhote-Alin (terrigenous assemblage). Dalnauka, Vladivostok, 18-35 (in Russian).

Zakharov, Y.D., Popov, A.M., 2011. Recovery of brachiopod and ammonoid faunas following the end-Permian crisis: additional evidence from the Lower Triassic of the Russian Far East and Kazakhstan (Paper 195465). GSA Annual Meeting in Minneapolis (9-12 October 2011). Abstract book. Minneapolis, Minnesota, p. 155.

Zhao, J., Liang, X., Zheng, Z., 1978. Late Permian cephalopods of South China. Palaeontologia Sinica, New Ser. B, 159 pp. (in Chinese with English abstract).

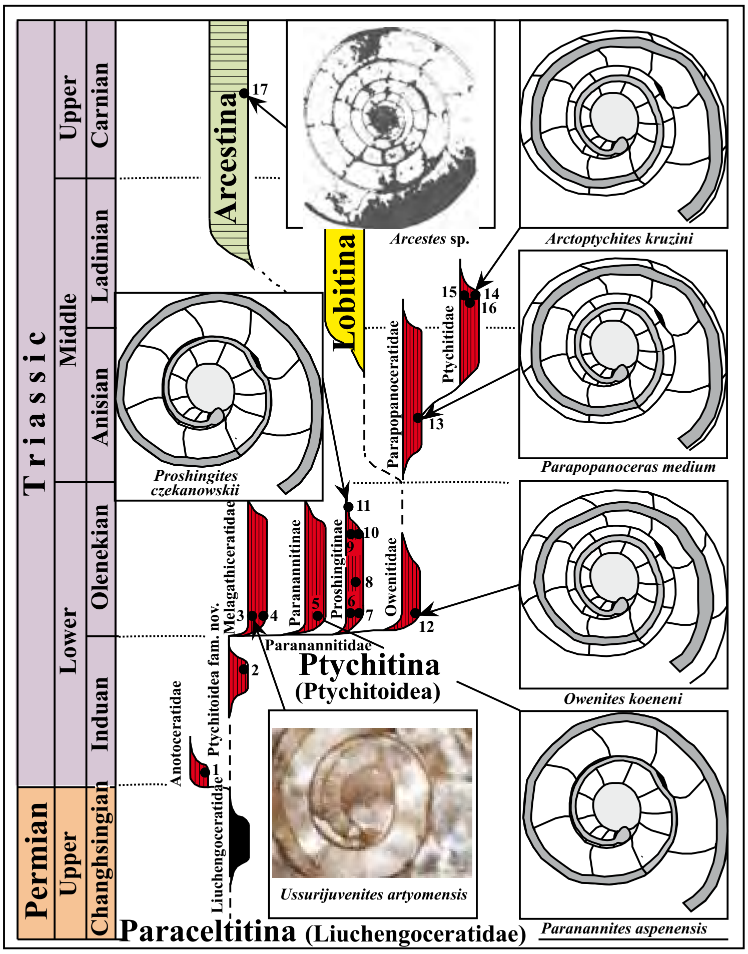


Fig. 10. The phylogenetic tree of the suborder Ptychitina. 1 – *Anotoceras*, 2 – *Prejuvenites*, 3 – *Ussurijuvenites*, 4 – *Juvenites*, 5 – *Paranannites*, 6 – *Isculitoides*, 7 – *Popovites*, 8 - *Proshingitoides*, 9 – *Pseudoprosphingites*, 10 – *Zhitkovites*, 11 – *Prosphingites*, 12 – *Owenites*, 13 – *Parapopanoceras*, 14 – *Arctoptychites*, 15 – *Ptychites*, 16 – *Aristoptychites*, 17 – *Arcestes*.

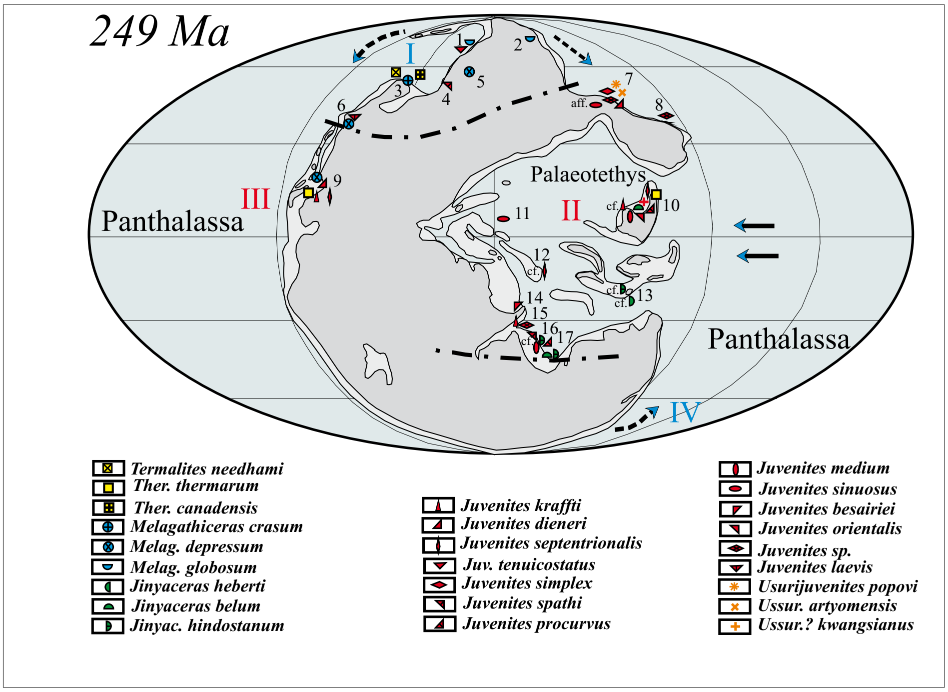


Fig. 11. Geographical distribution of melagathiceratid ammonoid species during the Smithian. 1 – Arctic Siberia (Dagys and Ermakova, 1990), 2 – Kolyma (Bytchkov, 1972), 3 – Arctic Canada (Tozer, 1994), 4 - Svalbard (Brayard and Bucher, 2008), 5 – Verkhoyansk (Dagys and Ermakova, 1990), 6 – British Columbia (Tozer, 1994), 7 – South Primorye (Kiparisova, 1961; Zakharov, 1968; Smyshlyaeva and Zakharov, 2011), 8 – Kitakami (Kummel and Steele, 1962), 9 – Idaho and Nevada (Kummel and Steele, 1962), 10 – South China (Chao, 1959; Brayard et al., 2006), 11 – North Caucasus (Kiparisova, 1947), 12 – Afganistan (Kummel, 1968), 13 – Timor (Kummel and Steele, 1962), 14 – Madagascar (Kummel and Steele, 1962), 15 – Salt Range (Brühwiler et al., 2011b), 16 – Himalayas (Brühwiler et al., 2011a), South Tibet (Brayard and Bucher, 2008).

Abstracts and short papers presented at the special session: Studies on the Triassic in Commemoration of Edward Timothy Tozer

The Annual Meeting of the Paleontology Division of the Geological Association of Canada.

University of British Columbia, August 19th-22nd, 2011 Vancouver, British Columbia

Chairs: Mike Orchard and Marco Balini

Towards the definition of the Carnian/Norian boundary: new data on ammonoids and conodonts from central Nevada

Marco Balini[1], Michael J. Orchard[2], Jim A. Jenks[3], Norman J. Silberling[4], and Riccardo Martin[1]

[1]Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra, Università di Milano, Via Mangiagalli 34, 20133 Milano, Italy. [2]Geological Survey of Canada, 625 Robson Street, Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 5J3, Canada. [3]1134 Johnson Ridge Lane, West Jordan, Utah 84084, USA. [4]1235 Estes Street, Lakewood, Colorado 80215, USA.

The Berlin-Ichthyosaur State Park in central Nevada is a very important locality for the understanding of the Carnian-Norian boundary (CNB) in North America. Rich ammonoid faunas from this site within the Luning Formation were studied by Silberling (1959) and provided support for the definition of the Schucherti and Macrolobatus zones of the latest Carnian, which are here overlain by well preserved faunas of the earliest Norian Kerri Zone. Despite its importance, no further investigations have been done at this site during the last 50 years. Here

we present the preliminary data of a new bed-by-bed sampling for ammonoids and conodonts carried out in West Union Canyon during October 2010.

The eastern side of the canyon provides the best record of the Macrolobatus Zone, which is represented by several beds yielding ammonoids of the Tropites group, together with Anatropites div. sp. Conodont faunas from both these and higher beds are dominated by ornate 'metapolygnthids' that would formerly have been collectively referred to Metapolygnathus primitius, a species long known to straddle the CNB. Within this lower part of the section, they resemble forms that have been separated as Metapolygnathus mersinensis. Slightly higher, forms close to 'Epigondolella' orchardi and a single 'Orchardella' n. sp. occur. This association can be correlated with the latest Carnian in British Columbia.

Higher in the section, the ammonoid fauna shows a sudden change and is dominated by Tropithisbites. Few tens of metres above, but slightly below the first occurrence of Norian ammonoids Guembelites jandianus and Stikinoceras, two new species of conodonts (Gen et sp. nov. A and B) appear that also occur close to the favoured Carnian/Norian boundary at Black Bear Ridge, British Columbia. Stratigraphically higher collections continue to be dominated by forms close to M. mersinensis and 'E.' orchardi.

The best exposure of the Kerri Zone is on the western side of the West Union Canyon. Ammonoids, dominated by Guembelites and Stikinoceras div. sp., have been collected from several fossil-bearing levels. Conodont faunas replicate those of the east section.

The collected ammonoids fit perfectly well with the faunas described by Silberling in 1959, but they differ somewhat from coeval faunas of the Tethys and Canada. The genus Gonionotites, very common in the Tethys and British Columbia, is for the moment unknown in Nevada. More in general, the Upper Carnian faunas are dominated by Tropitidae, while Juvavitidae are lacking.

Reference

Silberling, N.J., 1959. Pre-Tertiary stratigraphy and Upper Triassic paleontology of the Union District Shoshone Mountains, Nevada. United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper 322, p.1-67.

Radiolarians and conodonts across the Carnian-Norian boundary in Haida Gwaii, British Columbia

Elizabeth S. Carter[1] and Michael J. Orchard[2]

[1]Department of Geology, Portland State University, Portland, Oregon 97207-0751, USA. mailing address 69745 Old Wagon Rd., Sisters, Oregon 97759, USA. Email: cartermicro@earthlink.net [2]Geological Survey of Canada, 625 Robson Street, Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 5J3, Canada.

The early Mesozoic radiolarian succession in Haida Gwaii is unrivalled in terms of both abundance, excellent preservation of the faunas, and because of their common co-occurrence with conodonts and macrofossils, which permits the intercalibration of fossil zonations.

Radiolarians from stratigraphic sections at Sadler Point (uppermost Carnian to lower Norian) and Frederick Island (lower Norian), plus collections from selected localities included to better constrain the upper Carnian interval, were studied to assess the character of faunas through the interval likely to embrace the as yet undefined Carnian-Norian Boundary (CNB). The faunas are diverse and contain over 130 species. These include species that are widely known in other areas of the world as well as many new undescribed species. The faunas compare most closely with those from central Oregon (Blome, 1984; Yeh, 1989) and Baja California (Pessagno et al. (1979), but many species described from Japan, Timor, the Philippines, the Northern Calcareous Alps and Tethys (i.e., Cypress, Greece, Sicily, and Turkey) are also common to abundant. Many of the conodonts from Haida Gwaii are also known from Black Bear Ridge in northeastern British Columbia and thereby permit recognition of conodont faunas differentiated by Orchard (2007, 2010). However, there are also some Tethyan species unknown in the interior.

The pattern of radiolarian change across the CNB interval is characterized by the appearance of new species, there being very few extinctions. The oldest faunas co-occur with Carnian ammonoids of the Welleri Zone and conodonts originally assigned to the lower Metapolygnathus nodosus Zone (Orchard, 1991). This distinctive fauna occurs widely throughout Haida Gwaii and most of its species range upward across the CNB interval. The composition of younger radiolarian faunas changes gradually through the samueli to primitius conodont zones (equivalent to Faunas 1-6 of Orchard, 2010), which are broadly equivalent to the Macrolobatus ammonoid Zone. The FAD of Kahlerosphaera kermerensis adentatus Tekin, a species formerly regarded as early Norian, occurs in the upper part of this interval. A major increase in diversity occurs around the beginning of Fauna 7 (of Orchard, 2010), wherein the favoured CNB lies, with the first appearance of over 34 radiolarian species including Corum speciosum Blome, Loffa mulleri Pessagno, Icrioma deweveri Tekin, Sarla curvatus (Tekin), Spinosicapsa? akayi (Tekin), and Veghia sulovensis Kozur & Mock. The FAD of a further 15 species, including Dumitricasphaera elegans Tekin, Hetalum parvus (Tekin), Kozuricyrtium carinatus (Tekin), and Pachus longinquus Blome occurs slightly higher in association the Metapolygnathus parvus group. Together this 'faunal bloom' marks the FAD of genera Catoma, Loffa, Pachus, and

Renzium, and over half of the constituent species have been regarded as first appearing in the Norian. Further but lesser radiation occurs at higher stratigraphic levels through the 'Epigondolella' orchardi and Epigondolella quadrata zones.

References

Blome, C.D., 1984. Upper Triassic radiolaria and radiolarian zonation from western North America. Bulletins of American Paleontology, v. 85, no. 318, 88 p.

Orchard, M.J., 1991. Late Triassic conodont biochronology and biostratigraphy of the Kunga Group, Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. In G.W. Woodsworth (ed), Evolution and Hydrocarbon Potential of the Queen Charlotte Basin, British Columbia; Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 1990-10, p. 173-193.

Orchard, M.J., 2007. A proposed Carnian-Norian boundary GSSP at Black Bear Ridge, northeast British Columbia, and a new conodont framework for the boundary interval. Albertiana, v. 36, p. 130-141.

Orchard, M.J., 2010. An exceptional conodont succession from the Carnian-Norian boundary of the Western Canada Sedimentary Basin, northeastern British Columbia. In New Developments on Triassic Integrated Stratigraphy, Sept. 12-16, Palermo, Sicily. Workshop Program and Abstracts, p. 39.

Orchard, M.J. and Carter, E.S., 2010. The Carnian-Norian boundary in Haida Gwaii: preliminary observations on the conodont faunas and their calibration with radiolarians. In New Developments on Triassic Integrated Stratigraphy, Sept. 12-16, Palermo, Sicily. Workshop Program and Abstracts, p. 39

Pessagno, E.A., Jr., Finch, W., and Abbott, P.L., 1979. Upper Triassic Radiolaria from the San Hipolito Formation, Baja California. Micropaleontology, v. 25, no. 2, p. 160-197. Yeh, K.-Y., 1989, Studies of Radiolaria from the Fields Creek Formation, east-central Oregon, U.S.A.: Bulletin of the National Museum Natural Science, Taiwan, No. 1, p. 43-110.

Absolute ages for the Norian stage: a contribution from southern British Columbia, Canada

Larry Diakow[1], Michael J. Orchard[2], and Richard Friedman[3]

[1]British Columbia Geological Survey, PO Box 9333 Stn Prov Gov't, Victoria, British Columbia V8W 9N3, Canada. [2]Geological Survey of Canada, 625 Robson Street, Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 5J3, Canada. [3]Department of Earth and Ocean Sciences, University of British Columbia, 6339 Stores Road, Vancouver, British Columbia V6T 1Z4, Canada.

Direct absolute age calibration for the Upper Triassic is largely unavailable and age estimates have relied on magnetostratigraphic correlation between Tethyan marine successions and the Newark nonmarine succession, and summations of cyclostratigraphic periodicities derived from the latter. On that basis, a broad range of ages have been suggested e.g. the base of the Norian at ~216 Ma or ~227 Ma, and that of the Rhaetian at ~204 or ~210 Ma. Rare chronometric ages presently provide a base Carnian age at ~236 Ma, an age of ~231 Ma within the upper Carnian, and a top Rhaetian at ~201 Ma.

Upper Triassic strata of the Nicola Group in the Merritt area, 200 km east of Vancouver, form part of the southwestern margin of the Quesnel Terrane, a subduction-generated magmatic arc that stretches northwesterly throughout the British Columbia Cordillera. Two sections -Castillion Creek and (9 km to the northeast) Iron Mountain - consist of broadly similar strata of bedded, feldspar-rich siltstone-sandstone, minor mudstone, and limestone, and interlayered volcanic rocks of contrasting compositions including mafic lava flows and comparatively thin felsic ash-lapilli interbeds.

At Castillion Creek highway exposure, 400+ m of calcareous siltstones and scarce impure carbonates alternate with feldspathic fine clastic beds, siliceous exhalites, and primarily mafic lava flows. Numerous steeply inclined normal faults and a few south-verging contraction faults have produced small offsets in the parallel-layered rocks. A rare rhyolitic ash-tuff layer, locally up to 20 cm thick, marks the base of conformably overlying sedimentary strata and yielded a robust U-Pb age of 224.52 ± 0.22 Ma. Limestone that depositionally overlies this tuff produced an early middle Norian conodont assemblage consisting of Epigondolella spiculata and E. tozeri.

At Iron Mountain, a preliminary U-Pb age of 223.81 ± 0.78 Ma was determined from dacitic crystal-ash tuff overlain by an internally conformable 60 m section composed of limestone, lesser dacitic fragmental volcanic, and feldspar-bearing sandstone beds. Carbonate beds yield the conodonts Epigondolella quadrata and E. triangularis, diagnostic for the upper lower Norian. Waterlain rhyolitic ash-forming prominent white bands in siltstone at the top of the measured section with the potential to bracket the conodont fauna unfortunately failed to produce zircons.

Together, the two U-Pb dates imply that the lower-middle Norian boundary interval lies at ~224

Ma. The more robust one from Castillion Creek places a maximum age on the spiculata conodont Zone (equivalent to lower Columbianus ammonoid Zone in northeastern British Columbia) of the early middle Norian, although biogeographic and stratigraphic arguments may used to suggest that the zircons date a slightly older interval. The less robust but similar U-Pb age from Iron Mountain lies beneath fauna of the upper lower Norian triangularis conodont Zone (equivalent to the Dawsoni-Magnus ammonoid zones), but may fall within that zone. Although neither location yet provide tightly bracketed fauna or zircons, these dates appear consistent with an older base-Norian (~227 Ma) and imply the latest estimates of the L-M Norian boundary at ~216 Ma are too young.

Tozer's arctic legacy: an update on the recognition of the Permian-Triassic boundary (PTB) in the Sverdrup basin, Canadian Arctic Archipelago

Charles M. Henderson

Department of Geoscience, University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta T2N 1N4, Canada.

The fact that we continue to use the informal substages Griesbachian, Dienerian, Smithian, and Spathian is testament to Tim Tozer's Arctic legacy in Triassic biostratigraphy and that his ammonoid zonation remains the standard after more than 40 years. The type-section for the Griesbachian is at Griesbach Creek, Axel Heiberg Island, where a succession of ammonoids including Otoceras concavum, O. boreale, and Ophiceras commune characterize what Tim determined to be the basal Triassic. This succession unconformably overlies the Lower Permian Great Bear Cape Formation. Ammonoids are abundant, but unfortunately conodonts that would be important for testing the ratified PTB defined by the FAD of Hindeodus parvus at Meishan, China, are absent at this location. Fortunately, conodonts and ammonoids have been found together elsewhere in the Sverdrup Basin on Ellesmere Island. At Otto Fiord, the Blind Fiord Formation disconformably overlies the Middle Permian Degerbols Formation. The Otoceras concavum, O. boreale, Ophiceras commune ammonoid succession has been recovered at this section, associated with Late Permian and Early Triassic conodonts that correlate the PTB within the Otoceras boreale zone. The best conodont position for the boundary is the FO of Clarkina taylorae, 18 m above the base of the Blind Fiord. Hindeodus parvus is rare, but an occurrence at 31 m indicates the parvus zone and proximity to the PTB. Near the shores of Blind Fiord, the Blind Fiord Formation sits conformably on the Late Permian Black Stripe Formation where a carbon isotopic record and Late Permian conodonts including Clarkina hauschkei and C. cf. changxingensis indicate that the Arctic Late Permian extinction preceded the Tethyan event by about 200 Kyrs. Tozer was very focussed on the PTB and extinction and would hopefully be pleased to know that the Arctic succession is now playing a prominent role in understanding the dynamics of Earth's greatest extinction.

Dienerian (Early Triassic) ammonoids from the Candelaria Formation (west-central Nevada, USA) and their significance for paleobiogeography and paleoceanography

Jim Jenks[1], David Ware[2], Michael Hautmann[2], and Hugo Bucher[2]

[1]1134 Johnson Ridge Lane, West Jordan, Utah 84084, USA. Email: Jenksjimruby@comcast.net
[2]Paläontologisches Institut und Museum, Universität Zürich, Karl Schmid-Strasse 4, CH-8006 Zürich, Switzerland, Email: david.ware@pim.uzh.ch, michael.hautmann@pim.uzh.ch, hugo.fr.bucher@pim.uzh.ch

Well-preserved Early Dienerian ammonoids, long known from the Candelaria Formation in the Candelaria Hills, have been studied in detail and illustrated for the first time. Although the previously documented correlation of this fauna with the mid-high paleolatitude Proptychites candidus Zone of Canada is valid, in reality it more closely resembles the Tethyan ammonoid faunas, thus demonstrating the occurrence of a certain degree of equatorial faunal exchange between opposite sides of the Panthalassic Ocean as well as the onset of provincialism, which contrasts with the cosmopolitan Griesbachian faunas. Taxonomic analysis of the fauna leads to the recognition of ten species, which include two new species and one new genus, and also shows a close correlation with the Early Dienerian Ambites fauna from the base of the Ceratite Marls in the Salt Range (Pakistan) and the base of the "Meekoceras" beds of Spiti, the classic Himalayan section. The discovery of a few slightly older Early Dienerian ammonoids within the underlying Claraia beds, which contain Claraia stachei, confirms that this taxon straddles the Griesbachian-Dienerian boundary. Considerable evidence within the fossiliferous lower part of the Candelaria Formation points to the existence of a discrete anoxic episode in the equatorial region of the North American continental margin. This event, precisely dated by the Early Dienerian ammonoid fauna, corresponds with coeval anoxic or dysoxic events reported from several Tethyan localities.

Middle and Upper Triassic Ichthyolith successions: Pink Mountain, Trutch, and Halfway River map-areas (94g, 94b), northeastern British Columbia

Marji J. Johns

Pacific PaleoQuest, P.O. Box 220, Brentwood Bay, British Columbia V8M 1R3, Canada. Email: ppq@shaw.ca

Upper Triassic ichthyoliths (fish teeth and scales) are diverse and common in platform to nearshore environments of the Baldonnel and Pardonet formations, northeastern British Columbia. Fifteen offshore to nearshore ichthyolith assemblages are recognized, correlated with ammonoid and conodont biostratigraphies, and their occurrence studied in detail through transgressive/regressive phases at Pink Mountain. Ichthyolith abundance and diversity is greatest in the upper shoaling phase of a sequence and may be concentrated in deposits above sequence boundaries. Flooding surfaces are commonly organic-rich, may coarsen upwards, contain lags, and be overlain by carbonates that tend to be dolomitized eastward in the Peace River Embayment. Many ichthyolith-rich beds have distinctive gamma ray signatures. A significant change in ichthyoliths occurred across the Baldonnel/Pardonet boundary during the Carnian/Norian transition.

The ichthyolith database includes >160 samples from Pink Mountain and >600 Middle and Upper Triassic samples from 20 other locations in the Trutch and Halfway River map-areas. Middle and Upper Triassic ichthyolith assemblages of the Liard, Charlie Lake, Baldonnel, and Pardonet formations are correlated over much of the Trutch and Halfway River map-areas and tend to track facies changes.

Sedimentary record of a late Triassic impact event in an ancient pacific pelagic site: Manicouagan impact ejecta?

Tetsuji Onoue[1], Honami Sato[1], Tomoki Nakamura[2], Takaaki Noguchi[3], Yuichi Hatsukawa[4], Takahito Osawa[4], Yosuke Toh[4], Mitsuo Koizumi[4], Michael J. Orchard[5], Munetomo Nedachi[6], and Mitsuru Ebihara[7]

[1]Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences, Kagoshima University, Kagoshima 890¬0065, Japan. [2]Department of Earth and Planetary Material Science. Tohoku University, Miyagi 980-8578, Japan. [3]College of Science, Ibaraki University, Mito 310-8512, Japan. [4]Japan Atomic Energy Agency, Ibaraki 319-1195, Japan. [5]Geological Survey of Canada, 625 Robson Street, Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 5J3, Canada. [6]Frontier Science Research Center, Kagoshima University, Kagoshima 890-0065, Japan. [7]Department of Chemistry, Tokyo Metropolitan University, Tokyo 192-0397, Japan.

We present evidence for an impact event (microspherules, nickel-rich spinels, and anomalous concentrations of platinum-group elements) from a deep-sea claystone layer in an Upper Triassic bedded chert succession of the Sakahogi section, Inuyama area, central Japan. The strata were deposited in a deep Paleo-Pacific (Panthalassa) basin. The claystone contains anomalously high contents of iridium, up to 40 ppb, comparable to the levels found at the Cretaceous/Paleogene boundary (e.g. 36 ppb at Stevens Klint, Denmark). Radiolarian and conodont biostratigraphy indicate that the chert succession is middle to late Norian in age. The radiolarian fossils show no

39 evidence of a mass extinction event across the impact layer. Of the 14 radiolarian species identified within the claystone, only one species disappears within this layer.

Although there are no radiometric age data for the middle to late Norian, it has been assigned an age range of 216.4-209.8 Ma based on biostratigraphy and the astronomically tuned geomagnetic polarity time-scale (Hüsing et al., 2011). The Manicouagan impact structure (Canada) would appear to be related to deposition of the ejecta deposit described in the present study, because 1) the age of crater formation (215.5 Ma) is within the range of the age of the chert succession, and 2) the Manicouagan impact was large enough to produce a global distribution of ballistic ejecta within ~30° paleolatitude of the crater. Our results suggest that distal ejecta layers, possibly linked to the Manicouagan impact, will be found at other middle to late Norian sites worldwide. The application of an event-stratigraphic approach at such sites is required to confirm the distribution of ejecta and constrain the location of the source crater for the ejecta deposits.

References

Hüsing, S.K., Deenen, M.H.L., Koopmans, J.G., and Krijgsman, W., 2011. Magnetostratigraphic dating of the proposed Rhaetian GSSP at Steinbergkogel (Upper Triassic, Austria): implications for the Late Triassic time scale. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 302, p. 203-216.

Multiple conodont lineages across the Carnian-Norian boundary in North America: new taxonomy and biochronology

Michael J. Orchard

Geological Survey of Canada, 625 Robson Street, Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 5J3, Canada.

At Black Bear Ridge on the perimeter of Williston Lake in northeast British Columbia, a prospective GSSP for the Upper Triassic Carnian–Norian boundary (CNB), continuously outcropping strata have yielded important ammonoids, bivalves, a carbon isotope anomaly, and a remarkable succession of abundant and diverse conodont faunas, many of which are new.

Nine conodont faunas are differentiated within an interval that broadly encompasses the Macrolobatus and Kerri ammonoid zones. These include conodont zones named for samueli, primitius, orchardi, and quadrata, as well as currently unnamed intervals. Within a few metres of strata (Faunas 6-8 of Orchard, 2010), identified as embracing the preferred CNB, multiple conodont event datums are recognized. These are mostly linked to rapid and progressive morphogenesis in reconstructed lineages prior to a major faunal turnover. These events include: FAD of Gen nov. A sp. nov. A + Gen nov. C sp. nov. A; FAD of 'Epigondolella' orchardi; FAD of Metapolygnathus parvus s.s.; FAD of M. ex gr. parvus-echinatus + FAD of Gen nov. B sp. nov. A; LAD of multiple unornamented 'metapolygnathids;' and FAD of common Norigondolella.

The tentatively named parvus-echinatus group appears to represent the evolutionary end-members of several lineages of 'metapolygnathids': they are relatively small elements characterized by strongly reduced platforms, long blades, and pits located beneath the junction of the two. Gen nov. A and B are ornate elements formerly regarded as variants of Epigondolella primitius Mosher and subsequently assigned to Metapolygnathus on the basis of their anteriorly situated pit. They are characterized by, respectively, pointed and markedly asymmetric platforms. Elements with generally rectangular platforms (including primitius and orchardi) are also assigned to a new genus. Within all of these, as well as those with strongly reduced platforms ("Orchardella?"), successions of species show progressive development of discrete and sharp anterior nodes, carina variation, and anterior migration of the pit. The genus Epigondolella is retained for E. quadrata and younger Norian species, whereas Carniepigondolella is restricted to older Carnian forms.

Newly recognized and reclassified conodont taxa within a phyletic framework provide multiple indices for a refined biochronology and for boundary definition or proxy.

Reference

Orchard, M.J., 2010. An exceptional conodont succession from the Carnian-Norian boundary of the Western Canada Sedimentary Basin, north-eastern British Columbia. In New Developments on Triassic Integrated Stratigraphy, Sept. 12-16, Palermo, Sicily. Workshop Program and Abstracts, p. 39.

The Induan/Olenekian boundary: new data from the Spiti valley (India) and the Salt Range (Pakistan)

David Ware[1], Hugo Bucher[1], Nicolas Goudemand[1], Michael J. Orchard[2], Elke Hermann[3], Peter A. Hochuli[1], Thomas Brühwiler[1], Leopold Krystyn[4], and Ghazala Roohi[5]*

*[1]Paläontologisches Institut und Museum der Universität Zürich, Karl Schmid-Strasse 4, CH¬8006 Zürich, Switzerland. [2]Geological Survey of Canada, 625 Robson Street, Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 5J3, Canada. [3]Palaeoecology, Institute of Environmental Biology, Faculty of Science, Utrecht University, Laboratory of Palaeobotany and Palynology, Budapestlaan 4, 3584 CD Utrecht, The Netherlands. [4]Department of Palaeontology - Geozentrum, Althanstrasse 14, A-1090 WIEN, Austria. [5]Pakistan Museum of Natural History, Garden Avenue, Islamabad 44000, Pakistan. *Corresponding author. Email: david.ware@pim.uzh.ch*

To improve our understanding of the biotic recovery in the aftermath of the Permian/Triassic mass extinction, a reliable high resolution biochronological frame of the Early Triassic period is crucial. Here we focus on the boundary between the Induan and Olenekian based on new, rich ammonoid and conodont collections from Mud (Spiti Valley, India), a GSSP candidate for the Induan-Olenekian Boundary (Krystyn et al., 2007a, b). Our results demonstrate that some ammonoid taxa of typical Smithian affinities (namely Flemingitidae and Kashmiritidae) appear about 1 m below the previously defined boundary (in bed 10 instead of bed 13 of Krystyn et al., 2007a, b; Brühwiler et al., 2010). New conodont data confirm these results. The documented faunal turnover is associated with a facies change (from dark shales with early diagenetic calcareous concretions to massive, bioturbated limestone beds).

The Salt Range (Pakistan) constitutes another classical locality for Early Triassic ammonoids. Extensive new collections of ammonoids and conodonts from the Nammal section allowed us to refine the biochronological scheme in this area. For both ammonoids and conodonts we recognize the same sequence of faunal associations as in Mud. In the Salt Range, the Induan-Olenekian faunal turnover coincides with an increase of o13Corg of ca. 6‰ and with a sequence boundary (Hermann et al., 2011). In this expanded stratigraphical series the boundary falls within the Ceratite Marls without any significant facies change. The section also yields high resolution palynological and C-isotope records. Among all potential candidates, Nammal provides by far the most complete GSSP for the Induan-Olenekian boundary.

References

Brühwiler, T., Ware, D., Bucher, H., Krystyn, L., and Goudemand, N., 2010. New Early Triassic ammonoid faunas from the Dienerian/Smithian boundary beds at the Induan/Olenekian GSSP candidate at Mud (Spiti, Northern India). Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 39, p. 724-739. Hermann, E., Hochuli, P.A., Méhay, S., Bucher, H., Brühwiler, T., Hautmann, M., Roohi, G., ur-

Rehman, K., and Yaseen, A., 2011. Organic matter and palaeoenvironmental signals during the Early Triassic biotic recovery: the Salt Range and Surghar Range records. Sedimentary Geology, v. 234, p. 19-41. Krystyn, L., Bhargava, O.N., and Richoz, S., 2007a. A candidate GSSP for the base of the Olenekian Stage: Mud at Pin Valley; district Lahul & Spiti, Hamachal Pradesh (western Himalaya), India. Albertiana, v. 35, p. 5-29. Krystyn, L., Richoz, S., and Bhargava, O.N., 2007b. The Induan-Olenekian Boundary (IOB), in Mud - an update of the candidate GSSP section M04. Albertiana, v. 36, p. 33-45.

The Early Triassic family Melagathiceratidae Tozer: the position within the suborder Ptychitina (Ammonoidea)

Yuri D. Zakharov, Olga P. Smyshlyaeva, and Lyudmila F. Simanenko

Far Eastern Geological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences (Far Eastern Branch), Prospect Stoletiya 159, Vladivostok 690022, Russia.

The first detailed data on the inner shell structure of early Olenekian melagathiceratid ammonoids (Ptychitina) are reported. Our observations on this topic and suture lines concerning ammonoids of the suborder Ptychitina suggest that it can be distributed into five lineages: the four conservative evolutionary branches (1. Prejuvenites (Ptychitoidea fam. nov.) – Melagathiceratidae gen. nov. - Melagathiceras (Melagathiceratidae); 2. Prejuvenites (Ptychitoidea fam. nov.) – Paranannites (Paranannitidae); 3. Prejuvenites (Ptychitoidea fam. nov.) – Proshingitoides (Prosphingitinae) – Prosphingites (Prosphingitinae); and 4. Proshingitoides – Zhitkovites (Prosphingitinae)), but the single progressive lineage (Owenites (Owenitidae) – Parapopanoceras (Parapopanoceratidae) – Ptychites (Ptychitidae)). Melagathiceratid ammonoids are characterized by the typical Palaeozoic type of the inner shell-structure (ventral position of a siphuncle and retrochoanitic type of septal necks in all of the ontogenetic stages we observed (up to four whorls)). Similar inner shell structure have been documented for ammonoids of the second (Paranannitinae) and third (Prosphingitinae) conservative lineages, but their retrochoanitic necks are transformed into modified retrochoanitic necks between four and five whorls. However, the marked ontogenetic acceleration in septal neck-siphuncular complex of ammonoids took place in the progressive lineage Owenites – Parapopanoceras – Ptychites. In this lineage, septal necks change abruptly from retrochoanitic to modified retrochoanitic over the course of the second whorl, except Owenites, the initial member of the lineage, characterized by having of retrochoanitic septal necks throughout ontogeny, like in primitive representatives of the family Melagathiceratidae. One of the characteristic features in the ammonoid shells of the progressive lineage is a near-ventral or near-central position of the siphuncle (at least in the 1st whorl of the phragmocone). There is trend toward a larger ammonitellas and most elongated living chambers in the progressive lineage (Owenites – Parapopanoceras – Ptychites). Furthermore, ammonoids of the first conservative lineage Prejuvenites (Ptychitoidea fam. nov.) - Melagathiceratidae gen. nov. - Melagathiceras (Melagathiceratidae) had simple (goniatitic) to moderately complex (primitive ceratitic) sutures, whereas ammonoids of the progressive lineage possess advanced ceratitic and ammonitic ones. We suggest a monophyletic origin of the suborder Ptychitina in the Ceratitida. Very similar shell form, ornamentation and suture of the new genus (Melagathiceratidae gen. nov.) and some latest Permian liuchengoceratid ammonoids from Primorye and South China clarify the systematic position of the Melagathiceratidae. In view of new facts, it seems likely that the Prejuvenites (Ptychitoidea fam. nov.) - Melagathiceratidae gen. nov. - Melagathiceras (Melagathiceratidae) evolutionary branch is derived from the Changhsingian Liuchengoceratidae (Paraceltitina). The central position of the siphuncle in ammonoids of the suborder Anarcestina was inherited apparently from Owenites (Owenitidae) - Parapopanoceras (Parapopanoceratidae) – Ptychites (Ptychitidae) evolutionary branch.

The research was carried out with the financial support of RFBR grants (Russia) 11-05-00785-a and 11-05-98538-r-vostok_a, and FEB RAS grants (Russia) 10-III-B-08-205 and 11-III-B-08-193).

Stratigraphic architecture of the Ladinian-Carnian boundary interval in the Peace River foothills and front ranges, northeastern British Columbia

John-Paul Zonneveld1, Marco Balini2, Martyn Golding4, and Michael J. Orchard3

[1]Ichnology Research Group, Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2E3, Canada. Email: zonneveld@ualberta.ca [2]Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra "A. Desio," Universita degli Studi di Milano, Via Mangiagalli 34, 20133 Milano, Italy. [3]Department of Earth and Ocean Sciences, The University of British Columbia, 6339 Stores Road, Vancouver, British Columbia V6T 1Z4, Canada. [4]Geological Survey of Canada, 625 Robson Street, Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 5J3, Canada.

The Middle -Upper Triassic (=Ladinian-Carnian) boundary in the Peace River Foothills occurs within the upper Toad, Liard, Ludington, and Charlie Lake formations. In westernmost outcrop sections, such as Ursula Creek, this boundary approximates the Toad-Ludington lithostratigraphic contact. Despite sedimentological evidence that both formations were deposited in offshore settings well below storm wave base, this contact exhibits evidence of a depositional disconformity (i.e., an intraclastic lag and missing biostratigraphic zones).

To the east (i.e., Brown Hill, West Glacier Spur, and Folded Hill), it is herein proposed that the Ladinian-Carnian boundary occurs within an overall transgressive succession in the Toad and Liard formations, overlying a thin tongue of the Charlie Lake Formation. Trough cross-stratified bioclast-rich, quartz-dominated sandstone beds are conformably overlain by a series of brachiopod-dominated limestone beds with subordinate, thin siltstone beds. The brachiopod beds have produced both ammonoids (Nathorstites mcconneli, Lobites ellipticus, and Muensterites glaciensis) and conodonts (Budurovignathus mungoensis and Paragondolella inclinata) suggestive of uppermost Ladinian deposition. These beds are sharply overlain by a thick, planar-laminated to ripple-laminated siltstone succession that has produced poorly preserved ammonoids tentatively referred to Daxatina canadensis as well as conodont faunas that include Paragondolella? sulcata, P. willistonensis, and Neogondolella liardensis indicating earliest Carnian deposition.

Our work indicates that the Ladinian-Carnian boundary in the Peace River Foothills and Front Ranges outcrop belt occurs within an overall transgressive succession rather than at a major marine lowstand as has been previously postulated. Furthermore, correlation of the outcrop succession with equivalent strata in the subsurface to the east supports preliminary biostratigraphic data that indicate that the regional, mid-Charlie Lake Coplin unconformity occurs later in the Carnian and not at the Ladinian-Carnian boundary as proposed elsewhere.

Triassic field studies on the upper Peace river / Williston lake, northeastern British Columbia: 1875-2011

John-Paul Zonneveld[1], E. Timothy Tozer[2] and Michael J. Orchard[2]

[1]Ichnology Research Group, Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2E3, Canada. Email: zonneveld@ualberta.ca [2]Geological Survey of Canada, 625 Robson Street, Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 5J3, Canada.

Triassic strata in the Canadian Rocky Mountains have been the focus of numerous paleontologists and stratigraphers since their discovery on the upper Peace River in 1875 by a Geological Survey of Canada field crew led by A.R.C. Selwyn. Although Triassic rocks crop out extensively in the Rocky Mountain Front Ranges and Foothills of western Alberta and northeastern British Columbia, access has always been problematic due to the remote, mountainous nature of this area. The few areas where access is not a major problem include sites where major rivers or roads bisect the Rocky Mountain Foothills and Front Ranges. Of these, the Peace River outcrop belt is characterized both by numerous exceptionable outcrop exposures as well as comparative ease of access.

Triassic outcrop along the Peace River first became the focus of detailed paleontological analyses in 1917. Field reconnaissance by Frank H. McLearn (1885-1964) in 1917, 1920, and 1922 resulted in the first ammonoid and bivalve collections from the Peace River, allowing lithostratigraphic and biostratigraphic delineation of the late Middle to Upper Triassic Schooler Creek Formation. Further fieldwork was delayed until 1937 and 1938 when McLearn returned to the Peace. This fieldwork heralded the initial development of detailed, integrated bivalve and ammonoid zonations.

The biostratigraphic zonation initiated by McLearn was continued by the work of E.T. Tozer (1928-2010). Tozer's interest in Triassic ammonoids was sparked by discussions with McLearn prior to the beginning of several field seasons in Canada's far north. Tozer was able to identify equivalencies between ammonoid and bivalve successions in Canada's Arctic with those in western Canada. More recent work has added conodonts to the mix, providing a detailed, truly integrated, multi-taxonomic biostratigraphic framework and has established these successions as a template to which other global successions must be compared.

New Triassic Literature

Triassic Bibliography

Contributed by G. Warrington

Honorary Visiting Fellow, Department of Geology, The University of Leicester, U.K. (e-mail: gw47@le.ac.uk). Address for ordinary mail: 3, Lamcote Gardens, Radcliffe on Trent, Nottingham NG12 2BS, U.K.

Updated until November 30, 2011

Abdala, F. & Ribeiro, A. M. 2010. Distribution and diversity patterns of Triassic cynodonts (Therapsida, Cynodontia) in Gondwana. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 286 (3-4): 202-217.

Ainsworth, N. R. & Riley, L. A. 2010. Triassic to Middle Jurassic stratigraphy of Kerr McGee 97/12-1 exploration well, offshore southern England. Marine and Petroleum Geology, 27 (4): 853-884.

Al-Husseini, M. I. & Matthews, R. K. 2010. Calibrating Mid-Permian to Early Triassic Khuff sequences with orbital cycles. GeoArabia, 15 (3): 171-206.

Algeo, T. J., Hinnov, L., Moser, J., Maynard, J. B., Elswick, E., Kuwahara, K. & Sano, H. 2010. Changes in productivity and redox conditions in the Panthalassic Ocean during the latest Permian. Geology, 38 (2): 187-190.

Allington-Jones, L., Braddy, S. J. & Trueman, C. N. 2010. Paleoenvironmental implications of the ichnology and geochemistry of the Westbury Formation (Rhaetian), Westbury-on-Severn, south-west England. Palaeontology, 53 (3): 491-506.

Ameen, M. S., Buhidma, I. M. & Rahim, Z. 2010. The function of fractures and in-situ stresses in the Khuff reservoir performance, onshore fields, Saudi Arabia. AAPG Bulletin, 94 (1): 27-60.

Angiolini, L., Checconi, A., Gaetani, M. & Rettori, R. 2010. The latest Permian mass extinction in the Alborz Mountains (North Iran). Geological Journal, 45 (2-30: 216-229.

Arce, F. E. & Lutz, A. I. 2010. Fructifications from the Upper Triassic Los Rastros Formation, San Juan province, Argentina. Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas, 27 (1): 32-42.

Astafieva, M. M., Rozanov, A. Yu., Sadovnikov, G. N. & E. V. Sapova. 2009. Fossil bacteria from the Permotriassic trappean strata of Siberia. Paleontological Journal, 43 (8): 896-904.

Bachmann, G. H., Geluk, M. C., Warrington, G., Becker-Roman, A., Beutler, G., Hagdorn, H., Hounslow, M. W., Nitsch, E., Röhling, H.-G., Simon, T. & Szulc, A. 2010. Triassic. Pp. 149-173 in Doornenbal, J. C. & Stevenson, A. G. (eds): Petroleum Geological Atlas of the Southern Permian Basin Area. Houten: EAGE Publications b.v.

Balini, M., Lucas, S. G., Jenks, J. F. & Spielmann, J. A. 2010. Triassic ammonoid biostratigraphy: an overview. Pp. 221-262 in Lucas, S. G. 2010a (q.v.).

Bandel, F. J., Andel, K. & Frýdová, B. 2009. Crystallographic texture of Late Triassic gastropod nacre: evidence of long-time stability of the mechanism controlling its formation. Bulletin of Geosciences, 84 (4): 745–754.

Baudon, C., Fabuel-Perez, I. & Redfern, J. 2009. Structural style and evolution of a Late Triassic rift basin in the Central High Atlas, Morocco: controls on sediment deposition. Geological Journal, 44 (4): 677-691.

Baumiller, T. K., Salamon, M. A., Gorzelak, P., Mooi, R., Messing, C. G. & Forest J. Gahn, F. G. 2010. Post-Paleozoic crinoid radiation in response to benthic predation preceded the Mesozoic marine revolution. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 107 (13): 5893-5896.

Baur, F., Littke, R., Wielens, H., Lampe, C. & Fuchs, T. 2010. Basin modeling meets rift analysis – a numerical modeling study from the Jeanne d'Arc basin, offshore Newfoundland, Canada. Marine and Petroleum Geology, 27 (3): 585-599.

Beatty, B. L. & Heckert, A. B. 2009. A large archosauriform tooth with multiple supernumerary carinae from the Upper Triassic of New Mexico (USA), with comments on carina development and anomalies in the Archosauria. Historical Biology, 21 (1-2): 57-65.

Beauchamp, B., Henderson, C. M., Grasby, S. E., Gates, L. T., Beatty, T. W., Utting, J. & James, N. P. 2009. Late Permian sedimentation in the Sverdrup Basin, Canadian Arctic: the Lindström and Black Stripe formations. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, 57 (2): 167-191.

Bechis, F., Gimbiagi, L., Lanés, S., Garcia, V. & Tunik, M. 2009. Evidences of oblique rifting in the synrift deposits of the northern sector of the Neuquén Basin. Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina, 65 (2): 293-310.

Becker, A. 2010. Facies succession of the Lower Buntsandstein in the Gorzów Wielkopolski IG 1 borehole, Western Poland. P. 20 in Tomás, S. et al., 2010 (q.v.).

Belcher, C. M., Mander, L., Rein, G., Jervis, F. X., Haworth, H., Hesselbo, S. P., Glasspool, I. J. & McElwain, J. C. 2010. Increased fire activity at the Triassic/Jurassic boundary in Greenland due to climate-driven floral change. Nature Geoscience, 3 (6): 426-429.

Benson, R. B. J., Butler, R. J., Lindgren, J. & Smith, A. S. 2010. Mesozoic marine tetrapod diversity: mass extinctions and temporal heterogeneity in geological megabiases affecting vertebrates. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, B.277: 829 834.

Beranek, L. P., Mortensen, J. K., Orchard, M. J. & Ullrich, T. 2010. Provenance of North American Triassic strata from west-central and southeastern Yukon: correlations with coeval strata in the Western Canada Sedimentary Basin and Canadian Arctic Islands. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, 47 (1): 53-73.

Bernard, A., Lécuyer, C., Vincent, P., Amiot, R., Bardet, N., Buffetaut, E., Cuny, G., Fourel, F., Martineau, F., Mazin, J.-M. & Prieur, A. 2010. Regulation of body temperature by some Mesozoic marine reptiles. Sciences, 328 (5984): 1379-1382.

Bernard, E. L., Ruta, M., Tarver, J. E. & Benton, M. J. 2010. The fossil record of early tetrapods: worker effort, and the end-Permian mass extinction. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 55 (2): 229-239.

Berra, F., Jadoul, F. & Anelli, A. 2010. Environmental control on the end of the Dolomia Principale/Hauptdolomit depositional system in the central Alps: coupling sea-level and climate changes. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 290 (1-4): 138-150.

Bhullar, B.-A. S. & Bever, G. S. 2009. An archosaur-like laterosphenoid in early turtles (Reptilia: Pantestudines). Breviora, 518: 1-11.

Biwen Gui, Qinglai Feng & Aihua Yuan. 2009. Late Changhsingian (latest Permian) radiolarians from Chaohu, Anhui. Journal of Earth Science, 20 (5): 797-810.

Bøe, R., Fossen, H. & Smelror, M. 2010. Mesozoic sediments and structures onshore Norway and its coastal zone. NGU Bulletin, 450: 15-32. Bomfleur, B. & Kerp, H. 2010. Dicroidium diversity in the Upper Triassic of north Victoria Land, East Antarctica. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 160 (3-4): 67-101.

Bond, D. P. G. & Wignall, P. B. 2010. Pyrite framboid study of marine Permian–Triassic boundary sections: a complex anoxic event and its relationship to contemporaneous mass extinction. GSA Bulletin, 122 (7-8): 1265-1279.

Bonis, N. R. 2010. Palaeoenvironmental changes and vegetation history during the Triassic-Jurassic transition. LPP Contributions Series, 29: 216pp.

Bonis, N. R., Ruhl, M. & Kürschner, W. M. 2010. Climate change driven black shale deposition during the end-Triassic in the western Tethys. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 290 (1-4): 151-159.

Bonis, N. R., Van Konijnenburg-Van Cittert, J. H. A. & Kürschner, W. M. 2010. Changing CO2 conditions during the end-Triassic inferred from stomatal frequency analysis on Lepidopteris ottonis (Goeppert) Schimper and Ginkgoites taeniatus (Braun) Harris. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 295 (1-2): 146-161.

Bordy, E. M., Segwabe, T. & Makuke, B. 2010. Sedimentology of the Upper Triassic – Lower Jurassic (?) Mosolotsane Formation (Karoo Supergroup), Kalahari Karoo Basin, Botswana. Journal of African Earth Sciences, 58 (1): 127-140.

Borsuk−Białynicka, M. & Evans, S. E. 2009. A long-necked archosauromorph from the Early Triassic of Poland. Palaeontologia Polonica, 65: 203–234.

Borsuk−Białynicka, M. & Evans, S. E. 2009. Cranial and mandibular osteology of the Early Triassic archosauriform Osmolskina czatkowicensis from Poland. Palaeontologia Polonica, 65: 235–281.

Borsuk−Białynicka, M. & Lubka, M. 2009. Procolophonids from the Early Triassic of Poland. Palaeontologia Polonica, 65: 107–144.

Borsuk−Białynicka, M. & Sennikov, A. G. 2009. Archosauriform postcranial remains from the Early Triassic karst deposits of southern Poland. Palaeontologica Polonica, 65: 283–328.

Botella, H., Plasencia, P., Marquez-Aliaga, A., Cuny, G. & Dorka, M. 2009. Pseudodalatias henarejensis nov. sp. A new pseudodalatid (Elasmobranchii) from the Middle Triassic of Spain. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 29 (4): 1006-1012.

Bourquin, S., Eschard, R. & Brahim Hamouche, B. 2010. High-resolution sequence stratigraphy of Upper Triassic succession (Carnian-Rhaetian) of Zarzaitine outcrops (Algeria): a model of fluvio-lacustrine deposits. Journal of African Earth Sciences, 58 (2): 365-386.

Bragin, N. Yu. 2010. Stratigraphy of Mesozoic (Upper Triassic-Lower Cretaceous) volcanogenic-sedimentary deposits of the Dhiarizos Group, the allochthonous Mamonia Complex of Cyprus. Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation, 18 (2): 118-132.

Brandes, J. & Obst, K. 2009. Isobathenkarte der Detfurthbasis für den aquiferkomplex Mittlerer Buntsandstein in NE-Deutschland. P. 209 in Röhling, H.-G. et al., 2009 (q.v.).

Brandner, R., Horacek, M., Keim, L. & Scholger, R. 2009. The Pufels/Bulla road section: deciphering environmental changes across the Permian-Triassic boundary to the Olenekian by integrated litho-, magneto- and isotope stratigraphy. A field trip guide. GeoAlp, 6: 116-132.

Brayard, A., Nützel, A., Stephen, D. A., Bylund, K. G., Jenks, J. & Bucher, H. 2010. Gastropod evidence against the Early Triassic Lilliput effect. Geology, 38 (2): 147-150.

Breda, A., Preto, N., Roghi, G., Furin, S., Meneguolo, R., Ragazzi, E., Fedele, P. & Gianolla, P. 2009. The Carnian pluvial event in the Tofane area (Cortina d'Ampezzo, Dolomites, Italy). GeoAlp. 6: 80-115.

Briggs, D. E. G., Miller, M. F., Isbell, J. L. & Sidor, C. A. 2010. Permo-Triassic arthropod trace fossils from the Beardmore Glacier area, central Transantarctic Mountains, Antarctica. Antarctic Science, 22 (2): 185-192.

Brinkmann, W., Romano, C., Bucher, H., Ware, D. & Jenks, J. Palaeobiogeography and stratigraphy of advanced gnatostomian fishes (Chondrichthyes and Osteichthyes) in the Early Triassic and from selected Anisian localities. Zentralblatt für Geologie und Paläontologie, Teil 11, Jg. 2009, H.5-6.

Brookfield, M. E., Shellnutt, J. G., Liang Qi, Hannigan, R., Bhat, G. M. & Wignall, P. B. 2010. Platinum element group variations at the Permo-Triassic boundary in Kashmir and British Columbia and their significance. Chemical Geology, 272 (1-4): 12-19.

Brühwiler, T., Goudemand, N., Galfetti, T., Bucher, H., Baud, A., Ware, D., Hermann, E., Hochuli, P. A. & Martini, R. 2009. The Lower Triassic sedimentary and carbon isotope records from Tulong (South Tibet) and their significance for Tethyan palaeoceanography. Sedimentary Geology, 222 (3): 314-332.

Brühwiler, T., Bucher, H. & Goudemand, N. 2010. Smithian (Early Triassic) ammonoids from Tulong, South Tibet. Geobios, 43 (4): 403-431.

Brusatte, S. L., Benton, M. J., Desojo, J. B. & Langer, M. C. 2010. The higher-level phylogeny of Archosauria (Tetrapoda: Diapsida). Journal of Systematic Palaeontology, 8 (1): 3-47.

Brusatte, S. L., Nesbitt, S. J., Irmis, R. B., Butler, R. J., Benton, M. J. & Norell, M. A. 2010. The origin and early radiation of dinosaurs. Earth-Science Reviews, 101 (1-2): 68-100.

Budziszewska-Karwowska, E., Bujok, A. & Sadlok, G. 2010. Bite marks on an Upper Triassic dicynodontid tibia from Zawiercie, Kraków-Częstochowa upland, southern Poland. Palaios, 25 (6): 415-421.

Butler, R. J., Barrett, P. M., Abel, R. L. & Gower, D. J. 2009. A possible ctenosauriscid archosaur from the Middle Triassic Manda Beds of Tanzania. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 29 (4): 1022-1031.

Cabreira, S. F. & Cisneros, J. C. 2009. Tooth histology of the parareptile Soturnia caliodon from the Upper Triassic of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 54 (4): 743-748.

Cai Li, Qingguo Zhai, Yongsheng Dong, Shen Liu, Chaoming Xie & Yanwang Wu. 2009. High-pressure eclogite-blueschist metamorphic belt and closure of paleo-Tethys Ocean in Central Qiangtang, Qinghai-Tibet plateau. Journal of Earth Science, 20 (2): 209-218.

Cao, C. Q., Yang, Y. C., Shen, S. Z., Wang, W., Zheng, Q. F. & Summons, R. E. 2010. Pattern of δ13Ccarb and implications for geological events during the Permian-Triassic transition in South China. Geological Journal, 45 (2-3): 186-194.

Carminati, E., Cavazza, D., Scrocca, D., Fantoni, R., Scotti, P. & Doglioni, C. 2010. Thermal and tectonic evolution of the southern Alps (northern Italy) rifting: coupled organic matter maturity analysis and thermokinematic modeling. American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, 94 (3): 369-397.

Carney, J. N. & Ambrose, K. 2007. Geology of the Leicester district – a brief explanation of the geological map. Sheet Explanation of the British Geological Survey. 1:50 000 Sheet 156 (England and Wales). Keyworth, Nottingham: British Geological Survey, ii+34pp.

Carney, J. N., Ambrose, K., Cheney, C. S. & Hobbs, P. R. N. 2009. Geology of the Leicester district. Sheet Description of the British Geological Survey. 1:50 000 Series Sheet 156 (England and Wales). Keyworth, Nottingham: British Geological Survey, vi+110pp.

Carrillat, A. & Martini, R. 2009. Palaeoenvironmental reconstruction of the Mufara Formation (Upper Triassic, Sicily): high resolution sedimentology, biostratigraphy and sea-level changes. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 283 (1): 60–76.

Carroll, A. R., Graham, S. A. & Smith, M. E. 2010. Walled sedimentary basins of China. Basin Research, 22 (1): 17-32.

Chablais, J., Martini, R., Samankassou, E., Onoue, T. & Sano, H. 2010. Microfacies and depositional setting of the Upper Triassic mid-oceanic atoll-type carbonates of the Sambosan Accretionary Complex (southern Kyushu, Japan). Facies, 56 (2): 249-278.

Chablais, J., Onoue, T. & Martini, R. 2010. Upper Triassic reef-limestone blocks of southwestern Japan: new data from a Panthalassan seamount. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 293 (1-2): 206-222.

Chablais, J., Martini, R. & Onuoe, T. 2010. Aulotortus friedli from the Upper Triassic gravitational flow deposits of the Kumagawa River (Kyushu, Southwest Japan). Paleontological Research, 14 (2): 151–160.

Chabou, M. C., Bertrand, H. & Sebaï, A. 2010. Geochemistry of the Central Atlantic Magmatic Province (CAMP) in south-western Algeria. Journal of African Earth Sciences, 58 (2): 211-219.

Chao Yuan, Mei-Fu Zhou, Min Sun, Yongjiu Zhao, Wilde, S., Xiaoping Long & Danping Yan. 2010. Triassic granitoids in the eastern Songan Ganzi fold belt, SW China: magmatic response to geodynamics of the deep lithosphere. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 290 (3-4): 481-492.

Chen Hai-xia, Zhao Bing & Chen Ling-kang. 2009. Palaeontology characteristics and sedimentary environment of the Upper Triassic Xujiahe Formation in the Pujiang area, Sichuan, China. Geological Bulletin of China, 28 (4).

Chen Rui-ming, Luo Gen-ming, Zhang Ke-xin, Lin Qixiang & Kou Xiao-hu. 2009. Discovery of late Early Triassic tempestite in Tongren area, Qinghai, China and its significance. Geological Bulletin of China, 28 (1).

ChuanQing Zhu, Ming Xu, YuSong Yuan, YongQing Zhao, JingNan Shan, ZhiGuo He, YunTao Tian & ShengBiao Hu. 2010. Palaeogeothermal response and record of the effusing of Emeishan basalts in the Sichuan basin. Chinese Science Bulletin, 55 (10): 949-956.

Chun-Lian Wang, Zhong-Jian Hou & Li-Hong Liu. 2009. Inclusions and hydrocarbon accumulation in the eighth member of the Lower Shihezi Formation in northwestern Ordos Basin. Sedimentary Geology and Tethyan Geology, 29 (3): 63-70.

Chun-Yan Liu, Yi Wang, Zong-Quan Hu, Wei Yin, Chuan-Gang Wang & Song Li. 2009. Depositional features and properties analysis of Yanchang Formation in Fuxian area, Ordos Basin. Global Geology, 28 (4): 491-497.

Cirilli, S. 2010. Upper Triassic-lowermost Jurassic palynology and palynostratigraphy: a review. Pp. 285-314 in Lucas, S. G. 2010a (q.v.).

Clémence, M.-E., Bartolini, A., Gardin, S., Paris, G., Beaumont, V. & Page, K. N. 2010. Early Hettangian benthic-planktonic coupling at Doniford (SW England): palaeoenvironmental implications for the aftermath of the end-Triassic crisis. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 295 (1-2): 102-115.

Colombi, C. E., Jofré, C. & Currie, B. S. 2008. Large-diameter burrows in the Upper Triassic Ischigualasto Formation, northwestern Argentina. Ameghiniana, 45 (4): 795-799.

Cook, E. & Trueman, C. 2009. Taphonomy and geochemistry of a vertebrate microremains assemblage from the Early Triassic karst deposits at Czatkowice 1, southern Poland. Palaeontologia Polonica, 65: 17–30.

Crasquin, S., Forel, M.-B., Feng Qinglai, Yuan Aihua, Baudin, F. & Collin, P.-Y. 2010. Ostracods (Crustacea) through the Permian-Triassic boundary in South China: the Meishan stratotype (Zhejiang Province). Journal of Systematic Palaeontology, 8 (3): 331-370.

Cristallini, E., Tomezzoli, R., Pando, G., Gazzera, C., Martinez, J. M., Quiroga, J., Buhler, M., Bechis, F., Barredo, S. & Zambaro, O. 2009. Controls of the Precuyano in the structure of the Neuquén Basin. Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina, 65 (2): 248-264.

Csontos, L., Pocsai, T., Sasvári, Á., Palotai, M., Árgyelán-Bagoly, G., Fodor, L. I., Magyari, Á. & Al-Wardi, M. 2010. Structural evolution of the Hawasina Window, Oman Mountains. GeoArabia, 15 (3): 85-124.

Da Silva, R. C., Carvalho, I. de S. & Fernades, A. C. S. 2008. Dinosaur footprints from the Triassic (Santa Maria Formation) of Brazil. Ameghiniana, 45 (4): 783-790.

Dal Corso, J., Kustatscher, E., Mietto, P. & Roghi, G. 2009. Palynopedia: a new Microsoft Access© database for paleopalynology. GeoAlp. 6: 54-61.

Dalla Vecchia, F. M. 2009. The first Italian specimen of Austriadactylus cristatus (Diapsida, Pterosauria) from the Norian (Upper Triassic) of the Carnic Prealps. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 115 (3): 291-304.

Davies, C., Allen, M. B., Buslov, M. M. & Safonova, I. 2010. Deposition in the Kuznetsk Basin, Siberia: insights into the Permian-Triassic transition and the Mesozoic evolution of Central Asia. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 295 (1-2): 307-322.

Davis, G. A., Jiafeng MENG, Wenrong CAO & Xingqiang DU, 2009. Triassic and Jurassic tectonics in the eastern Yanshan Belt, north China: insights from the controversial Dengzhangzi Formation and its neighboring units. Earth Science Frontiers, 16 (3): 69-86.

Dayong JIANG, Motani, R., Weicheng HAO, Rieppel, O., Yuanlin SUN, Tintori, A., Zuoyu SUN & Schmitz, L. 2009. Biodiversity and sequence of the Middle Triassic Panxian marine reptile fauna, Guizhou Province, China. Acta Geologica Sinica, 83 (3): 451-459.

Decombeix, A.-L., Klavins, S. D., Taylor, E. L. & Taylor, T. N. 2010. Seed plant diversity in the Triassic of Antractica: a new anatomically preserved ovule from the Fremouw Formation. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 158 (3-4): 272-280.

Deenen, M. H. L., Ruhl, M., Bonis, N. R., Krijgsman, W., Kuerschner, W. M., Reitsma, M. & van Bergen, M. J. 2010. A new chronology for the end-Triassic mass extinction. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 291 (1-4): 113-125.

Desojo, J. B. & Arcucci, A. B. 2009. New material of Luperosuchus fractus (Archosauria: Crurotarsi) from the Middle Triassic of Argentina: the earliest known South American 'Rauisuchian'. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 29 (4): 1311-1315.

Desojo, J. B. & Vizcaíno, S. F. 2009. Jaw biomechanics in the South American aetosaur Neoaetosauroides engaeus. Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 83 (4): 499-510.

Dias-Da-Silva. S. & Ilha, A. L. R. 2009. On the presence of a pustulated temnospondyl in the Lower Triassic of southern Brazil. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 54 (4): 609-614

Di-Di Liu, Zi-Rong Yang, Yan-Dong Yang, Ying-Ying Bao & Bao Liu. 2009. Characteristic of the flora in the Zhenzhuchong Formation and the Jurassic-Triassic boundary in the Sichuan Basin. Journal of Earth Sciences and Environment, 31 (3): 254-259.

Diedrich, C. G. 2010. Palaeoecology of Placodus gigas (Reptilia) and other placodontids – Middle Triassic macroalgae feeders in the Germanic basin of central Europe – and evidence for convergent evolution of Sirenia. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 285 (3-4): 287-306.

Dill, H. G. 2010. Authigenic heavy minerals a clue to unravel supergene and hypogene alteration of marine and continental sediments of Triassic to Cretaceous age (SE Germany). Sedimentary Geology, 228 (1-2): 61-76.

Dill, H. G., Weber, B. & Füssl, M. 2007. Mineralogische und sedimentpetrographische untersuchungen an Pb-Cu-Fe-führenden Trias-vererzungen zwischen Grafenwöhr und Freihung (Oberpfalz). Geologische Blätter für Nordost-Bayern, 57 (1-4): 105-118.

Dill, H., Prösl, K.-H., Beck, W. & Bitz, I. 2009. Geologie und hydrogeologie der Triasbohrung »Tiefbrunnen VII« am Fürstenweiher bei Grafenwöhr (Opf.). Geologische Blätter für Nordost-Bayern, 59 (1-4): 107-128.

Dill, H. G., Bechtel, A., Kus, J., Gratzer, R. & Abu Hamad, A. M. B. 2010. Deposition and alteration of carbonaceous series within a Neotethyan rift at the western boundary of the Arabian Plate: the Late Permian Um Irna Formation, NW Jordan, a petroleum system. International Journal of Coal Geology, 81 (1): 1-24.

Dittrich, D. 2009. Schertektonik im triassischen Deckgebirge der nordwestlichen Trierer Bucht – Teil II. Mainzer geowissenschaftliche Mitteilungen, 37: 77-128.

Dong-sheng Yang, Xian-hua Li, Wu-xian Li, Xin-quan Liang, Wen-guo Long & Xiao-lin Xiong. 2010. U–Pb and 40Ar–39Ar geochronology of the Baiyunshan gneiss (central Guangdong, south China): constraints on the timing of early Palaeozoic and Mesozoic tectonothermal events in the Wuyun (Wuyi-Yunkai) Orogen. Geological Magazine, 147 (4): 481-496.

Dostal, J., Keppie, J. D. & Ferri, F. 2009. Extrusion of high-pressure Cache Creek rocks into the Triassic Stikinia-Quesnellia arc of the Canadian Cordillera: implications for terrane analysis of ancient orogens and palaeogeography. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 327: 71-87.

Dumitrica, P., Tekin, U. K. & Bedi, Y. 2010. Eptingiacea and Saturnaliacea (Radiolaria) from the middle Carnian of Turkey and some late Ladinian to early Norian samples from Oman and Alaska. Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 84 (2): 259-292.

Ehiro, M. & Shu-Zhong Shen. 2010. Ammonoid succession across the Wuchiapingian/Changhsingian boundary of the northern Penglaitan Section in the Laibin area, Guangxi, South China. Geological Journal, 45 (2-3): 162-169.

Embry, A. 2009. Crockerland – the source area for the Triassic to Middle Jurassic strata of northern Axel Heiberg Island, Canadian Arctic Islands. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, 57 (2): 129-140.

Esrafili-Dizaji, B. & Rahimpour-Bonab, H. 2009. Effects of depositional and diagenetic characteristics on carbonate reservoir quality: a case study from the South Pars gas field in the Persian Gulf. Petroleum Geoscience, 15 (4): 325-344.

Esteban, M., Budai, T., Juhász, E. & Lapointe, P. 2009. Alteration of Triassic carbonates in the Buda Mountains —a hydrothermal model. Central European Geology, 52 (1): 1-29.

Evans, S. E. 2009. An early kuehneosaurid reptile (Reptilia: Diapsida) from the Early Triassic of Poland. Palaeontologia Polonica, 65: 145–178.

Evans, S. E. & Borsuk–Białynicka, M. 2009. The Early Triassic stem-frog Czatkobatrachus from Poland. Palaeontologica Polonica, 65: 79–105.

Evans, S. E. & Borsuk–Białynicka, M. 2009. A small lepidosauromorph reptile from the Early Triassic of Poland. Palaeontologia Polonica, 65: 179–202.

Ezcurra, M. D. 2010. Biogeography of Triassic tetrapods: evidence for provincialism and driven sympatric cladogenesis in the early evolution of modern tetrapod lineages. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, B.277: 2547-2552.

Ezcurra, M. 2010. A new early dinosaur (Saurischia: Sauropodomorpha) from the Late Triassic of Argentina: a reassessment of dinosaur origin and phylogeny. Journal of Systematic Palaeontology, 8 (3): 371-425.

Fabuel-Perez, I., Hodgetts, D. & Redfern, J. 2010. Integration of digital outcrop models (DOMs) and high resolution sedimentology - workflow and implications for geological modelling: Oukaimeden Sandstone Formation, High Atlas (Morocco). Petroleum Geoscience, 16 (2): 133-154.

Fang Zong-Jie. 2010. Generic demarcation of Permo-Triassic Claraia-like species and their biogeographic significance. Alcheringa, 34 (2): 161-178.

Farrant, A. 2008. A walker's guide to the geology and landscape of western Mendip. Keyworth, Nottingham: British Geological Survey, 76pp + 1:25 000-scale map.

Farrant, A. 2008. A walker's guide to the geology and landscape of eastern Mendip. Keyworth, Nottingham: British Geological Survey, 68pp + 1:25 000-scale map.

Fazzuoli, M. & Orti, L. 2009. Remarks on the supposed bolid impacts at the T/J boundary in the Corfino Section (Northern Apennines, Italy). Volumina Jurassica, 7: 3-8.

Feixiang WU, Yuanlin SUN, Weicheng HAO, Dayong JIANG, Guanghui XU, Zuoyu SUN & Tintori, A. 2009. New species of Saurichthys (Actinopterygii: Saurichthyidae) from Middle Triassic (Anisian) of Yunnan Province, China. Acta Geologica Sinica, 83 (3): 440-450.

Fildani, A., Hodgson, D., Flint, S., Tankard, A., Weislogel, A. & Hubbard, S. M. 2010. U-Pb zircon ages from the southwestern Karoo Basin, South Africa—implications for the Permian-Triassic boundary: REPLY. Geology, 38 (8): e215.

Filomena, C. & Stollhofen, H. 2010. Characteristic ultrasonic patterns across the Early Triassic Hardegsen unconformity in southern and central Germany. P. 33 in Tomás, S. et al., 2010 (q.v.).

Fischer, J., Voigt, S., Schneider, J. W., Franz, M. & Joachimski, M. M. 2009. Palaeoecological implications of the hybodont shark Lissodus of the Rhaetian Central European Basin using oxygen isotopes. P. 221 in Röhling, H.-G. et al., 2009 (q.v.).

Flynn, J. J., Nesbitt, S. J., Parrish, J. M., Ranivoharimanana, L. & Wyss, A. R. 2010. A new species of Azendohsaurus (Diapsida: Archosauromorpha) from the Triassic Isalo Group of southwestern Madagascar: cranium and mandible. Palaeontology, 53 (3): 669-688.

Freudenberger, W. 2009. Die Forschungsbohrungen Arnstein 1, Retzstadt 1 und Gramschatz 1 nördlich Würzburg/Unterfranken. Geologische Blätter für Nordost-Bayern, 59 (1-4): 135-172.

Freudenberger, W. & Rohrmüller, J. 2006. Die Kernbohrung Schwarzenbach in der Trias-Randfazies bei Grafenwöhr/Oberpfalz. Geologische Blätter für Nordost-Bayern, 56 (1-4): 99-122.

Fröbisch, J., Angielczyk, K. D. & Sidor, C. A. 2010. The Triassic dicynodont Kombuisia (Synapsida, Anomodontia) from Antarctica, a refuge from the terrestrial Permian-Triassic mass extinction. Naturwissenschaften, 97 (2): 187-196.

Fostowicz-Frelik, L. & Sulej, T. 2010. Bone histology of Silesaurus opolensis Dzik, 2003 from the Late Triassic of Poland. Lethaia, 43 (2): 137-148.

Freeman, E. F. 2010. The large-scale extraction of microvertebrate fossils from sediment residues using Interfacial Methods. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association, 121 (1): 4-12.

Gabrielsen, R. H., Faleide, J. I., Pascal, C., Braathen, A., Nystuen, J. P., Etzelmuller, B. & O'Donnell, S. 2010. Latest Caledonian to Present tectonomorphological development of southern Norway. Marine and Petroleum Geology, 27 (3): 709-723.

Gallego, O. F. 2010. A new crustacean clam shrimp (Spinicaudata: Eosestheriidae) from the Upper Triassic of Argentina and its importance for 'conchostracan' taxonomy. Alcheringa, 34 (2): 179-195.

Gand, G., De La Horra, R., Galán-Abellán, B., López-Gómez, J., Barrenechea, J. F., Arche, A. & Isabel Benito, M. 2010. New ichnites from the Middle Triassic of the Iberian Ranges (Spain): paleoenvironmental and paleoogeographical implications. Historical Biology, 22 (1-3): 40-56.

Gao Keqin, Fox, R. C., Zhou Chang-fu & Li Da-qing. 2010. A new nonmammalian eucynodont (Synapsida, Therapsida) from the Triassic of northern Gansu Province, China, and its biostratigraphic and biogeographic implications. American Museum Novitates, No.3685: 24pp.

Gao-She Cao, Qi-Hao Yang, Yu-Xiang Lin, Na-Na Xing, Xin-Xu Zu & Guang-Ming Xu. 2009. Grain size analysis of the Upper Triassic deposits in the Liushan Basin, Henan. Sedimentary Geology and Tethyan Geology, 29 (3): 9-14.

Genming Luo, Junhuang Huang, Shucheng Xie, Wignall, P. B., Xinyan Tang, Xianyu Huang & Hongfu Yin. 2010. Relationships between carbon isotope evolution and variation of microbes during the Permian–Triassic transition at Meishan Section, South China. International Journal of Earth Sciences, 99 (4): 775-784.

Gerdes, K. D., Winefield, P., Simmons, M. D. & van Oosterhout, C. 2010. The influence of basin architecture and eustacy on the evolution of Tethyan Mesozoic and Cenozoic carbonate sequences. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 329: 9-41.

Giambiagi, L., Tunik, M., Barredo, S., Bechis, F., Ghiglione, M., Alvarez, P. & Drosina, M. 2009. Kinematics of the opening of northern sector, Neuquén Basin. Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina, 65 (2): 278-292.
Glørstad-Clark, E., Faleide, J. I., Lundschien, B. A. & Nystuen, J. P. 2010. Triassic seismic sequence stratigraphy and paleogeography of the western Barents Sea area. Marine and Petroleum Geology, 27 (7): 1448-1475.

Gomankov, A. V. 2009. Pollen evolution in cordaites and early conifers. Paleontological Journal, 43 (10): 1245-1252.

Götz, A. E. & Gast, S. 2010. Basin evolution of the Anisian Peri-Tethys: implications from conodont assemblages of Lower Muschelkalk key sections (Central Europe). Zeitschrift der deutschen Gesellschaft für Geowissenschaften, 161 (1): 39-49.

Govender, R. & Yates, A. 2009. Dicynodont postcrania from the Triassic of Namibia and their implication for the systematics of Kannemeyeriiforme dicynodonts. Palaeontologia Africana, 44: 41-57.

Grakhanov, S. A., Malanin, Yu. A., Pavlov, V. I., Afanas'ev, V. P., Pokhilenko, N. P., Gerasimchuk, A. V. & Lipashova, A. N. 2010. Rhaetian diamond placers in Siberia. Russian Geology and Geophysics, 51 (1): 127-135.

Green, J. L., Schweitzer, M. H. & Lamm, E.-T. 2010. Limb bone histology and growth in Placerias hesternus (Therapsida: Anomodontia) from the Upper Triassic of North America. Palaeontology, 53 (2): 347-364.

Guangping, Xu, Hannah, J. L., Stein, H. J., Bingen, B., Gang Yang, Zimmerman, A., Weitschat, W., Mørk, A. & Weiss, H. M. 2009. Re-Os geochronology of Arctic black shales to evaluate the Anisian-Ladinian boundary and global faunal correlations. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 288 (3-4): 581-587.

Guex, J., Hungerbühler, A., Jenks, J. F., O'Dogherty, L., Atudorei, V., Taylor, D. G., Bucher, H. & Bartolini, A. 2010. Spathian (Lower Triassic) ammonoids from western USA (Idaho, California, Utah and Nevada). Mémoire de Géologie (Lausanne), 49, 203pp.

Guo-Cheng Zhang & Kun Wang. 2010. Ichnofabrics and their sedimentary significance of the Member 1 of Lower Triassic Jialingjiang Formation at Longmendong, Emei Mountains, Sichuan Province. Journal of Palaeogeography, 12 (3): 281-290.

Guo-Min Fu, Li-Mei Zhou, Rui Liu, Yan-Wei Wang, Jing Miao & Lei Li. 2009. Fluvial facies reservoir interbed genesis category and distribution characteristic in low oil group Triassic Tahe oilfield. Journal of Earth Sciences and Environment, 31 (3): 260-264.

Haas, J., Götz, A. E. & Pálfy, J. 2010. Late Triassic to Early Jurassic palaeogeography and eustatic history in the NW Tethyan realm: new insights from sedimentary and organic facies of the Csővár Basin (Hungary). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 291 (3-4): 456-468.

Hao Cheng, DuFrane, S. A., Vervoort, J. D., Nakamura, E., Qiuli Li & Zuyi Zhou. 2010. The Triassic age for oceanic eclogites in the Dabie orogen: entrainment of oceanic fragments in the continental subduction. Lithos, 117 (1-4): 82-98.

Hao Liu, YongBiao Wang, AiHua Yuan, Hao Yang, HaiJun Song & SiXin Zhang. 2010. Ostracod fauna across the Permian-Triassic boundary at Chongyang, Hubei Province, and its implication for the process of the mass extinction. SCIENCE CHINA Earth Sciences, 53 (6): 810-817.

Haubold, H. 2010. Tetrapodenfährten 2005-2009 - Karbon bis Känozoikum (fossil footprints-tracks-trackways-tetrapod resp. vertebrate ichnology). Zentralblatt für Geologie und Paläontologie, Teil 11, Jg. 2010, H.1-2: 1-462.

Hauschke, N., Lange, J.-M., Mertmann, D. & Röhling, H.-G. 2009. Ernst Kalkowsky (1851-1938): „Oolith und Stromatolith im norddeutschen Buntsandstein" Nach 100 Jahren Nationaler Geotop: Der Heeseberg. P. 211 in Röhling, H.-G. et al., 2009 (q.v.).

Hautmann, M. 2010. The first scallop. Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 84 (2): 317-322.

Heckert, A. B., Lucas, S. G., Rinehart, L. F., Celeskey, M. D., Spielmann, J. A. & Hunt, A. P. 2010. Articulated skeletons of the aetosaur Typothorax coccinarum Cope (Archosauria: Stagonolepididae) from the Upper Triassic Bull Canyon Formation (Revueltian: early-mid Norian), eastern New Mexico, USA. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 30 (3): 619-642.

Heinig, S., Melcher, F. & Röhling, H.-G. 2009. Pétrographie, diagenese und porenraum-untersuchungen an sandsteinen im grenzbereich Perm/Trias (Bohrung Wulften 1, Norddeutsches Becken). P. 212 in Röhling, H.-G. et al., 2009 (q.v.).

Helmkampf, K. E. 2009. Ergebnisse neuerer kernbohrungen im Benker Sandstein und Gipskeuper am rand der Kirchenlaibacher Mulde. Geologische Blätter für

Nordost-Bayern, 59 (1-4): 173-196.

Henriksen, N., Higgins, A. K., Kalsbeek, F. & Pulvertaft, T. C. R. 2009. Greenland from Archaean to Quaternary. Descriptive text to the 1995 geological map of Greenland, 1:2 500 000. 2nd edition. Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin 18, 126pp.

Heunisch, C., Luppold, F. W., Reinhardt, L. & Röhling, H.-G. 2010. Palynofazies, bio- und lithostratigrafie im Grenzbereich Trias/Jura in der Bohrung Mariental 1 (Lappwaldmulde, Ostniedersachsen). Zeitschrift der deutschen Gesellschaft für Geowissenschaften, 161 (1): 51–98.

Heunisch, C., Van de Schootbrugge, B., Dybkjer, K., Lindström, S., Luppold, F. W., Püttmann, W. & Röhling, H.-G. 2009. Palynomorphe und biomarker - ein beitrag zur klärung des biotischen wechsels an der Trias-Jura-Grenze in NW-Europa. P. 65 in Röhling, H.-G. et al., 2009 (q.v.).

Higgs, R. 2010. U-Pb zircon ages from the southwestern Karoo Basin, South Africa—implications for the Permian-Triassic boundary: COMMENT. Geology, 38 (8): e214.

Hochuli, P. A. & Vigran, J. O. 2010. Climate variations in the Boreal Triassic — inferred from palynological records from the Barents Sea. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 290 (1-4): 20–42

Hochuli, P. A., Vigran, J. O., Hermann, E. & Bucher, H. 2010. Multiple climatic changes around the Permian-Triassic boundary event revealed by an expanded palynological record from mid-Norway. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 122 (5/6): 884–896.

Hoffmann, R. & Keupp, H. 2010. The myth of the Triassic lytoceratid ammonite Trachyphyllites Arthaber, 1927, in reality an Early Jurassic Analytoceras hermanni Gümbel, 1861. Acta Geologica Polonica, 60 (2): 219-229.

Hong You-chong. 2009. First discovery of Midtriassic order Miomoptera (Insecta) in China. Geological Bulletin of China, 28 (1).

Hongming Cai, Hongfei Zhang & Wangchun Xu. 2009. U-Pb zircon ages, geochemical and Sr-Nd-Hf isotopic compositions of granitoids in western Songpan-Garze fold belt: petrogenesis and implication for tectonic evolution. Journal of Earth Science, 20 (4): 681-698.

Horacek, M., Brandner, R., Richoz, S. & Povoden-Karadeniz, E. 2010. Lower Triassic sulphur isotope curve of marine sulphates from the Dolomites, N-Italy. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 290 (1-4): 65-70.

Horacek, M., Povoden, E., Richoz, S. & Brandner, R. 2010. High-resolution carbon isotope changes, litho- and magnetostratigraphy across Permian-Triassic boundary sections in the Dolomites, N-Italy. New constraints for global correlation. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 290 (1-4): 58-64.

Hornung, J. & Reinhardt, L. 2010. From outcrop to subsurface: an analogue study of a terminal alluvial plain (Upper Triassic, Keuper, SW-Germany). P.51 in Tomás, S. et al., 2010 (q.v.).

Horton, B. K., Saylor, J. E., Junsheng Nie, Mora, A., Parra, M., Reyes-Harker, A. & Stockli, D. F. 2010. Linking sedimentation in the northern Andes to basement configuration, Mesozoic extension, and Cenozoic shortening: evidence from detrital zircon U-Pb ages, Eastern Cordillera, Colombia. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 122 (9-10): 1423-1442.

Hounslow, M. W. & Muttoni, G. 2010. The geomagnetic polarity timescale for the Triassic: linkage to stage boundary definitions. Pp. 61-102 in Lucas, S. G. 2010a (q.v.).

Howard, A. S., Warrington, G., Carney, J. N., Ambrose, K., Young, S. R., Pharaoh, T. C. & Cheney, C. S. 2009. Geology of the Nottingham District. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 126 (England and Wales). Keyworth, Nottingham: British Geological Survey, ix+212pp.

Hua Yang, Wenzheng Zhang, Kai Wu, Shanpeng Li., Ping'an Peng & Yan Qin. 2010. Uranium enrichment in lacustrine oil source rocks of the Chang 7 member of the Yanchang Formation, Erdos Basin, China. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 39 (4): 285-293.

Huaqi Li, Zhiqin Xu, Jingsui Yang, Zhihui Cai, Songyong Chen & Zemin Tang. 2009. Records of Indosinian orogenesis in Lhasa terrane, Tibet. Journal of Earth Science, 20 (2): 348-363.

Hubert, J. F. & Dutcher, J. A. 2010. Scoyenia escape burrows in fluvial pebbly sand: Upper Triassic Sugarloaf Arkose, Deerfield Rift Basin, Massachusetts, USA. Ichnos, 17 (1): 20-24.

Hübscher, C., Hansen, M. B., Triñanes, S. P., Lykke-Andersen, H. & Gajewski, D. 2010. Structure and evolution of the northeastern German basin and its transition onto the Baltic Shield. Marine and Petroleum Geology, 27 (4): 923-938.

Hughes, G. W. 2009. Biofacies and palaeoenvironments of the Jurassic Shaqra Group of Saudi Arabia. Volumina Jurassica, 6 (for 2008): 33-45.

Iglesia Llanos, M. P. 2009. Palaeomagnetic study of marine Jurassic strata from the Neuquén Basin: magnetostratigraphic correlation of the Lower Jurassic and a new apparent polar wander path for South America. Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina, 65 (2): 387-399.

Jaglarz, P. & Rychliński, T. 2010. Remarks on nomenclature of Triassic carbonate rocks from the Tatra Mts. Przegląd Geologiczny, 58 (4): 327-334.

Jaglarz, P. & Uchman, A. 2010. A hypersaline ichnoassemblage from the Middle Triassic carbonate ramp of the Tatricum domain in the Tatra Mountains, southern Poland. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 292 (1-2): 71-81.

Jian-Ke Bai, Qi-Yue Zhang, Fu-Guang Yin, Chang-Yong Zhou, Tao Lu & Jing Feng. 2009. Carbonate microfacies in the second member of the Middle Triassic Guanling Formation in Luoping, Yunnan. Sedimentary Geology and Tethyan Geology, 29 (3): 15-21.

Jianmin Hu, Yue Zhao, Xiaowen Liu & Gang Xu. 2010. Early Mesozoic deformations of the eastern Yanshan thrust belt, northern China. International Journal of Earth Science, 99 (4): 785-800.

JianPing Zheng. 2009. Comparison of mantle-derived materials from different spatiotemporal settings: implications for destructive and accretional processes of the North China Craton. Chinese Science Bulletin, 54 (19): 3397-3416.

JiaRun Yin & Fürsich, F. T. 2009. Dispersal events of Triassic-Jurassic boundary faunas, and paleoenvironment of Tibetan Himalaya. Science in China Series D: Earth Sciences, 52 (12): 1993-2000.

Jieun Seo, Seon-Gyu Choi & Chang Whan Oh. 2010. Petrology, geochemistry, and geochronology of the post-collisional Triassic mangerite and syenite in the Gwangcheon area, Hongseong Belt, South Korea. Gondwana Research, 18 (2-3): 479-496

Jin Cheng, Xin0Wen Wang & Xiao-Niu Wang. 2009. The thermal history of the Qinshui Basin in Shanxi Province. Geoscience, 23 (6): 1093-1099.

Jin-Yuan Huang, Ke-Xin Zhang, Qi-Yue Zhang, Tao Lü, Chang-Yong Zhou & Jian-Ke Bai. 2009. Conodonts stratigraphy and sedimentary environment of the Middle Triassic at Daaozi section of Luoping County, Yunnan Province, South China. Acta Micropalaeontologica Sinica, 26 (3): 211-224.

Jin-Zhou Cao, Zhan-Li Ren, Xing-Jun Gao, Li-Ming Kang, Na Zhang, Wei Han & Min Wang. 2010. Characteristics of sedimentary micro-facies for Chang 6 reservoir in Jianyucha region of Zibei oilfield in Ordos Basin. Journal of Jilin University (Earth Science Edition), 40 (1): 30 –37.

Jingsui Yang, Rendeng Shi, Cailai Wu, Xibin Wang & Robinson, P. T. 2009. Dur'ngoi ophiolite in east Kunlun, northeast Tibetan plateau: evidence for paleo-Tethyan suture in northwest China. Journal of Earth Science, 20 (2): 303-331.

Ju-Feng Wang, Yan-Ru Guo, Yan-Ling Zhang, Hao-Wei Liu & De-Bo Ma. 2009. Sequence stratigraphic framework and sedimentary facies of Yanchang Formation, Triassic System in Ordos Basin. Geoscience, 23 (5): 803-808.

Jun Shen & Qing-Lai Feng. 2010. Paleoproductivity evolution across the Permian-Triassic boundary of Dongpan section at Fusui in Guangxi. Journal of Palaeogeography, 12 (3): 291-200.

Junfeng ZHAO, Chiyang LIU, Xiaomei WANG & Can ZHANG. 2009. Migration of depocenters and accumulation centers and its indication of subsidence centers in the Mesozoic Ordos Basin. Acta Geologica Sinica, 83 (2): 278-294.

Kaim. A., Nützel, A., Bucher, H., Brühwiler, T. & Goudemand, N. 2010. Early Triassic (Late Griesbachian) gastropods from South China (Shanggan, Guangxi). Swiss Journal of Geosciences, 103 (1): 121-128.

Kakuwa, Y. 2009. Reply to the comments of Kato and Isozaki on "Evaluation of palaeo-oxygenation of the ocean bottom across the Permian-Triassic boundary" by Y. Kakuwa [Global Planet. Change 63 (2008) 40-56]: was the Late Permian deep-superocean really oxic? Global and Planetary Change, 69 (1-2): 82-86.

Kalmar, A. & Currie, D. J. 2010. The completeness of the continental fossil record and its impact on patterns of diversification. Paleobiology, 36 (1): 51-60.

Karasev, E. V. 2009. A new genus Navipelta (Peltaspermales, Pteridospermae) from the Permian/Triassic boundary deposits of the Moscow syneclise. Paleontological Journal, 43 (10): 1262-1271.

Kato, Y. & Isozaki, Y. 2009. Comment on "Evaluation of palaeo-oxygenation of the ocean bottom cross the Permian-Triassic boundary" by Kakuwa (2008): was the Late Permian deep-superocean really oxic? Global and Planetary Change, 69 (1-2): 79-81.

Kear, B. P., Rich, T. H., Ali, M. A., Al-Mufarrih, Y. A., Matiri, A. H., Al-Masary, A. M. & Halawani, M. A. 2010. First Triassic lungfish from the Arabian Peninsula. Journal of Paleontology, 84 (1): 137-140.

Kemp, T. S. 2009. Phylogenetic relationships and pattern of evolution of the therapsids: testing for polytomy. Palaeontologia Africana, 44: 1-12.

Ketchum, H. F. & Smith, A. 2010. The anatomy and taxonomy of Macroplata tenuiceps (Sauropterygia, Plesiosauria) from the Hettangian (Lower Jurassic) of Warwickshire, United Kingdom. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 30 (4): 1069 – 1081

Khain, V. E. & Polyakova, I. D. 2010. Oceanic anoxic events and global rhythms of endogenic activity during the Phanerozoic history of the Earth. Doklady Earth Sciences, 432 (2): 722-725.

Kidder, D. L. & Worsley, T. R. 2010. Phanerozoic Large Igneous Provinces (LIPs), HEATT (Haline Euxinic Acidic Thermal Transgression) episodes and mass extinctions. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 295 (1-2): 162-191.

Kiersnowski, H., Peryt, T. M., Buniak, A. & Mikołajewski, Z. 2010. From the intra-desert ridges to the marine carbonate island chain: middle to late Permian (Upper Rotliegend-Lower Zechstein) of the Wolsztyn-Pogorzela high, west Poland. Geological Journal, 45 (2-3): 319-335.

Kiessling, W. 2010. Reef expansion during the Triassic: spread of photosynthesis balancing climatic cooling. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 290 (1-4): 11-19.

Kiessling, W., Simpson, C. & Foote, M. 2010. Reefs as cradles of evolution and sources of biodiversity in the Phanerozoic. Science, 327 (5962): 196-198.

Kim, Y., Cheong, C-S., Lee, Y. & Williams, I. S. 2009. SHRIMP allanite U-Th-Pb dating of bimodal Triassic metamorphism of Neoarchean tonalitic gneisses, Daeijak Island, central Korea. Geosciences, Journal, 13 (3): 305-315.

Klein, H. & Lucas, S. G. 2010. Tetrapod footprints – their use in biostratigraphy and biochronology of the Triassic. Pp. 419-446 in Lucas, S. G. 2010a (q.v.).

Klein, N. & Albers, P. C. H. 2009. A new species of the sauropsid reptile Nothosaurus from the Lower Muschelkalk of the western Germanic Basin, Winterswijk, The Netherlands. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 54 (4): 589-598.

Knaust, D. 2010. The end-Permian mass extinction and its aftermath on an equatorial carbonate platform: insights from ichnology. Terra Nova, 22 (3): 195–202.

Koehrer, B. S., Heymann, C., Prousa, F. & Aigner, T. 2010. Multiple-scale facies and reservoir quality variations within a dolomite body – outcrop analog study from the Middle Triassic, SW German Basin. Marine and Petroleum Geology, 27 (2): 386-411.

Kogan, I., Schönberger, K., Fischer, J. & Voigt, S. 2009. A nearly complete skeleton of Saurichthys orientalis (Pisces, Actinopterygii) from the Madygen Formation (Middle to Late Triassic, Kyrgyzstan, Central Asia) - preliminary results. Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies (17), Freiberger Forschungshefte, C 532: 139-152.

Kolar-Jurkovšek, T. & Jurkovšek, B. 2010. New paleontological evidence of the Carnian strata in the Mežica area (Karavanke Mts, Slovenia): conodont data for the Carnian Pluvial Event. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 290 (1-4): 81-88.

Komatsu, T., Huyen, D. T. & Huu, N. D. 2010. Radiation of Middle Triassic bivalve: bivalve assemblages characterized by infaunal and semi-faunal burrowers in a storm- and wave-dominated shelf, An Chau Basin, North Vietnam. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 291 (3-4): 190-204.

Korchagin, O. A., Tsel'movich, V. A., Pospelov, I. I. & Bian Qiantao. 2010. Cosmic magnetite microspherules and metallic particles near the Permian-Triassic boundary in a global stratotype section and point (Stratum 27, Meishan, China). Doklady Earth Sciences, 432 (1): 631-637.

Korngreen, D. & Benjamini, C. 2010. The epicontinental subsiding margin of the Triassic in northern Israel, North Arabian Plate. Sedimentary Geology, 228 (1-2): 14-45.

Korte, C. & Kozur, H. W., 2010. Carbon-isotope stratigraphy across the Permian-Triassic boundary: a review. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 39 (4): 215-235.

Korte, C., Pande, P., Kalia, P., Kozur, H. W., Joachimski, M. M. & Oberhänsli, H. 2010. Massive volcanism at the Permian-Triassic boundary and its impact on the isotopic composition of the ocean and atmosphere. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 37 (4): 293-311.

Kovalenko, D. V. 2010. Paleomagnetism of late Paleozoic, Mesozoic, and Cenozoic rocks in Mongolia. Russian Geology and Geophysics, 51 (4): 387-403.

Kowal-Linka, M. 2009. The new lithostratigraphic units in rank of bed in the Gogolin Formation (Middle Triassic) in the Opole Silesia region. Geologia, 35 (2): 153-174.

Kowal-Linka, M. 2010. Origin of cone-in-cone calcite veins during calcitization of dolomites and their subsequent diagenesis: a case study from the Gogolin Formation (Middle Triassic), SW Poland. Sedimentary Geology, 224 (1-4): 54-64.

Kozur, H. W. & Bachmann, G. H. 2010. The Middle Carnian Wet Intermezzo of the Stuttgart Formation (Schilfsandstein), Germanic Basin. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 290 (1-4): 107-119.

Kozur, H. W. & Weems, R. E. 2010. The biostratigraphic importance of conchostracans in the continental Triassic of the northern hemisphere. Pp. 315-417 in Lucas, S. G. 2010a (q.v.).

Krassilov, V. & Karasev, E. 2009. Paleofloristic evidence of climate change near and beyond the Permian – Triassic boundary. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 284 (3-4): 326-336.

Krause, T. 2006. Der Untere Keuper im Böschungsbereich der Bundesautobahn BAB 71 zwischen Salomonsborn und Erfurt-Gispersleben. Veröffentlichungen des Naturkundemuseums Erfurt, 25: 23-32

Kroh, A. & Smith, A. B. 2010. The phylogeny and classification of post-Palaeozoic echinoids. Journal of Systematic Palaeontology, 8 (2): 147-212.

Kürschner, W. M. & Herngreen, G. F. W. 2010. Triassic palynology of central and northwestern Europe: a review of palynofloral diversity patterns and biostratigraphic subdivisions. Pp. 263-283 in Lucas, S. G. 2010a (q.v.).

Kustatscher, E., van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A. & Roghi, G. 2010. Macrofloras and palynomorphs as possible proxies for palaeoclimatic and palaeoecological studies: a case study from the Pelsonian (Middle Triassic) of Kühwiesenkopf/Monte Prà della Vacca (Olang Dolomites, N-Italy). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 290 (1-4): 71–80

Kustatscher, E., Wachtler, M. & van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A. 2010. Lycophytes from the Middle Triassic (Anisian) locality Kühwiesenkopf (Monte Prà della Vacha) in the Dolomites (Northern Italy). Palaeontology, 53 (3): 595-626.

LaiMin Zhu, GuoWei Zhang, Ben Lee, Bo Guo, HuJun Gong, Lei Kang & ShiLing Lü. 2010. Zircon U-Pb dating and geochemical study of the Xianggou granite in the Ma'anqiao gold deposit and its relationship with gold mineralization. SCIENCE CHINA Earth Sciences, 53 (2): 220-240.

Lambert, P. 2010. Target and impact deposits at Rochechouart impact structure, France. Geological Society of America, Special Paper, 465: 509-542.

Langereis, C. G., Krijgsman, W., Muttoni, G. & Menning, M. 2010. Magnetostratigraphy – concepts, definitions and applications. Newsletters on Stratigraphy, 43 (3): 207-233.

Lasemi, Y., Ghomashi, M., Amin-Rasouli, H. & Kheradmand, A. 2008. The Lower Triassic Sorkh Shale Formation of the Tabas block, east central Iran: succession of a failed-rift basin at the paleotethys margin. Carbonates and Evaporites, 23 (1): 21-38.

Lehrmann, D. J., Minzoni, M., Enos, P., You-Yi Yu, Jia-Yong Wei & Rong-Xi Li. 2009. Triassic depositional history of the Yangtze Platform and Great Bank of Guizhou in the Nanpanjiang Basin of South China. Journal of Earth Sciences and Environment, 31 (4): 344-367.

Lei He, Yong-Biao Wang, Hao Yang, Wei Liao & Ze-Ting Weng. 2010. Palaeogeography and microfacies characteristics of microbialites across the Permian-Triassic boundary in South China. Journal of Palaeogeography, 12 (2): 151-163.

Lei Xiao-lan, Zhang Lin, Yu Bo, Li Jiang & Wu Jian. 2009. Sandstone diagenesis of Chang 4+5 reservoir group of the Upper Triassic Yanchang Formation in Yaodian oilfield, central Ordos basin, China. Geological Bulletin of China, 28 (5).

Leleu, S. & Hartley, A. J. 2010. Controls on the stratigraphic development of the Triassic Fundy Basin, Nova Scotia: implications for the tectonostratigraphic evolution of Triassic Atlantic rift basins. Journal of the Geological Society, London, 167 (3): 437-454.

Leonova, T. B. 2009. Ammonoid evolution in marine ecosystems prior to the Permian-Triassic crisis. Paleontological Journal, 43 (8): 858-865.

Li Hui, Tong Jin-nan, Ren Jiang-bo & Zhang Jie. 2009. Early Triassic bivalve biostratigraphy and paleocommunities at Xiakou section in Xingshan, Hubei Province. Earth Science – Journal of China University of Earth Sceinces, 34 (5): 733-742.

Li-Dan Ji, Ai-Lin Jia, Dong-Bo He, Yun-Sheng Wei & Hui Shao. 2009. Analysis on controlling factors and characteristic of Xu-6 sandstone reservoir (Upper Triassic) in Guang'an region, central Sichuan Basin. Geoscience, 23 (6): 1100-1106.

Li-ming Ji, Kui Yan, Fan-wei Meng & Min Zhao. 2010. The oleaginous Botryococcus from the Triassic Yanchang Formation in Ordos Basin, northwestern China: morphology and its paleoenvironmental significance. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 38 (5): 175-185.

Li-Li, Yun-Shan Bai, Zhi-Jun Niu & Qi-Fa Duan. 2009. Geochemical signatures and tectonic setting of the volcanic rocks from the Upper Triassic Nadigangri Formation in the Mugxung region, Zhidoi, southern Qinghai. Sedimentary Geology and Tethyan Geology, 29 (4): 83-89.

Li Xiangbo, Liu Huaqing, Wanyan Rong, Wei Lihua, Liao Jianbo, Feng Ming, Ma Yuhu & Bai Yunlai. 2009. Tectonic evolution of the Tianhuan Depression and the western margin of the Late Triassic Ordos. Acta Geologica Sinica, 83 (6): 1136-1147.

LiangShu Shu, Yan Wang, JinGeng Sha, ShaoYong Jiang, JinHai Yu & YanBin Wang. 2009. Jurassic sedimentary features and tectonic settings of southeastern China. Science in China Series D: Earth Sciences, 52 (12): 1969-1978.

Lindström, S., Vosgerau, H., Piasecki, S., Nielsen, L. H., Dybkaer, K. & Erlström, M. 2009. Ladinian palynofloras in the Norwegian-Danish Basin: a regional marker reflecting a climate change. Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin, 17: 21-24.

Lingsen ZENG, Jing LIU, Li'e GAO, Fangyuan CHEN & Kejia XIE. 2009. Early Mesozoic high-pressure metamorphism within the Lhasa Block, Tibet and the implications for regional tectonics. Earth Science Frontiers, 16 (2): 140-151.

Liu Jun & Powell, J. E. 2009. Osteology of Andescynodon (Cynodontia, Traversodontidae) from the Middle Triassic of Argentina. American Museum Novitates, No.3674: 19pp.

Liu-Hong Liu, Ru-Kai Zhu, Ping Luo, Chuan-Min Zhou, Xing-Yang Zhang & Wen-Liang Zhai. 2009. Characteristics and depositional models for the shallow-water deltas of the 5th-6th Interval, Xujiahe Formation, Upper Triassic in central Sichuan Basin, China. Geoscience, 23 (4): 667-675.

Liutkus, C. M., Beard, J. S., Fraser, N. C. & Ragland, P. C. 2010. Use of fine-scale stratigraphy and chemostratigraphy to evaluate conditions of deposition and preservation of a Triassic Lagerstätte, south-central Virginia. Journal of Paleolimnology, 44 (2): 645-666.

Lockley, M. G. 2009. New perspectives on morphological variation in tridactyl footprints: clues to widespread convergence in developmental dynamics. Geological Quarterly, 53 (4): 415-432.

Lockley, M. G. & Gierliński, G. D. 2009. A Grallator-dominated tracksite from the Chinle Group (late Triassic), Moab, Utah. Geological Quarterly, 53 (4): 433-440.

López-Arbarello, A., Rauhut, O. W. M. & Cerdeño, E. 2010. The Triassic fish faunas of the Cuyana Basin, western Argentina. Palaeontology, 53 (2): 249-276.

López-Gamundí, O. 2010. Sedimentation styles and variability of organic matter types in the Triassic, nonmarine half-grabens of west Argentina: implications for petroleum systems in rift basins. Petroleum Geoscience, 16 (3): 267-272.

López-Gómez, J., Arche, A., Vargas, H. & Marzo, M. 2010. Fluvial architecture as a response to two-layer lithospheric subsidence during the Permian and Triassic in the Iberian Basin, eastern Spain. Sedimentary Geology, 223 (3-4): 320-333.

Lucas, S. G. 2009. Global Jurassic tetrapod biochronology. Volumina Jurassica, 6 (for 2008): 99-108.

Lucas, S. G. (ed.). 2010a. The Triassic Timescale. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 334, 514pp.

Lucas, S. G. 2010b. The Triassic timescle: an introduction. Pp. 1-16 in Lucas, S. G. 2010a (q.v.).

Lucas, S. G. 2010c. The Triassic chronostratigraphic scale: history and status. Pp. 17-39 in Lucas, S. G. 2010a (q.v.).

Lucas, S. G. 2010d. The Triassic timescale based on nonmarine tetrapod biostratigraphy and biochronology. Pp. 447-500 in Lucas, S. G. 2010a (q.v.).

Lucas, S. G., Minter, N. J. & Hunt, A. P. 2010. Re-evaluation of alleged bees' nests from the Upper Triassic of Arizona. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 286 (3-4): 194-201.

Lučić, D., Ivkoviċ, Z., Foršek, G., Takač, D., Bubnic, J. & Koch, G. 2010. Depositional sequences and palynology of Triassic carbonate-evaporite platform deposits in the Palmyrides, Syria. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 329: 43-63.

Lyachenko, L., Petschick, R., van de Schootbrugge, B., Oschmann, W. & Pross, J. 2010. Tonminerale in feinklastischen Gesteinen im Übergang Trias-Jura: Bohrung Schandelah bei Braunschweig (Niedersächsisches Becken). P. 61 in Tomás, S. et al. 2010 (q.v.).

MacNaughton, R. B. & Pickerill, R. K. 2010. A cautionary note on the use of invertebrate trace fossils for correlation in the Triassic-Jurassic Fundy Group. Atlantic Geology, 46: 90-94.

Maisch, M. W., Vega, C. S. & Schoch, R. R. 2009. No dicynodont in the Keuper – a reconsideration of the occurrence of aff. Dinodontosaurus in the Middle Triassic of southern Germany. Palaeodiversity, 2: 271-278.

Mallison, H. 2010. The digital Plateosaurus I: body mass, mass distribution, and posture assessed by using CD and CAE on a digitally mounted complete skeleton. Palaeontologia Electronica, 13 (2): 13.2.8A.

Marsicano, C. A., Mancuso, A. C., Palma, R. M. & Krapovickas, V. 2010. Tetrapod tracks in a marginal lacustrine setting (Middle Triassic, Argentina): taphonomy and significance. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 291 (3-4): 388-399.

Martini, R., Cirilli, S., Saurer, C., Abate, B., Ferruzza, G. & Cicero, G. L. 2007. Depositional environment and biofacies characterisation of the Triassic (Carnian to Rhaetian) carbonate succession of Punto Bassano (Marettimo Island, Sicily). Facies, 53 (3): 389-400.

Martini, R., Peybernès. & Moix, P. 2009. Late Triassic foraminifera in reefal limestones of SW Cyprus. Journal of Foraminiferal Research, 39 (3): 218-230.

Marynowski, L. & Simoneit, B. R. T. 2009. Widespread Upper Triassic to Lower Jurassic wildfire records from Poland: evidence from charcoal and pyrolytic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Palaios, 24 (12): 785-798.

Matysik, M, 2010. Cyclicity in the Middle Triassic shallow-water carbonates – an example from the Muschelkalk of Upper Silesia. P. 64 in Tomás, S. et al., 2010 (q.v.).

Matysová, P., Rössler, R., Götze, J., Leichmann, J., Forbes, G., Taylor, E. L., Sakala, J. & Grygar, T. 2010. Alluvial and volcanic pathways to silicified plant stems (Upper Carboniferous –Triassic) and their taphonomic and palaeoenvironmental meaning. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 292 (1-2): 127-143.

Maurer, F., Martini, R., Rettori, R., Hillgärtner, H. & Cirilli, S. 2009. A geological view into Permo-Triassic Khuff reservoirs from outcrop analogues in the United Arab Emirates. Proceedings of the International Petroleum Technology Conference, Doha, Qatat, 7-9 December, 2009: 4pp.

Maurer, F., Martini, R., Rettori, R., Hillgärtner, H. & Cirilli, S. 2009. The geology of Khuff outcrop analogues in the Musandam Peninsula, United Arab Emirates and Oman. GeoArabia, 14 (3): 125-158

Mazza, M., Furin, S., Spötl, C. & Rigo, M. 2010. Generic turnovers of Carnian/Norian conodonts: climatic control or competition? Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 290 (1-4): 120-137.

McKie, T. & Williams, B. 2009. Triassic palaeogeography and fluvial dispersal across the northwest European basins. Geological Journal, 44 (4): 711-741.

McRoberts, C. A. 2010. Biochronology of Triassic bivalves. Pp. 201-219 in Lucas, S. G. 2010a (q.v.).

Mette, W. 2010. Ostracods from the Upper Permian and Permian/Triassic boundary interval of northwest Iran. Revista Española de Micropaleontología, 42 (1): 11-35.

Miller, A. I. & Foote, M. 2009. Epicontinental seas versus open-ocean settings: the kinetics of Mass Extinction and Origination. Science. 326 (5956): 1106-1109.

Mingsheng Lü, Kaiyuan Chen, Liangqing Xue, Liping Li & Hongtao Zhu. 2010. High-resolution transgressive-regressive sequence stratigraphy of Chang 8 Member of Yanchang Formation in southwestern Ordos basin, northern China. Journal of Earth Science, 21 (4): 423-438.

Miroshnichenko, N. V. & Perevoznikova, Ye. V. 2010. The intermetallic compound Ni3Au and gold-nickel solid solutions in metalliferous sediments of the Triassic chert formation in Sikhote-Alin in the Far East. Russian Journal of Pacific Geology, 4 (1): 56-62.

Modesto, S. P. & Botha-Brink, J. 2010. Problems of correlation of South African and South American tetrapod faunas across the Permian-Triassic boundary. Journal of African Earth Sciences, 57 (3): 242-248.

Modesto, S. P. & Botha-Brink, J. 2010. A burrow cast with Lystrosaurus skeletal remains from the Lower Triassic of South Africa, Palaios, 25 (4): 274-281.

Modesto, S. P., Scott, D. M., Botha-Brink, J. & Reisz, R. R. 2010. A new and unusual procolophonid parareptile from the Lower Triassic Katberg Formation of South Africa. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 30 (3): 715 – 723.

Mogutcheva, N. K. & Krugovykh, V. V. 2009. New data on the stratigraphic chart for Triassic deposits in the Tunguska syneclise and Kuznetsk basin. Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation, 17 (5): 510-518.

Mogucheva, N. K. & Naugolnykh, S. V. 2010. Gagariostrobus cylindricus (Prynada) Mogutcheva and the Permian—Triassic ecosystem flora reorganization in the Tunguska Basin. Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation, 18 (1): 31-41.

Morris, P. H., Cullum, A., Pearce, M. A. & Batten, D. J. 2009. Megaspore assemblages from the Åre Formation (Rhaetian-Pliensbachian) offshore mid-Norway, and their value as field and regional stratigraphical markers. Journal of Micropalaeontology, 28 (2): 161-181.

Mostler, H. 2009a. Ein moderner Kieselschwamm aus der Gattung Coelodischella (Demospongiae) aus pelagischen Kirchsteinkalken tiefliassischen Alters (Nördliche Kalkalpen, Deutschland). GeoAlp, 6: 11-17.

Mostler, H. 2009b. Pedicellarien spat-Norischer Echiniden aus der Hallstätter Tiefschwelle-Fazies, Nördlische Kalkalpen. GeoAlp 6: 19-52.

Mukherjee, D., Ray, S. & Sengupta, D. P. 2010. Preliminary observations on the bone microstructure, growth patterns, and life habits of some Triassic temnospondyls from India. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 30 (1):

78-93.

Mundil, R., Pálfy, J., Renne, P. R. & Brack, P. 2010.The Triassic timescale: new constraints and a review of geochronological data. Pp. 41-60 in Lucas, S. G. 2010a (q.v.).

Mutter, R. J. & Neuman, A. G. 2009. Recovery from the end-Permian extinction event: evidence from 'Lilliput Listracanthus'. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 284 (1-2): 22-28.

Muttoni, G., Kent, D. V., Jadoul, F., Olsen, P. E., Rigo, M., Galli, M. T. & Nicora, A. 2010. Rhaetian magneto-biostratigraphy from the Southern Alps (Italy): constraints on Triassic chronology. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 285 (1-2): 1-16.

Nabbefeld, B., Grice, K., Schimmelmann, A., Sauer, P. E., Böttcher, M. E. & Twitchett, R. 2010. Significance of δDkerogen, δ13Ckerogen and δ32Spyrite from several Permian/Triassic (P/Tr) sections. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 295 (1-2): 21-29.

Nabbefeld, B., Grice, K., Schimmelmann, A., Summons, R. E., Troitzsch, U. & Twitchett, R. J. 2010. A comparison of thermal maturity parameters between freely extracted hydrocarbons (Bitumen I) and a second extract (Bitumen II) from within the kerogen matrix of Permian and Triassic sedimentary rocks. Organic Geochemistry, 41 (2): 78-87.

Nabbefeld, B., Grice, K., Twitchett, R. J., Summons, R. E., Hays, L., Böttcher, M. E. & Muhammad Asif. 2010. An integrated biomarker, isotopic and palaeoenvironmental study through the Late Permian event at Lusitaniadalen, Spitsbergen. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 291 (1-4): 84-96.

Nagy, J., Hess, S. & Alve, E. 2010. Environmental significance of foraminiferal assemblages dominated by small-sized Ammodiscus amd Trochammina in Triassic and Jurassic delta-influenced deposits. Earth-Science Reviews, 99 (1-2): 31-49.

Navabpour, P., Angelier, J. & Barrier, E. 2010. Mesozoic extensional brittle tectonics of the Arabian passive margin, inverted in the Zagros collision (Iran, interior Fars). Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 330: 65-96.

Nesbitt, S. J., Smith, N. D., Irmis, R. B., Turner, A. H., Downs, A. & Norell, M. W. 2009. A complete skeleton of a Late Triassic saurischian and the early evolution of dinosaurs. Science, 326 (5959): 1530-1533.

Nevenka, D. & Nataša, G. 2008. Late Triassic radiolarians from the Ovčar-Kablar gorge (SW Serbia). Geoloski anali Balkanskog poluostrva, 69: 39-47.

Newell, A. J., Sennikov, A. G., Benton, M. J., Molostovskaya, I. I., Golubev, V. K., Minikh, A. V. & Minikh, M. G. 2010. Disruption of playa-lacustrine depositional systems at the Permo-Triassic boundary: evidence from Vyazniki and Gorokhovets on the Russian Platform. Journal of the Geological Society, London, 167 (4): 695-716.

Nicolas, M. & Rubidge, B. S. 2009. Assessing content and bias in South African Permo-Triassic Karoo tetrapod fossil collections. Palaeontologia Africana, 44: 13-20.

Nicolas, M. & Rubidge, B. S. 2010. Changes in Permo-Triassic terrestrial tetrapod ecological representation in the Beaufort Group (Karoo Supergroup) of South Africa. Lethaia, 43 (1): 45-59.

Nielsen, J. K., Yanan Shen, Piasecki, S. & Stemmerik, L. 2010. No abrupt change in redox condition caused the end-Permian marine ecosystem collapse in the East Greenland Basin. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 291 (1-4): 32–38

Nikishin, A. M., Sobornov, K. O., Prokopiev, A. V. & Frolov, S. V. 2010. Tectonic evolution of the Siberian Platform during the Vendian and Phanerozoic. Moscow University Geology Bulletin, 65 (1): 1-16.

Nützel, A., Joachimski, M. & López Correa, M. 2010. Seasonal climatic fluctuations in the Late Triassic tropics – high resolution oxygen isotope records from aragonitic bivalve shells (Cassian Formation, Northern Italy). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 285 (3-4): 194-204.

Nützel, A., Mannani, M., Senowbari-Daryan, B. & Yazdi, M. 2010. Gastropods from the Late Triassic Nayband Formation (Iran), their relationships to other Tethyan faunas and remarks on the Triassic gastropod body size problem. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie – Abhandlungen, 256 (2): 213-228.

Obst, K., Brandes, J., Feldrappe, H. & Iffland, J. 2009. Geologische karte über nutzhorizonte des Rhät/Lias-aquiferkomplexes in Mecklenburg-Vorpommern - planungsgrundlage für geothermische und speichergeologische projekte. P. 196 in Röhling, H..-G. et al., 2009 (q.v.).

O'Dogherty, L., Carter, E. S., Goričan, Š. & Dumitrica, P. 2010. Triassic radiolarian biostratigraphy. Pp. 163-200 in Lucas, S. G. 2010a (q.v.).

Onoue, T., Chablais, J. & Martini, R. 2009. Upper Triassic reefal limestone from the Sambosan accretionary complex in Japan and its geological implication. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan, 115 (6): 292-295.

Onoue, T. & Yoshida, A. 2010. Depositional response to the Late Triassic ascent of calcareous plankton in pelagic mid-oceanic plate deposits of Japan. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 37 (4): 312-321.

Orchard, M. J. 2010. Triassic conodonts and their role in stage boundary definition. Pp. 139-161 in Lucas, S. G. 2010a (q.v.).

Orchard, M. J. & Zonneveld, J.-P. 2009. The Lower Triassic Sulphur Mountain Formation in the Wapiti Lake area: lithostratigraphy, conodont biostratigraphy, and a new biozonation of the lower Olenekian (Smithian). Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, 46 (10): 757-790.

Ostrowicka, D., Koch, R. & Baier, A. 2009. Zur petrographie des Blasensandsteins in der Kernbohrung B2 (Mittlerer Keuper, N-Schwabach). Geologische Blätter für Nordost-Bayern, 59 (1-4): 301-324.

Padian, K., Cheng Li & Pchelnikova, J. 2010. The trackmaker of Apatopus (Late Triassic, North America): implications for the evolution of archosaur stance and gait. Palaeontology, 53 (1): 175-189.

Page, K. N., Meléndez, G. & Henriques, M.-H. 2009. Jurassic Global Stratotype Section and Points (GSSPs) – a potential serial World Heritage Site? Volumina Jurassica, 6 (for 2008): 155-162.

Page, K. N. & Wimbledon, W. A. 2009. The conservation of Jurassic heritage in the UK – a critical review of the role of governmental organisations and their effectiveness. Volumina Jurassica, 6 (for 2008): 163-173.

Palermo, D., Aigner, T., Nardon, S. & Blendinger, W. 2010. Three-dimensional facies modeling of carbonate sand bodies: outcrop analog study in an epicontinental basin (Triassic, southwest Germany). AAPG Bulletin, 94 (4): 475-512.

Pangaro, F., Pereira, D. M. & Micucci, E. 2009. The synrift of the Huincul High, Neuquén Basin: evolution and control on the stratigraphy and structure of the area. Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina, 65 (2): 265-277.

Parcerisa, D., Gámez, D., Gómez-Gras, D., Usera, J., Simó, J. A. & Carrera, J. 2008. Estratigrafía y petrología del subsuelo precuaternario del sector SW de la depresión de Barcelona (Cadenas costeras catalanas, NE de Iberia). Revista de la Sociedad Geológica de España, 21 (3-4): 93-109.

Parcerisa, D., Thiry, M. & Schmitt, J. M. 2010. Albitisation related to the Triassic unconformity in igneous rocks of the Morvan Massif (France). International Journal of Earth Sciences, 99 (3): 527-544.

Parker, W. G. & Martz, J. W. 2010. Using positional homology in aetosaur (Archosauria: Pseudosuchia) osteoderms to evaluate the taxonomic status of Lucasuchus hunti. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 30 (4): 1100 – 1108.

Paszkowski, M. 2009. The Early Triassic karst of Czatkowice 1, southern Poland. Palaeontologia Polonica, 65: 7–16.

Paul, J., Wemmer, K. & Wetzel, F. 2009. Keuper (Late Triassic) sediments in Germany – indicators of rapid uplift of Caledonian rocks in southern Norway. Norwegian Journal of Geology, 89 (3): 193-202.

Payne, J. L., Turchyn, A. V., Paytan, A., DePaolo, D. J., Lehrmann, D. J., Yu, M. & Jiayong Wei. 2010. Calcium isotope constraints on the end-Permian mass extinction. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 107 (19): 8543-8548.

Petti, F. M., Avanzini, M., Nicosia, U., Girardi, S., Bernardi, M., Ferretti, P., Schirolli, P. & Dal Sasso, C. 2009. Late Triassic (early-middle Carnian) chirotherian tracks from the Val Sabbia Sandstone (eastern Lombardy, Brescian Prealps, Northern Italy). Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 115 (3): 277-290.

Piechowski, R. & Dzik, J. 2010. The axial skeleton of Silesaurus opolensis. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 30 (4): 1127 – 1141.

Pieńkowski, G. & Niedźwiedski, G. 2009. Invertebrate trace fossil assemblages from the Lower Hettangian of Sołtyków, Holy Cross Mountains, Poland. Volumina Jurassica, 6 (for 2008): 109-131.

Posenato, R. 2010. Marine biotic events in the Lopingian succession and latest Permian extinction in the Southern Alps (Italy). Geological Journal, 45 (2-3): 195-215.

Pott, C. & McLoughlin, S. 2009. Bennettitalean foliage in the Rhaetian-Bajocian (latest Triassic-Middle Jurassic) floras of Scania, southern Sweden. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 158 (1-2): 117-166.

Pott, C., Krings, M., Kerp, H. & Friis, E. M. 2010. Reconstruction of a bennettitalean flower from the Carnian (Upper Triassic) of Lunz, Lower Austria. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 159 (1-2): 94-111.

Preto, N., Kustatscher, E. & Wignall, P. B. 2010. Triassic climates — state of the art and perspectives. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 290 (1-4) 1–10.

Prevec, R., Gastaldo, R. A., Neveling, J., Reid, S. B. & Looy, C. V. 2010. An autochthonous glossopterid flora with latest Permian palynomorphs and its depositional setting in the Dicynodon Assemblage Zone of the southern Karoo Basin, South Africa. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 292 (3-4): 391-408.

Puchkov, V. 2009. The evolution of the Uralian orogen. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 327: 161-195.

Pürner, Th. 2006. Die kernbohrung Döllnitz 2005 im Mittleren Keuper des Oberfränkischen Bruchschollenlandes bei Thurnau. Geologische Blätter für Nordost-Bayern, 56 (1-4): 195-216.

Racki, G. 2010. Evolution of Late Triassic terrestrial environments in the Upper Silesia as vertebrate habitats – a new research project. Przegląd Geologiczny, 58 (2): 124-126.

Rahimpour-Bonab, H., Esrafili-Dizaji, B. & Tavakoli, V. 2010. Dolomitization and anhydrite precipitation in Permo-Triassic carbonates of the South Pars gasfield, offshore Iran: controls on reservoir quality. Journal of Petroleum Geology, 33 (1): 43-66.

Reichow, M. K., Litvinovsky, B. A., Parrish, R. R. & Saunders, A. D. 2010. Multi-stage emplacement of alkaline and peralkaline syenite-granite suites in the Mongolian-Transbaikalian Belt, Russia: evidence from U-Pb geochronology and whole rock geochemistry. Chemical Geology, 273 (1-2): 120-135.

Rein, S. 2009. Ceratites atavus auf Mallorca? – die Muschelkalkammonoideen des Museu Balear de Sciencies Naturals Sóller. VERNATE, 27: 5-19.

Reinhold, C. & Kaufmann, B. 2010. Sea-level changes as controlling factor of early diagenesis: the reefal limestones of Adnet (Late Triassic, Northern Calcareous Alps, Austria). Facies, 56 (2): 231-248.

Renesto, S. 2010. A new specimen of Nothosaurus from the latest Anisian (Middle Triassic) Besano Formation (Grenzbitumenzone) of Italy. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 116 (2): 145-160.

Resak, M., Glasmacher, U., Narkiewicz, M. & Littke, R. 2010. Reprint of: Maturity modelling integrated with apatite fission-track dating: implications for the thermal history of the Mid-Polish Trough (Poland). Marine and Petroleum Geology, 27 (3): 724-731.

Richoz, S., Krystyn, L., Baud, A., Brandner, R., Horacek, M. & Mohtat-Aghai, P. 2010. Permian-Triassic boundary interval in the Middle East (Iran and N. Oman): progressive environmental change from detailed carbonate carbon isotope marine curve and sedimentary evolution. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 39 (4): 236-253.

Rieppel, O., Da-Yong Jiang, Fraser, N. C., Wei-Cheng Hao, Motani, R., Yuan-Lin Sun & Zuo-Yu Sun. 2010. Tanystropheus cf. T. longobardicus from the early Late Triassic of Guizhou Province, southwestern China. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 30 (4): 1082 – 1089.

Robin, C., Gorican, S., Guillocheau, F., Razin, P., Dromart, G. & Mosaffa, H. 2010. Mesozoic deep-water carbonate deposits from the southern Tethyan passive margin in Iran (Pichakun nappes, Neyriz area): biostratigraphy, facies sedimentology, and sequence stratigraphy. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 330: 179-210.

Roger, F., Jolivet, M. & Malavieille, J. 2010. The tectonic evolution of the Songpan-Garzê (North Tibet) and adjacent areas from Proterozoic to Present. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 39 (4): 254-269.

Roghi, G., Gianolla, P., Minarelli, L., Pilati, C. & Preto, N. 2010. Palynological correlation of Carnian humid pulses throughout western Tethys. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 290 (1-4): 89-106.

Röhling, H..-G., Linnemann, U. & Lange, J.-M. (eds). 2009. GeoDresden2009 - Geologie der Böhmischen Masse. Regionale und angewandte Geowissenschaften in Mitteleuropa. 161. Jahrestagung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Geowissenschaften, Dresden, 30 September – 2 October 2009. Abstracts Volume. Schriftenreihe der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Geowissenschaften, 63

Roniewicz, E. & Stanley, G. D. Jr. 2009. Noriphyllia, a new Tethyan Late Triassic coral genus (Scleractinia). Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 83 (4): 467-478.

Rosenberg, H. & Baier, A. 2009 Geologische und hydrogeologische untersuchungen im südöstlichen Nürnberger Becken mit untersuchungen der schadstoffe im wasserkörper des Silbersees und 3D-modellierung der Keuperoberfläche. Geologische Blätter für Nordost-Bayern, 59 (1-4): 331-376.

Ruban, D. A. 2010. The Permian/Triassic mass extinction among brachiopods in the Northern Caucasus (northern Palaeo-Tethys): a tentative reassessment. Geobios, 43 (3): 355-363.

Ruhl, M., Deenen, M. H. L., Abels, H. A., Bonis, N. R., Krijgsman, W. & Kürschner, W. M. 2010. Astronomical constraints on the duration of the early Jurassic Hettangian stage and recovery rates following the end-Triassic mass extinction (St Audrie's Bay/East Quantoxhead, UK). Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 295 (1-2): 262-276.

Ruhl, M., Veld, H. & Kürschner, W. M. 2010. Sedimentary organic matter characterization of the Triassic-Jurassic boundary GSSP at Kuhjoch (Austria). Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 292 (1-2): 17-26.

Sahney, S., Benton, M. J. & Ferry, P. A. 2010. Links between global taxonomic diversity, ecological diversity and the expansion of vertebrates on land. Biology Letters, 6 (4):544-547.

Sanz de Galdeano, C., Lozano, J. A. & Puga, E. 2008. El "Trias de Antequera": naturaleza, origin y estructura. Revista de la Sociedad Geológica de España, 21 (3-4): 111- 124.

Sanzhong Li, Kusky, T. M., Guochun Zhao, Xiaochun Liu, Guowei Zhang, Kopp, H. & Lu Wang. 2010. Two-stage Triassic exhumation of HP-UHP terranes from the western Dabie orogen of China: constraints from structural geology. Tectonophysics, 490 (3-4): 267-293.

Saraev, S. V., Baturina, T. P., Ponomarchuk, V. A. & Travin, A. V. 2009. Permo-Triassic volcanics of the Koltogorv-Urengoi rift of the West Siberian geosynclise. Russian Geology and Geophysics, 50 (1): 1-14.

Schachner, E. R. 2010. Myology and biomechanics of the hindlimb and pelvis of Poposaurus gracilis (Archosauria: Suchia). Palaeontological Association newsletter, 73: 68-71.

Schefer, S., Egli, D., Missoni, S., Bernoulli, D., Fugenschuh, B., Gawlick, H.-J., Jovanovic, D., Krystyn, L., Lein, R., Schmid, S. M. & Sudar, M. N. 2010. Triassic metasediments in the internal Dinarides (Kopaonik area, southern Serbia): stratigraphy, paleogeographic and tectonic significance. Geologica Carpathica, 61 (2): 89-109.

Scherze, E. 2009. Ehemalige steinbrüche im Fürther Stadtwald (Mittlerer Keuper, Unterer und Mittlerer Burgsandstein). Geologische Blätter für Nordost-Bayern, 59 (1-4): 377-400.

Scheyer, T. M. 2010. New interpretation of the postcranial skeleton and overall body shape of the placodont Cyamodus hildegardis Peyer, 1931 (Reptilia, Sauropterygia). Palaeontologia Electronica, 13 (2): 13.2.15A.

Schoch, R. R., Nesbitt, S., Müller, J., Lucas, S. G. & Boy, J. A. 2010. The reptile assemblage from the Moenkopi Formation (Middle Triassic) of New Mexico. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie – Abhandlungen, 255 (3): 345-369.

Schoene, B., Guex, J., Bartolini, A., Schaltegger, U. & Blackburn, T. J. 2010. Correlating the end-Triassic mass extinction and flood basalt volcanism at the 100 ka level. Geology, 38 (5): 387-390.

Schweitzer, C. E. & Feldmann, R. M. 2010. The Decapoda (Crustacea) as predators on Mollusca through geologic time. Palaios, 25 (3): 167-182.

Senobari-Daryan, B. & Bernecker, M. 2009. Carnian (Upper Triassic) reef biota from limestone blocks of different tectonic settings in the Oman mountains. Beringeria, 40: 3-53.

Senobari-Daryan, B., Chablais, J. & Martini, R. 2010. New crustacean microcoprolites of the upper Triassic limestones of the Sambosan accretionary complex, Japan. Journal of Paleontology, 84 (1): 98-108.

Shi, G. R., Waterhouse, J. B. & McLoughlin, S. 2010. The Lopingian of Australasia: a review of biostratigraphy, correlations, palaeogeography and palaeobiogeography. Geological Journal, 45 (2-3): 230-263.

Shigeta, Y., Zakaharov, Y. D., Maeda, H. & Popov, A. M. (eds.) 2009. The Lower Triassic System in the Abrek Bay area, South Primorye, Russia. National Museum of Nature and Science Monographs 38, Tokyo: vii+218.

Shishkin, M.A. & Sulej, T. 2009. The Early Triassic temnospondyls of the Czatkowice 1 tetrapod assemblage. Palaeontologia Polonica. 65: 31–77.

Shutian Suo, Zengqiu Zhong, Hanwen Zhou, Zhendong You & Li Zhang. 2009. Meso- and micro-structures of foliate eclogites in Dabie-Sulu UHP belt and implications for the earliest stages of exhumation of UHP metamorphic rocks: an example from Taohang, southeastern Shandong, China. Journal of Earth Science, 20 (4): 649-658.

Shu-Zhong Shen, Henderson, C. M., Bowring, S. A., Chang-Qun Cao, Yue Wang, Wei Wang, Hua Zhang, Yi-Chun Zhang & Lin Mu. 2010. High-resolution Lopingian (Late Permian) timescale of South China. Geological Journal, 45 (2-3): 122-134.

Shu-Zhong Shen & Shi-Long Mei. 2010. Lopingian (Late Permian) high-resolution conodont biostratigraphy in Iran with comparison to South China zonation. Geological Journal, 45 (2-3): 135-161.

SiJing Huang, KeKe Huang, HongPeng Tong, LiHong Liu, Wei Sun & QianQian Zhong. 2010. Origin of CO2 in natural gas from the Triassic Feixianguan Formation of Northeast Sichuan Basin. SCIENCE CHINA Earth sciences, 53 (5): 642-648.

Skawina, A. 2010. Experimental decay of gills in freshwater bivalves as a key to understanding their preservation in Upper Triassic lacustrine deposits. Palaios, 25 (3): 215-220.

Sobott, R. & Koch, R. 2009. Die qualität von naturwerksteinen aus dem Steinbruch Worzeldorf bei Nürnberg. Petrographie, diagenese und gesteinsphysikalische kenndaten (Mittlerer Keuper, Oberer Burgsandstein). Geologische Blätter für Nordost-Bayern, 59 (1-4): 419-444.

Solov'ev, A. V. & Rogov, M. A. 2010. First fission-track dating of zircons from Mesozoic complexes of the Crimea. Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation, 18 (3): 298-306.

Sorokin, A. A., Kotov, A. B., Sal'nikova, E. B., Kudryashov, N. M., Anisimova, I. V., Yakovleva, S. Z. & Fedoseenko, A. M. 2010. Granitoids of the Tyrma-Bureya complex in the northern Bureya-Jiamusi superterrane of the Central Asian fold belt: age and geodynamic setting. Russian Geology and Geophysics, 51 (5): 563-571.

Spalletti, L. A. & Zavattieri, A. M. 2009. The lacustrine system of the Mollar Formation in the Triassic Santa Clara depocenter (Mendoza Province, Argentina). Andean Geology, 36 (2): 236-263.

Spielmann, J. A., Lucas, S. G., Heckert, A. B., Rinehart, L. F. & Richards, H. R. 2009. Redescription of Spinosuchus caseanus (Archosauromorpha: Trilophosauridae) from the Upper Triassic of North America. Palaeodiversity, 2: 283-313.

Srivastava, A. K. 2008. New trends in Gondwana palaeobotany. Earth Science India, 1 (4): 160-166.

Stampfli, G. M. & Hochard, C. 2009. Plate tectonics of the Alpine realm. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 327: 89-111.

Stefani, M., Furin, S. & Gianolla, P. 2010. The changing climate framework and depositional dynamics of Triassic carbonate platforms from the Dolomites. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 290 (1-4) 43-57.

Stiller, E., Berner, G., Kus, J., Pletsch, T., Scheeder, G. & Cramer, B. 2010. Thermal maturity of lower Cretaceous to lower Triassic sediments at deep geothermal well site Gross Buchholz GT-1 (Hannover, Germany) - organic geochemical and petrographic data. P. 82 in Tomás, S. et al., 2010 (q.v.).

Stockar, R. 2010. Facies, depositional environment, and palaeoecology of the Middle Triassic Cassina beds (Meride Limestone, Monte San Giorgio, Switzerland). Swiss Journal of Geosciences, 103 (1): 101-119.

Stockar, R. & Kustatscher, E. 2010. The Ladinian flora from the Cassina Beds (Meride Limestone, Monte San Giorgio, Switzerland): preliminary results. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 116 (2): 173-188.

Štolfová, K. & Shannon, P. M. 2009. Permo-Triassic development from Ireland to Norway: basin architecture and regional controls. Geological Journal, 44 (4): 652-676.

Strange, P. J., Carney, J. N. & Ambrose, K. 2010. Geology of the Coalville district – a brief explanation of the geological map. Sheet Explanation of the British Geological Survey, 1:50 000 Sheet 155 Coalville (England and Wales). Keyworth, Nottingham: British Geological Survey, ii+38pp.

Sues, H.-D. & Hopson, J. A. 2010. Anatomy and phylogenetic relationships of Boreogomphodon jeffersoni (Cynodontia: Gomphodontia) from the Upper Triassic of Virginia. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 30 (4): 1202 – 1220.

Sulej, T. 2010. The skull of an early Late Triassic aetosaur and the evolution of the stagonolepidid archosaurian reptiles. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 158 (4): 860-881.

Suxin Zhang, Peng Yuan, Laishi Zhao, Jinnan Tong, Hao Yang, Jishun Yu & Yufang Shi. 2009. Clay rocks around Permian-Triassic boundary at Daxiakou section in Hubei Province, China. Journal of Earth Science, 20 (6): 909-920.

Suzuki, K. 2009. CHIME dating and age mapping of monazite in granulites and paragneisses from the Hwacheon area, Korea: implications for correlations with Chinese cratons. Geosciences Journal, 13 (3): 275-292.

Svojtka, M., Nývlt, D., Murakami, M., Vávrová, J., Filip, J. & Mixa, P. 2009. Provenance and post-depositional low-temperature evolution of the James Ross Basin sedimentary rocks (Antarctic Peninsula) based on fis sion track analysis. Antarctic Science, 21 (6): 593-607.

Szabó, E., Cioppa, M. T. & Al-Aasm, I. S. 2009. Paleomagnetic and geochemical evidence for a pre-Triassic age for the Lower Amaranth Member of the Williston Basin of Manitoba (Canada). Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, 46 (11): 855-873.

Szurlies, M., Röhling, H.-G. & Geluk, M. 2009. High-resolution base-level cycles in the Buntsandstein: implications for the global time-scale. P. 57 in Röhling, H.-G. et al., 2009 (q.v.).

Takahashi, S., Kaiho, K., Oba, M. & Kakegawa, T. 2010. A smooth negative shift of organic carbon isotope ratios at an end-Permian mass extinction horizon in central pelagic Panthalassa. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 292 (3-4): 532-539.

Tałanda, M., Niedźwiedzki, G., Bronowicz, R. & Sulej, T. 2010. Polish-Russian expedition to Permo-Triassic paleontological sites in the East European Platform. Przegląd Geologiczny, 58 (2): 127-129.

Tanner, L. H. 2010a. The Triassic isotope record. Pp. 103-118 in Lucas, S. G. 2010a (q.v.).

Tanner, L. H. 2010b. Cyclostratigraphic record of the Triassic: a critical examination. Pp. 119-137 in Lucas, S. G. 2010a (q.v.).

Tanner, L. H. & Lucas, S. G. 2009a. The Whitmore Point Member of the Moenave Formation: Early Jurassic dryland lakes on the Colorado Plateau, southwestern USA. Volumina Jurassica, 6 (for 2008): 11-21.

Tanner, L. H. & Lucas, S. G. 2009b. Tetrapod trace fossils from the lowermost Jurassic strata of the Moenave Formation, northern Arizona, USA. Volumina Jurassica, 6 (for 2008): 133-141.

Tanner, L. H. & Lucas, S. G. 2010. Deposition and deformation of fluvial-lacustrine sediments of the Upper Triassic - Lower Jurassic Whitmore Point Member, Moenave Formation, northern Arizona. Sedimentary Geology, 223 (1-2): 180-191.

Tekin, U. K. & Sonmez, I. 2010. Late Ladinian radiolarians from the Tahtalidag Nappe of the Antalya nappes, SW Turkey: remarks on the late Middle and Late Triassic evolution of the Tahtalidag Nappe. Acta Geologica Polonica, 60 (2): 199-217.
Tianfeng WAN & Tianyao HAO. 2010. Mesozoic-Cenozoic tectonics of the Yellow Sea and oil-gas exploration. Acta Geologica Sinica, 84 (1): 77-90.

Tintori, A., Zuo-yu Sun, Lombardo, C., Da-yong Jiang, Yuan-lin Sun & Wei-cheng Hao. 2010. A new basal neopterygian from the Middle Triassic of Luoping County (South China). Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 116 (2): 161-172.

Tomás, S., Szurlies, M. & Mutti, M. (eds). 2010. Sediment 2010, SEPM-CES – GV (Sektion Sedimentologie), 25th Sediment Meeting, Potsdam, 25-27 June 2010: Abstracts Volume. Schriftenreihe der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Geowissenschaften, 72.

Tyrell, S., Leleu, S., Souders, A. K., Haughton, P. D. W. & Daly, J. S. K-feldspar sand-grain provenance in the Triassic, west of Shetland: distinguishing first-cycle and recycled sediment sources? Geological Journal, 44 (4): 692-710.

Ueno, K., Miyahigashi, A. & Charoentitirat, T. 2010. The Lopingian (Late Permian) of mid-oceanic carbonates in the Eastern Palaeotethys: stratigraphical outline and foraminiferal faunal succession. Geological Journal, 45 (2-3): 285-307.

Underhill, J. R., Lykakis, N. & Shafique, S. 2009. Turning exploration risk into a carbon storage opportunity in the UK Southern North Sea. Petroleum Geoscience, 15 (4): 291-304.

Van Heeswijck, A. 2010. Late Paleozoic to Early Mesozoic deformation in the northeastern Galilee Basin, Australia. Australian Journal of Earth Sciences, 57 (4): 431-451.

Van Lanen, X. M. T., Hodgetts, D., Redfern, J. & Fabuel-Perez, I. 2009. Applications of digital outcrop modules: two fluvial case studies from the Triassic Wolfville Fm., Canada and Oukaimeden Sandstone Fm., Morocco. Geological Journal, 44 (4): 692-710.

Van de Schootbrugge, B. 2010. Paleoclimate: a fiery start to the Jurassic. Nature Geoscience, 3 (6): 318-382.

Vernikovskaya, A. E., Vernikovsky, V. A., Matushkin, N. Yu., Romanova, I. V., Berejnaya, N. G., Larionov, A. N. & Travin, A. V. 2010. Middle Paleozoic and Early Mesozoic anorogenic magmatism of the South Yenisei Ridge: first geochemical and geochronological data. Russian Geology and Geophysics, 51 95): 548-562.

Vernikovsky, V. A., Vernikovskaya, A. E., Matushkin, N. Yu., Romanova, I. V., Berezhnaya, N. G., Larionov, A. N. & Travin, A. V. 2010. Paleozoic and early Mesozoic magmatism manifestations in the early Precambrian structure of the South Yenisei Ridge. Doklady Earth Sciences, 432 (1): 547-552.

Vijaya. 2009. Palynofloral changes in the Upper Paleozoic and Mesozoic of the Deocha-Pachami area, Birbhum Coalfield, West Bengal, India. Science in China Series D: Earth Sciences, 52 (12): 1932-1952.

Villeneuve, M., Martini, R., Bellon, H., Réhault, J.-P., Cornée, J.-J., Bellier, O., Burhannuddin, S., Hinschberger, F., Honthaas, C. & Monnier, C. 2010. Deciphering of six blocks of Gondwanan origin within eastern Indonesia (South East Asia). Gondwana Research, 18 (2-3): 420–437.

Vinn, O. & Mutvei, H. 2009. Calcareous tubeworms of the Phanerozoic. Estonian Journal of Earth Sciences, 58 (4): 286–296.

Voigt, S. & Hoppe, D. 2010. Mass occurrence of penetrative trace fossils in Triassic lake deposits (Kyrgyzstan, Central Asia). Ichnos, 17 (1): 1-11.

Wang Ruifei & Sun Wei. 2009. A study on micro cracks in super-low permeability sandstone reservoir of the Upper Triassic Yanchang Formation in the Ordos Basin. Geological Review, 55 (3): 444-448.

Warren, J. K. 2010. Evaporites through time: tectonic, climatic and eustatic controls in marine and nonmarine deposits. Earth-Science Reviews, 98 (3-4): 217-268.

Waterhouse, J. B. 2010. Lopingian (Late Permian) stratig raphy of the Salt Range, Pakistan and Himalayan region. Geological Journal, 45 (2-3): 264-284.

Wei Wang, Xing-Zhi Wang, Fan Zhang, Xin Shi, Wen-Bin Qiu & Jiang-Min Du. 2010. Diagenesis and pore evolution of reservoir in the 4th member of Xujiahe Formation in Guang'an area of Sichuan Province. Global Geology, 29 (1): 96-103.

Weil, A. B., Yonkee, A. & Sussman, A. 2010. Reconstructing the kinematic evolution of curved mountain belts: a paleomagnetic study of Triassic red beds from the Wyoming salient, Sevier thrust belt, U.S.A. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 122 (1-2): 3-23.

Weinig, H. & Pürner, T. 2009. Die Kernbohrung Semberg im Mittleren Keuper der Haßberge. Geologische Blätter für Nordost-Bayern, 59 (1-4): 459-486.

Wendler, J., Köster, J., Kasch, N., Zisser, N., Von der Gönna, J., Kley, J., Pudlo, D., Nover, G. & Gaupp, R. 2009. Fault-related bleaching of Buntsandstein (Central Germany): mineral reactions associated with fluids containing C 0 2. P. 206 in Röhling, H..-G. et al., 2009 (q.v.).

Wenzhi Zhao, Hongjun Wang, Xuanjun Yuan, Zecheng Wang & Guangyou Zhu. 2010. Petroleum systems of Chinese nonmarine basins. Basin Research, 22 (1): 4-16.

Whiteside, J. H., Olsen, P. E., Eglinton, T., Brookfield, M. E. & Sambrotto, R. N. 2010. Compound-specific carbon isotopes from Earth's largest flood basalt eruptions directly linked to the end-Triassic mass extinction. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 107 (15): 6721-6725.

Wignall, P. B., Bond, D. P. G., Kuwahara, K., Kakuwa, Y., Newton, R. J. & Poulton, S. W. 2010. An 80 million year organic redox history from Permian to Jurassic pelagic sediments of the Mino-Tamba terrane, SW Japan, and the origin of four mass extinctions. Global and Planetary Change, 71 (1-2): 109-123.

Williams, B. J. P. & McKie, T. 2009. Preface: Triassic basins of the Central and North Atlantic borderlands: models for exploration. Geological Journal, 44 (4): 627-630.

Withjack, M. O., Schlische, R. W. & Baum, M. S. 2009. Extensional development of the Fundy rift basin, southeastern Canada. Geological Journal, 44 (4): 631-651.

Witzmann, F. 2009. Comparative histology of sculptured dermal bones in basal tetrapods, and the implications for soft tissue dermis. Palaeodiversity, 2: 233-270.

Wolela, A. 2010. Diagenetic evolution of the Ansian – Pliensbachian Adigrat Sandstone, Blue Nile Basin, Ethiopia. Journal of African Earth Sciences, 56 (1): 29-42. ['Ansian' should be Anisian - Compiler]

Wu Ya-Sheng, Jiang Hong-Xia & Fan Jia-Song. 2010. Evidence for sea-level falls in the Permian-Triassic transition in the Ziyun area, South China. Geological Journal, 45 (2-3): 170-185.

Xianzhi Pei, Zuochen Li, Saping Ding, Jianyun Feng, Ruibao Li, Yu Sun, Yafeng Zhang & Zhanqing Liu. 2009. Post-orogenic granites in Pingwu region, Northwest Sichuan: evidence for North China block and Yangtze block collision during Triassic. Journal of Earth Science, 20 (2): 250-273.

Xian-Chao Yang, Dan Li, Li-Ming Kang, Ying Qing & Zhan-Li Ren. 2010. Reservoir feature and sedimentary facies of Chang 2 bed in Hanqu-Zhangtianqu area in Ordos Basin. Journal of Jilin University (Earth Sciences Edition), 40 (1): 38-47.

Xiaohui Zhang, Hongfu Zhang, Wilde, S. A., Yueheng Yang & Haihong Chen. 2010. Late Permian to Early Triassic mafic to felsic intrusive rocks from north Liaoning, north China: petrogenesis and implications for Phanerozoic continental crustal growth. Lithos, 117 (1-4): 283-306.

Xibo Wang. 2009. Geochemistry of Late Triassic coals in the Changhe Mine, Sichuan Basin, southwestern China: evidence for authigenic lanthanide enrichment. International Journal of Coal Geology, 80 (3-4): 167-174.

Xin Wang, Nan Li, YongDong Wang & ShaoLin Zheng. 2009. The discovery of whole-plant fossil cycad from the Upper Triassic in western Liaoning and its significance. Chinese Science Bulletin, 54 (17): 3116-3119.

Xin-Sheng Niu, Cheng-Shan Wang & Yu-Xiu Zhang. 2010. Carbonate debris flow deposition from Devonian to Triassic in Bailongjiang uplift, Songpan area and its palaeogeographical implications. Global Geology, 29 (1): 33-44.

Xiu-Cheng Tan, Xiao-Hui Mou, Bing Luo, Hong Liu, Xiao-Guang Liu, Xiong Ding, Xiao-Qing Wu & Xing-Bo Wu. 2010. Main controlling factors for intraplatform oolitic bank of the Member 1 of Lower Triassic Feixianguan Formation in southern Sichuan Basin. Journal of Palaeogeography, 12 (1): 49-55.

Xu-Fen Li, Jian-Chao Liu, Nai-Zhe Mi, Qing Miao, Lei Li & Hai-Gong Zhang. 2009. Reservoir feature of oil-bearing Chang-2 Bed in the Zhongshanchuan area of Wayaobao oilfield in Ordos Basin. Journal of Earth Sciences and Environment, 31 (4): 388-393.

Ya-Long Zhou & Shu-Lin Zhang. 2009. Tectonic evolution of the Biru Basin in Xizang during Mesozoic-Cenozoic. Sedimentary Geology and Tethyan Geology, 29 (3): 95-100.

Ya-Ming Tian, Ze-Jin Shi, Chang-Cheng Wang, Jing-Hai Song, Yong Wang & Jian-Hui Wang. 2009. Diagenesis and physical property of the Yanchang Formation sandstone reservoirs in southeastern Ordos basin. Sedimentary Geology and Tethyan Geology, 29 (4): 47-51.

Yancey, T. E., Wilson, M. A. & Mione, A. C. S. 2009. The ramonalinids: a new family of mound-building bivalves of the early Middle Triassic. Palaeontology, 52 (6): 1349-1361.

Yasheng WU & Hongxia JIANG. 2009. Comment on "First Record of Hindeodus–Isarcicella Population in Lower Triassic of Slovenia" by Tea Kolar-Jurkovsek and Bogdan Jurkovsek in Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 252: 72–81. Acta Geologica Sinica, 83 (2): 425-428.

YiGang Xu, HongYan Li, ChongJin Pang & Bin He. 2009. On the timing and duration of the destruction of the North China Craton. Chinese Science Bulletin, 54 (19): 3379-3396.

YuanBao Wu. 2009. Multistage evolution of continental collision orogen: a case study for western Dabie orogen. Chinese Science Bulletin, 54 (15): 2568-2579.

Yue Wang, Ueno, K., Yi-chun Zhang & Chang-qun Cao. 2010. The Changhsingian foraminiferal fauna of a Neotethyan seamount: the Gyanyima Limestone along the Yarlung-Zangbo Suture in southern Tibet, China. Geological Journal, 45 (2-3): 308-318.

Yumei LIU, Xinghe YU, Shengli LI, Weiwei DU, Mei LI & Shunli LI. 2009. Characteristics and evolution of sedimentary microfacies of Chang 6 – 4+5 layer in the northern area of western Mahuang Mountain. Earth Science Frontiers, 16 (4): 277-286.

Zaghloul, M. N., Critelli, S., Perri, F., Mongelli, G., Perrone, V., Sonnino, M., Tucker, M., Aiello. M. & Ventimiglia, C. 2010. Depositional systems, composition and geochemistry of Triassic rifted-continental margin redbeds of the Internal Rif Chain, Morocco. Sedimentology, 57 (2): 312-350.

Zeigler, K. E., Kelley, S. & Geissman, J. W. 2008. Revisions to stratigraphic nomenclature of the upper Triassic Chinle Group in New Mexico: new insights from geologic mapping, sedimentology, and magnetostratigraphic/paleomagnetic data. Rocky Mountain Geology, 43 (2): 121-141.

Zeng Qing-gao, Li Xiang-hui, Xia Bin, Xu Wen-li, Nima Ciren, Pu Qiong & Li Jun. 2009. Heavy mineral assemblages and provenance analysis of the Upper Triassic in Renbu area, southern Tibet, China. Geological Bulletin of China, 28 (1).

Zeng Qing-luan. 2009. Succession and palaeoecologic environments of brachiopod faunas through the early Upper Triassic of Xinpu area, Guanling, Guizhou, China – with comments on palaeoecology of pseudopelagic crinoids and bivalves. Journal of Geology and Mineral Resources of South China, 4: 59-82.

Zhang Qi-yue, Zhou Chang-yong, L Tao & Xie Tao. 2009. Discovery of oil seepage from the Middle Triassic of Luoping area, eastern Yunnan, China. Geological Bulletin of China, 28 (10).

Zhao Li-Jun, Sato, T., Liu Jun, Li Chun & Wu Xiao-Chun. 2010. A new skeleton of Miodentosaurus brevis (Diapsida: Thalattosauria) with a further study of the taxon. Vertebrata Palasiatica, 48 (1): 1-10.

Zheng Rongcai, Dai Chaocheng, Zhu Rukai, Zhai Wenliang, Gao Hongcan & Geng Wei. 2009. Sequence-based lithofacies and paleogeographic characteristics of Upper Triassic Xujiahe Formation in Sichuan Basin. Geological Review, 55 (4): 484-495.

Zhiming Sun, Hounslow, M. W., Junling Pei, Laishi Zhao, Jinnan Tong & Ogg, J. G. 2009. Magnetostratigraphy of the Lower Triassic beds from Chaohu (China) and its implications for the Induan–Olenekian stage boundary. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 279 (3-4): 350–361.

Zhong-Jie Xu, Ri-Hui Cheng, Fei Li, Liao-Liang Wang & Li Zhang. 2010. Elemental geochemical characteristics of the Xiaoping Formation in Late Triassic epoch in Gaoming area of the western Guangdong province. Journal of Jilin University (Earth Science Edition), 40 (2): 305-313.

Zhou Huang Pin. 2008. Triassic sporopollen assemblages from the Santanghu Basin of Xinjiang, NW China. Palaeontologia Sinica, New Series A, 194 (15): 240pp.

Zhuravlev, A. Yu. & Wood, R. A. 2009. Controls on carbonate skeletal mineralogy, global CO2 evolution and mass extinctions. Geology, 37 (12): 1123-1126.

Zonneveld, J.-P., Gingras, M. K. & Beatty, T. W. 2010. Diverse ichnofossil assemblages following the P-T mass extinction, Lower Triassic, Alberta and British Columbia, Canada: evidence for shallow marine refugia on the northwestern cost of Pangaea. Palaios, 25 (6): 368-392.

Zou Caineng, Zhang Xingyang, Luo Ping, Wang Lan, Luo Zhong & Liu Liuhong. 2010. Shallow-lacustrine sand-rich deltaic depositional cycles and sequence stratigraphy of the Upper Triassic Yanchang Formation, Ordos Basin, China. Basin Research, 22 (1): 108-125.

Zuoyu Sun, Tintori, A., Dayong Jiang, Lombardo, C., Rusconi, M., Weicheng HAO & Yuanlin SUN. 2009. A new perleidiform (Actinopterygii, Osteichthyes) from the Middle Anisian (Middle Triassic) of Yunnan, South China. Acta Geologica Sinica, 83 (3): 460-470.

Zuoyu Sun, Weicheng Hao, Sun Yuanlin & Dayong Jiang. 2009. Silicified Anisian (Middle Triassic) spiriferinid brachiopods from Guizhou, South China. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 54 (1): 61-68.

Part 2 - updated until 1st December 2011

Adamia, S., Alania, V., Chabkiani, A., Kutelia, Z. & Sadradze, N. 2011. Great Caucasus (Cavcasioni): a long-lived north-Tethyan back-arc basin. Turkish Journal of Earth Sciences, 20 (5): 611-628.

Adams, C. 2010. Lost Terranes of Zealandia: possible development of late Paleozoic and early Mesozoic sedimentary basins at the southwest Pacific margin of Gondwanaland, and their destination as terranes in southern South America. Andean Geology, 37 (2): 442-454.

Afanasiev, V. P., Tychkov, N. S., Pokhilenko, N. P. & Ovchinnikov, Yu. I. 2010. About kimberlite indicator minerals in the Triassic tuffs of the Tunguska Sineclise. Doklady Earth Sciences, 435 (2): 1555-1559.

Aït Ouali, R., Nèdjari, A., Taquet, Ph., Bitam, L., Tayeb Cherif, L. & Bouras, R. 2011. Le Zarzaïtine inférieur (In Amenas, Sahara Algérien): derniers développements dans une série du Trias pro parte. Mémoires du Service Géologique National – Algerie, 17: 9-26.

Akal, C., Koralay, E. O., Candan, O., Oberhaensli, R. & Chen, F. 2011. Geodynamic significance of the Early Triassic Karaburun granitoid (western Turkey) for the opening history of Neo-Tethys. Turkish Journal of Earth Sciences, 20 (3): 255-271.

Al-Wosabi, M. & Wasel, S. 2011. Lithostratigraphic subdivision of the Kuhlan Formation in Yemen. Arabian Journal of Geosciences, 4 (7-8): 1323-1335.

Albers, P. C. H. 2011. New *Nothosaurus* skulls from the Lower Muschelkalk of the western Lower Saxony Basin (Winterswijk, the Netherlands) shed new light on the status of *Nothosaurus winterswijkensis*. Netherlands Journal of Geosciences, 90 (1): 15-21.

Algeo, T. J., Chen, Z. Q., Fraiser, M. L. & Twitchett, R. J. 2011. Terrestrial-marine teleconnections in the collapse and rebuilding of Early Triassic marine ecosystems. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2), 1-11.

Algeo, T. J., Kuwahara, K., Sano, H., Bates, S., Lyons, T., Elswick, E., Hinnov, L., Ellwood, B., Moser, J. & Maynard, J. B. 2011. Spatial variation in sediment fluxes, redox conditions, and productivity in the Permian-Triassic Panthalassic Ocean. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2), 65-83.

Algeo, T. J. & Twitchett, R. J. 2010. Anomalous Early Triassic sediment fluxes due to elevated weathering rates and their biological consequences. Geology, 38 (11): 1023-1026.

Aljinović, D., Kolar-Jurkovšek, T., Jurkovšek, B. & Hrvatović, H. 2011. Conodont dating of the Lower Triassic sedimentary rocks in the External Dinarides (Croatia and Bosnia and Herzegovina). Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 117 (1): 135-148.

Anderson, H. M. & Anderson, J. M. 2008. Molteno ferns: Late Triassic biodiversity in southern Africa. Strelitzia, 21.

Antolín, B., Appel, E., Montomoli, C., Dunkl, I., Ding, L. & Gloaguen, R. 2009. Magnetic fabric study in the Triassic slates of the Tethyan Himalaya (SE Tibet). Trabajos de Geología, 29: 90 – 93.

Antolín, B., Appel, E., Montomoli, C., Dunkl, I., Ding, L., Gloaguen, R. & El Bay, R. 2011. Kinematic evolution of the eastern Tethyan Himalayas: constraints from magnetic fabric and structural properties of the Triassic flysch of SE Tibet. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 349: 99-121.

Arbey, F., Nèdjari, A., Aït Ouali, R., Bitam, L., Bouzidi, W. & Kedadra, B. 2011. Découverte de peuplements diversifiés de "thallophytes", champignons, algues, de grande taille, dans les séries continentales triasiques et jurassiques d'In Amenas. Mémoires du Service Géologique National – Algerie, 17: 27-65.

Archer, S., Ward, S., Menad, S., Shahim, I., Grant, N., Sloan, H. & Cole. A. 2010. The Jasmine discovery, Central North Sea, UKCS. Pp.225-243 in Vining, B. A. & Pickering, S. C. (eds). 2010. (q.v.).

Aritsov, D. S. 2011. New and little known Blattogryllidae (Insecta: Grylloblattida) from the Permian and Triassic of Russia, Kazakhstan, and Kyrgyzstan. Paleontological Journal, 45 (1): 65-72.

Aritsov, D. S., Grauvogel-Stamm, L. & Marchal-Papier, F. 2011. New grylloblattid insects (Insecta: Grylloblattida) from the Grès à Voltzia of the Vosges (Middle Triassic of France). Paleontological Journal, 45 (2): 159-166.

Artabe, A. E., Spalleti, L. A., Bodnar, J. & Morel, E. M. 2009. Paleoxylological and sedimentological study of the Montaña Formation (Triassic), Mendoza Province, Argentina. Ameghiniana, 46 (1): 141-152.

As-Saruri, M. A., Sorkhabi, R. & Baraba, R. 2010. Sedimentary basins of Yemen: their tectonic development and lithostratigraphic cover. Arabian Journal of Geosciences, 3 (4): 515-527.

Ash, S. 2009. Late Triassic flora and associated invertebrate fossils from the basal beds of the Chinle Formation in Dinnebito Wash, east-central Arizona, USA. Palaeontographica, B.282 (1-3): 1-37.

Ash, S. R. 2011. Anomalous occurrence of the Gondwanan winged seed *Fraxinopsis* in a new Late Triassic (Norian) flora from west Texas, USA. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 166 (1-2): 94-106.

Ashraf, A. R., Yuewu Sun, Ge Sun, Uhl, D., Mosbrugger, V., Jie Li & Herrmann, M. 2010. Triassic and Jurassic palaeoclimate development in the Junggar Basin, Xinjiang, northwest China - a review and additional lithological data. Palaeobiodiversity and Palaeoenvironments, 90 (3): 187-201.

Bacon, K. L., Belcher, C. M., Hesselbo, S, P. & McElwain, J. C. 2011. The Triassic-Jurassic boundary carbon-isotope excursions expressed in taxonomically identified leaf cuticles. Palaios, 26 (8): 461-469.

Bahram, A., Majid, A., Hossien, H. S. & Abbas, J. A. 2011. Paleoenvironmental reconstruction using biological markers for the Upper Triassic-Middle Jurassic sedimentary succession in Tabas Basin, central Iran. Organic Geochemistry, 42 (4): 431-437.

Baier, J. 2011. Der Geologische Lehrpfad am Kirnberg (Keuper; SW-Deutschland). [The geological trail at Kirnberg (Keuper; SW Germany)]. Mitteilungen des Oberrheinischen Geologischen Vereins, N.F. 93: 9-26.

Bai-Qiu Wang, Mei-Fu Zhou, Jian-Wei Li & Dan-Ping Yan. 2011. Late Triassic porphyritic intrusions and associated volcanic rocks from the Shangri-La region, Yidun terrane, Eastern Tibetan Plateau: adakitic magmatism and porphyry copper mineralization. Lithos, 127 (1-2): 24-38.

Bandel, K. 2010. Relationships of the Triassic Eucycloidea Koken, 1897 (Mollusca, Gastropoda) to modern genera such as *Pagodatrochus*, *Calliotropis* and *Euchelus*, based on morphology of the early shell. Bulletin of Geosciences, 85 (3): 435-486.

Bao-Min Zhang, Xiao-Hong Chen & Long Cheng. 2010. Discovery of *Macrocnemus* cf. *fuyuanensis* of the Middle Triassic in Xinyi, Guizhou Province, SW China. Geology and Mineral Resources of South China, 2010 (2): 43-47.

Barash, M. S. 2011. Causes of mass extinction of sea organisms at the Paleozoic–Mesozoic boundary. Doklady Earth Sciences, 438 (2): 75-753.

Barnasch, J. 2010. Der Keuper im Westteil des Zentraleuropäischen Beckens (Deutschland, Niedelande, England, Dänemark): diskontinuierliche Sedimentation, Litho-, Zyklo- und Sequenzstratigraphie. Schriftenreihe der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Geowissenschten, 71: 170pp.

Barrett, P. M., Butler, R. J. & Nesbitt, S. J. 2010. The roles of herbivory and omnivory in early dinosaur evolution. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 101 (Special Issue 3-4): 383-396.

Barton, C. M., Woods, M. A., Bristow, C. R., Newell, A. J., Westhead, R. K., Evans, D. J., Kirby, G. A. and Warrington, G. 2011. The geology of south Dorset and south-east Devon and its World Heritage Coast. Special Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheets 328, 341/342, 342/343 and parts of 326/340, 327, 329 and 339 (England and Wales). Keyworth, Nottingham: British Geological Survey, viii+161pp.

Beardmore, S., Orr, P. & Furrer, H. 2011. Morphology and environment: skeletal taphonomy of Triassic marine reptiles from Monte San Giorgio, Switzerland. 6th International Meeting on Taphonomy and Fossilization (TAPHOS 2011), 14th-17th June, Tübingen, Germany, Abstracts. Museologia Scientifica e Naturalistica, Volume Speciale 2011: 17.

Belcher, C. M., Mander, L., Rein, G., Jervis, F. X., Haworth, M., Hesselbo, S. P., Glasspool, I. J. & McElwain, J. C. 2010. Increased fire activity at the Triassic/Jurassic boundary in Greenland due to climate-driven floral change. Nature Geoscience, 3 (6): 426-429.

Belcher, C. M., Yearsley, J. M., Hadden, R. M., McElwain, J. C. & Rein, G. 2010. Baseline intrinsic flammability of Earth's ecosystems estimated from paleoatmospheric oxygen over the past 350 million years. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 107 (52): 22448-22453.

Benson, R. B. J., Bates, K. T., Johnson, M. R. & Withers, P. J. 2011. Cranial anatomy of *Thalassiodracon hawkinsii* (Reptilia, Plesiosauria) from the Early Jurassic of Somerset, United Kingdom. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 31 (3): 562–574.

Benton, M. J. & Walker, A. D. 2010. *Saltopus*, a dinosauriform from the Upper Triassic of Scotland. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 101 (Special Issue 3-4): 285-299.

Bergerat, F., Vangelov, D. & Dimov, D. 2010. Brittle deformation, palaeostress field reconstruction and tectonic evolution of the Eastern Balkanides (Bulgaria) during Mesozoic and Cenozoic times. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 340: 77-111.

Berra, F. & Carminati, E. 2010. Subsidence history from a backstripping analysis of the Permo-Mesozoic succession of the central Southern Alps (Northern Italy). Basin Research, 22 (6): 952-975.

Berra, F., Jadoul, F., Binda, M. & Lanfranchi, A. 2011. Large-scale progradation, demise and rebirth of a high-relief carbonate platform (Triassic, Lombardy Southern Alps, Italy). Sedimentary Geology, 239 (1-2): 48-63.

Béthoux, O. & Beattie, R. G. 2010. *Iverya averyi* gen. nov. and sp. nov., a new triadotypomorphan species from the Middle Triassic of Picton, New South Wales, Australia. Acta Geologica Sinica, 84 (4): 688-692.

Béthoux, O., Voigt, S. & Schneider, J. W. 2010. A Triassic palaeodictyopteran from Kyrgyzstan. Palaeodiversity, 3: 9-13.

Bezard, R., Hébert, R., Chengshan Wang, Dostal, J., Jingen Dai & Hanting Zhong. 2011. Petrology and geochemistry of the Xiugugabu ophiolitic massif, western Yarlung Zangbo Suture Zone, Tibet. Lithos, 125 (1-2): 347-367.

Biswas, S. K. 2008. Geodynamics of Indian Plate and evolution of the Mesozoic-Cenozoic basins. Geological Society of India Memoir, 74: 247-260.

Bitner, M. A., Jurkovšek, B. & Kolar-Jurkovšek, T. 2010. New record of the inarticulate brachiopod genus *Disciniscа* from the Upper Triassic (Carnian) of the Julian Alps, NW Slovenia. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie – Abhandlungen, 257 (3): 367-372.

Bittencourt, J. S. & Langer, M. C. 2011. Mesozoic dinosaurs from Brazil and their biogeographic implications. Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciências, 83 (1): 23-60.

Blendinger, W., Lohmeier, St. & Bertini, A. 2010. Platform geometries from the Pale di San Martino (Dolomites, Italy) cast doubt on the peritidal origin of "Latemar cycles". Clausthaler Geowissenschaften, 8.

Bomfleur, B., Krings, M., Taylor, E. L., & Taylor, T. N. 2011. Macrofossil evidence for pleuromeialean lycophytes from the Triassic of Antarctica. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 56 (1): 195–203.

Bomfleur, B., Serbet, R., Taylor, E. L. & Taylor, T. N. 2011. The possible pollen cone of the Late Triassic conifer

Heidiphyllum/Telemachus (Voltziales) from Antarctica. Antarctic Science, 23 (4): 379-385.

Bonaparte, J. F., Schultz, C. L. & Soares, M. B. 2010. Pterosauria from the Late Triassic of southern Brazil. Lecture Notes in Earth Sciences, 132: 63-71.

Bonaparte, J. F., Schultz, C. L., Soares, M. B. & Martinelli, A. G. 2010. La fauna local de Faxinal do Soturno, Triásico tardío de Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil. Revista Brasileira de Paleontologia, 13 (3): 233-246.

Bonis, N. R., Van Konijnenburg-Van Cittert, J. H. A. & Kürschner, W. M. 2010. Changing CO_2 conditions during the end-Triassic inferred from stomatal frequency analysis on *Lepidopteris ottonis* (Goeppert) Schimper and *Ginkgoites taeniatus* (Braun) Harris. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 295 (1-2): 146-161.

Bordy, E. M., Sztanó, O., Rubidge, B. S. & Bumby, A. 2011. Early Triassic vertebrate burrows from the Katberg Formation of the south-western Karoo Basin, South Africa. *Lethaia,* 44 (1): 33–45.

Boschetti, T., Cortecci, G., Toscani, L. & Iacumin, P. 2011. Sulfur and oxygen isotope compositions of Upper Triassic sulfates from northern Apennines (Italy): paleogeographic and hydrogeochemical implications. Geologica Acta, 9 (2): 129-147.

Botha-Brink, J. & Angielczyk, K. D. 2010. Do extraordinarily high growth rates in Permo-Triassic dicynodonts (Therapsida, Anomodontia) explain their success before and after the end-Permian extinction? Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 160 (2): 341-365.

Botha-Brink, J. & Modesto, S. P. 2011. A new skeleton of the therocephalian synapsid *Olivierosuchus parringtoni* from the Lower Triassic South African Karoo Basin. Palaeontology, 54 (3): 591-606.

Botha-Brink, J. & Smith, R. M. H. 2011. Osteohistology of the Triassic archosauromorphs *Prolacerta, Proterosuchus, Euparkeria*, and *Erythrosuchus* from the Karoo Basin of South Africa. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 31 (6): 1238–1254.

Bottjer, D. J. 2011. Ancient mass extinctions as models for understanding modern environmental and biotic crises. Palaeontological Association 55th Annual Meeting, Programme and Abstracts. Palaeontological Association Newsletter, 78: 12.

Böttcher, R. 2010. Description of the shark egg capsule *Palaeoxyris friessi* n. sp. from the Ladinian (Middle Triassic) of SW Germany and discussion of all known egg capsules from the Triassic of the Germanic Basin. Palaeodiversity, 3: 123–139.

Bourquin, S., Bercovici, A., López-Gómez, J., Diez, J. B., Broutin, B., Ronchi, A., Durand, M., Arché, A., Linol, B. & Amour, F. 2011. The Permian-Triassic transition and the onset of Mesozoic sedimentation at the northwestern peri-Tethyan domain scale: palaeogeographic maps and geodynamic implications. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 299 (1-2): 265-280.

Boutelier, J., Cruden, A., Brent, T. & Stephenson, R. 2011. Timing and mechanisms controlling evaporite diapirism on Ellef Ringnes Island, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. Basin Research, 23 (4): 478-498.

Bowden, A. J., Tresise, G. R. & Simkiss, W. 2010. *Chirotherium*, the Liverpool footprint hunters and their interpretation of the Middle Trias environment. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 343: 209-228.

Bowman, S. A. 2011. Regional seismic interpretation of the hydrocarbon propectivity of offshore Syria. GeoArabia, 16 (3): 95-124.

Brański, P. 2011. Clay mineral composition in the Triassic and Jurassic deposits from the Polish Basin – a record of palaeoclimatic and palaeoenvironmental changes. Biuletyn Państwowego Instytutu Geologicznego, 444, 15-32.

Brauckmann, C., Gallego, O. F., Hauschke, N., Martins-Neto, R. G., Groening, E., Ilger, J.-M. & Lara, M. B. 2010. First Late Triassic record of a paleoentomofauna from South America (Malargüe Basin, Mendoza Province, Argentina. Acta Geologica Sinica, 84 (4): 915-924.

Brayard, A., Nützel, A., Kaim, A., Escarguel, G., Hautmann, M., Stephen, D. A., Bylund, K. G., Jenks, J. & Bucher, H. 2011. Gastropod evidence against the Early Triassic Lilliput effect: REPLY. Geology, 39 (1): e233.

Brayard, A., Vennin, E., Olivier, N., Bylund, K. G., Jenks, J., Stephen, D. A., Bucher, H., Hofmann, R., Goudemand, N. & Escarguel, G. 2011. Transient metazoan reefs in the aftermath of the end-Permian mass extinction. Nature Geoscience, 4: 693-697.

Breda, A. & Preto, N. 2011. Anatomy of an Upper Triassic continental to marginal-marine system: the mixed siliciclastic–carbonate Travenanzes Formation (Dolomites, Northern Italy). Sedimentology, 58 (6): 1613-1647.

Brennecka, G. A., Herrmann, A. D., Algeo, T. J. & Anbar, A. D. 2011. Rapid expansion of oceanic anoxia immediately before the end-Permian mass extinction. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 108 (43): 17631-17634.

Brockamp, O., Schlegel, A. & Clauer, N. 2011. Mesozoic hydrothermal impact on Rotliegende and Bunter immature sandstones of the High Rhine trough and its adjacent eastern area (southern Black Forest, Germany). Sedimentary Geology, 234 (1-4): 76-88.

Brusatte, S. L., Benton, M. J., Lloyd, G. T., Ruta, M. & Wang, S. C. 2010. Macroevolutionary patterns in the evolutionary radiation of archosaurs (Tetrapoda: Diapsida). Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 101 (Special Issue 3-4): 367-382.

Brusatte, S. L., Niedźwiedzki, G. & Butler, R. J. 2011. Footprints pull origin and diversification of dinosaur stem lineage deep into Early Triassic. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, B. 278 (1708): 1107-1113.

Brühwiler, T., Bucher, H., Brayard, A. & Goudemand, N. 2010. High-resolution biochronology and diversity dynamics of the Early Triassic ammonoid recovery: the Smithian faunas of the Northern Indian Margin. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 297 (2): 491-501.

Brühwiler, T., Bucher, H., Roohi, G., Yaseen, A. & Rehman, K. 2011. A new early Smithian ammonoid fauna from the Salt Range (Pakistan). Swiss Journal of Palaeontology, 130 (2): 187-201.

Buchko, I. V., Sorokin, A. A., Sal'nikova, E. B., Kotov, A. B., Velikoslavinskii, S. D., Larin, A. M., Izokh, A. E. & Yakovleva, S. Z. 2010. The Triassic stage of mafic magmatism in the Dzhugdzhur-Stanovoi superterrane (*southern framing of the North Asian craton*). Russian Geology and Geophysics, 51 (11): 1157-1166.

Buchwitz, M. & Voigt, S. 2010. Peculiar carapace structure of a Triassic chroniosuchian implies evolutionary shift in trunk flexibility. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 30 (6): 1697–1708.

Buono, G., Twitchett, R., Hadfield, L. & Mitchell, C. 2010. A new brachiopod fauna from the Early Triassic of Oman. Palaeontological Association 54th Annual Meeting, Programme and Abstracts. Palaeontological Association Newsletter, 75: 41.

Burton, G. R., Trigg, S. J. & Black, L. P. 2007. A Middle Triassic age for felsic intrusions and associated mineralisation in the Doradilla prospect area, New South Wales. Geological Survey of New South Wales, Quarterly Notes, 125: 1-11.

Bush, A. M. & Bambach, R. K. 2011. Paleoecologic megatrends in marine metazoa. Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, 39: 241–269

Buslov, M. M., Safonova, I. Yu., Fedoseev, G. S., Reichow, M. K., Davies, K. & Babin, G. A. 2010. Permo-Triassic plume magmatism of the Kuznetsk Basin, Central Asia: geology, geochronology, and geochemistry. Russian Geology and Geophysics, 51 (9): 1021-1036.

Butler, R. J. 2010. The anatomy of the basal ornithischian dinosaur *Eocursor parvus* from the lower Elliot Formation (Late Triassic) of South Africa. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 160 (4): 648-684.

Butler, R. J., Irmis, R. B. & Langer, M. C. 2010. Preface to 'Late Triassic Terrestrial Biotas and the Rise of Dinosaurs' Special Issue. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 101 (Special Issue 3-4): v-ix.

Cabreira, S. F., Schultz, C. L., Bittencourt, J. S., Soares, M. B., Fortier, D. C., Silva, L. R. & Langer, M. C. 2011. New stem-sauropodomorph (Dinosauria, Saurischia) from the Triassic of Brazil. Geowissenschaften, 98 (12): 1035-1040.

Cai-Ping Wang. 2010. Diagenesis and porosity evolution of Chang-6 oil-bearing formation in Zhiluo Oilfield of Ordos Basin. Journal of Earth Sciences and Environment, 32 (2): 161-165.

Cardona, A., Valencia, V., Garzón, A., Montes, C., Ojeda, G., Ruiz, J. & Weber, M. 2010. Permian to Triassic I to S-type magmatic switch in the northeast Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta and adjacent regions, Colombian Caribbean: tectonic setting and implications within Pangea paleogeography. Journal of South American Earth Sciences, 29 (4): 772-783.

Carter, J. G. (and 50 others). 2011. A synoptical classification of the Bivalvia (Mollusca). Paleontological Contributions, 4: 47pp.

Carter, J. G. & Hautmann, M. 2011. Shell microstructure of the basal pectinid Pleuronectites laevigatus: implications for pectinoid phylogeny (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Pteriomorphia). *Journal of Paleontology*, 85 (3): 464-467.

Cascales-Miñana, B., Muñoz-Bertomeu, J., Ros, R. & Segura, J. 2010. Trends and patterns in the evolution of vascular plants: macroevolutionary implications of a multilevel taxonomic analysis. *Lethaia*, 43 (4): 545-557.

Cavin, L. 2010. Diversity of Mesozoic semionotiform fishes and the origin of gars (Lepisosteidae). Geowissenschaften, 97 (12): 1035-1040.

Cerda, I. A. & Desojo, J. B. 2011. Dermal armour histology of aetosaurs (Archosauria: Pseudosuchia) from the Upper Triassic of Argentina and Brazil. Lethaia, 44 (4): 417-428.

Chablais, J., Feldmann, R. M. & Schweitzer, C. E. 2011. A new Triassic decapod, *Platykotta akaina*, from the Arabian shelf of the northern United Arab Emirates: earliest occurrence of the Anomura. Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 85 (1): 93-102.

Chablais, J., Martini, R., Kobayashi, F., Stampfli, G. M. & Onoue, T. 2011. Upper Triassic foraminifers from Panthalassan carbonate build-ups of southwestern Japan and their paleobiogeographic implications. Micropaleontology, 57 (2): 93-124.

Chauvet, F., Lapierre, H., Maury, R. C., Bosch, D., Basile, C., Cotten, J., Brunet, P. & Campillo, S. 2011. Triassic alkaline magmatism of the Hawasina nappes: post-break-up melting of the Oman lithospheric mantle modified by the Permian Neotethyan plume. Lithos, 122 (1-2): 122-136.

Cheng-Hong Chen, Pei-Shan Hsieh, Chi-Yu Lee & Han-Wen Zhou. 2011. Two episodes of the Indosinian thermal event on the South China Block: constraints from LA-ICPMS U-Pb zircon and electron microprobe monazite ages of the Darongshan S-type granitic suite. Gondwana Research, 19 (4): 1008-1023.

Chew, K. J. & Arbouille, D. 2011. Hydrocarbon finds in the Arctic basins: discovery history, discovered resources and petroleum systems. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, 35: 131-144.

Chuan-yuan Wang, Yi Duan, Gui-mei Che, Rui-hua Zhai, Chao-yang Zheng, Bao-xiang Wu & Yan Kang. 2009. Geochemical characteristics and oil-source analysis of crude oils in the Yanchang Formation of Upper Triassic from Ordos Basin. Geological Journal of China Universities, 15 (3): 380-386.

Chun Li, Rieppel, O., Xiao-Chun Wu, Li-Jun Zhao & Li-Ting Wang. 2011. A new Triassic marine reptile from southwestern China. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 31 (2): 303–312.

Chunfang Cai, Kaikai Li, Yangming Zhu, Lei Xiang, Lei

Jiang, Tenger, Xunyu Cai & LiuLu Cai. 2010. TSR origin of sulfur in Permian and Triassic reservoir bitumen, East Sichuan Basin, China. Organic Geochemistry, 41 (9): 871-878.

Chunju Huang, Jinnan Tong, Hinnov, L. & Zhong Qiang Chen. 2011. Did the great dying of life take 700 k.y.? Evidence from global astronomical correlation of the Permian-Triassic boundary interval. Geology, 39 (8): 779-782.

Clapham, M. E. & Payne, J. L. 2011. Acidification, anoxia, and extinction: a multiple logistic regression analysis of extinction selectivity during the Middle and Late Permian. Geology, 39 (11): 1059-1062.

Clémence, M.-E., Bartolini, A., Gardin, S., Paris, G., Beaumont, V. & Page, K. N. 2010. Early Hettangian benthic-planktonic coupling at Doniford (SW England): palaeoenvironmental implications for the aftermath of the end-Triassic crisis. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 295 (1-2): 102-115.

Clémence, M-E., Gardin, S., Bartolini, A., Paris, G., Beuamont, V. & Guex, J. 2010. Bentho-planktonic evidence from the Austrian Alps for a decline in sea-surface carbonate production at the end of the Triassic. Swiss Journal of Geosciences, 103 (2): 293-315.

Clemens, W. A. 2011. New morganucodontans from an early Jurassic fissure filling in Wales (United Kingdom). Palaeontology, 54 (5): 1139-1156.

Colombi, C. E., Montañez, I. P. & Parrish, J. T. 2011. Registro de la relación isotópica de carbono en la paleoflora de la formación Ischigualasto (Triásico superior), noroeste Argentino: implicaciones paleoatmosféricas. Revista Brasileira de Paleontologia, 14(1): 39-50. 2011

Conghui Xiong & Qi Wang. 2011. Permian–Triassic land-plant diversity in South China: was there a mass extinction at the Permian/Triassic boundary? Paleobiology, 37 (1): 157-167.

Conliffe, J. & Feely, M. 2010. Fluid inclusions in Irish granite quartz: monitors of fluids trapped in the onshore Irish Massif. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 101 (1): 53-66.

Crisafulli, A. M. & Herbst, R. 2011. La flora Triásica del Grupo el Tranquilo, Provincia de Santa Cruz (Patagonia): leños fósiles. Ameghiniana, 48 (3): 275-288.

Črne, A. E., Weissert, H., Goričan, Š. & Bernasconi, S. M. 2011. A biocalcification crisis at the Triassic-Jurassic boundary recorded in the Budva Basin (Dinarides, Montenegro). Geological Society of America Bulletin, 123 (1-2): 40-50.

Cuif, J.-P. 2010. The converging results of microstructural analysis and molecular phylogeny: consequence for the overall evolutionary scheme of post-Paleozoic corals and the concept of Scleractinia. Palaeoworld, 19 (3-4): 357-367.

D'Angelo, J. A., Escudero, L. B., Volkheimer, W. & Zodrow, E. L. 2011. Chemometric analysis of functional groups in fossil remains of the *Dicroidium* flora (Cacheuta, Mendoza, Argentina): implications for kerogen formation. International Journal of Coal Geology, 87 (2): 97-111.

Da-Peng Li, Yue-Long Chen, Zhong Wang & Chang-Zheng Liu. 2010. Nd-Pb isotopic composition characteristics and geological significances of granitoids with different ages in Inner Mongolia. Geoscience (Beijing), 24 (5): 821-831+855.

Da-Yong Jiang, Rieppel, O., Fraser, N. C., Motani, R., Wei Cheng Hao, Tintori, A., Yuan-Lin Sun & Zuo-Yu Sun. 2011. New information on the protorosaurian reptile *Macrocnemus fuyuanensis* Li et al., 2007, from the Middle/Upper Triassic of Yunnan, China. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 31 (6): 1230-1237.

Dal Corso, J., Preto, N., Kustatscher, E., Mietto, P., Roghi, G. & Jenkyns, H. C. 2011. Carbon-isotope variability of Triassic amber, as compared with wood and leaves (Southern Alps, Italy). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 302: 187-193.

Dalla Vecchia, F. M. & Carnevale, G. 2011. Ceratodontoid (Dipnoi) calvarial bones from the Triassic of Fusea, Carnic Alps: the first Italian lungfish. Italian Journal of Geosciences, 130 (1).

Danelian, T., Asatryan, G., Sahakyan, L., Galoyan, G., Sosson, M. & Avagyan, A. 2010. New and revised radiolarian biochronology for the sedimentary cover of ophiolites in the Lesser Caucasus (Armenia). Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 340: 383-391.

Danišik, M., Sachsenhofer, R. F., Frisch, W., Privalov, V. A., Panova, E. A. & Spiegel, C. 2010. Thermotectonic evolution of the Ukrainian Donbas Foldbelt revisited: new constraints from zircon and apatite fission track data. Basin Research, 22 (5): 681-698.

Davies, C., Allen, M. B., Buslov, M. M. & Safonova, I. 2010. Deposition in the Kuznetsk Basin, Siberia: insights into the Permian-Triassic transition and Mesozoic evolution of Central Asia. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 295 (1-2): 307-322.

De Grave, J., Glorie, S., Zhimulev, F. I., Buslov, M. M., Elburg, M., Vanhaecke, F. & Van den haute, P. 2011. Emplacement and exhumation of the Kuznetsk-Alatau basement (Siberia): implications for the tectonic evolution of the Central Asian Orogenic Belt and sediment supply to the Kuznetsk, Minusa and West Siberian basins. Terra Nova, 23 (4): 248-256.

Decombeix, A.-L., Taylor, E. L. & Taylor, T. N. 2010. Anatomy and affinities of permineralized gymnospermous trunks with preserved bark from the Middle Triassic of Antarctica. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 163 (1-2): 26-34.

Deenen, M. H. L., Krijgsman, W. & Ruhl, M. 2011. The quest for chron E23r at Partridge Island, Bay of Fundy, Canada: CAMP emplacement postdates the end-Triassic extinction event at the North American craton. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, 48 (8): 1282-1291.

Deenen, M., Langereis, C., Krijgsman, W., El Hachimi, H. & Chellai, E. H. 2011. Palaeomagnetic results from Upper Triassic red-beds and CAMP lavas of the Argana

Basin, Morocco. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 357: 195-209.

Delecat. S., Arp, G. & Reitner, J. 2011. Aftermath of the Triassic-Jurassic boundary crisis: spiculite formation on drowned Triassic Steinplatte reef-slope by communities of hexactinellid sponges (Northern Calcareous Alps, Austria). Lecture Notes in Earth Sciences, 131: 355-390.

Desojo, J. B., Ezcurra, M. D. & Schultz, C. L. 2011. An unusual new archosauriform from the Middle-Late Triassic of southern Brazil amd the monophyly of Doswelliidae. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 161 (4): 839-871.

Dias-Da-Silva, S. & Milner, A. R. 2010. The pustulated temnospondyl revisited, a plagiosternine plagiosaurid from the Lower Triassic of Brazil. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 55 (3): 561-563.

Dias-Da-Silva, S., Furtado Cabreira, S. & Roberto Da Silva, L. 2011. Occurrence of giant stereospondyl remains in the Santa Maria Formation (Middle/Upper Triassic of southern Brazil). Alcheringa, 35 (1): 11-19.

Dias-da-Silva, S. & Marsicano, C. 2011. Phylogenetic reappraisal of Rhytidosteidae (Stereospondyli: Trematosauria), temnospondyl amphibians from the Permian and Triassic. Journal of Systematic Palaeontology, 9 (2): 305-325.

Dias-da-Silva, S. & Stock da-Rosa, Á. A. 2011. Granja Palmeiras, a new fossiliferous site for the Lower Triassic of southern Brazil. Revista Brasileira de Paleontologia, 14 (2): 157-168.

Dickinson, W. R. & Gehrels, G. E. 2010. Insights into North American paleogeography and paleotectonics from U–Pb ages of detrital zircons in Mesozoic strata of the Colorado Plateau, USA. International Journal of Earth Sciences, 99 (6): 1247-1265.

Diedrich, C. G. 2011. Middle Triassic horseshoe crab reproduction areas on intertidal flats of Europe with evidence of predation by archosaurs. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, 103 (1): 76-105.

Diez, J. B., Broutin, J., Grauvogel-Stamm, L., Bourquin, S., Bercovici, A. & Ferrer, J. 2010. Anisian floras from the NE Iberian Peninsula and Balearic Islands: a synthesis. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 162 (3): 522-542.

Dill, H. G. & Klosa, D. 2011. Heavy mineral-based provenance analysis of Mesozoic continental-marine sediments at the western edge of the Bohemian Massif, SE Germany: with special reference to Fe-Ti minerals and the crystal morphology of heavy minerals. International Journal of Earth Sciences, 100 (7): 1497-1513.

Dinwiddie, C. L., Chan, M. A., McGinnis, R. N., Myers, J. L. & Holliday, W. S. 2011. Chronicles of vadose zone diagenesis: cone-shaped iron oxide concretions, Triassic Trujillo Formation, Palo Duro Canyon, Texas. Geofluids, 11 (1): 87-96.

Dobtretsov, N. L., Borisenko, A. S., Izokh, A. E. & Zhmodik, S. M. 2010. A thermochemical model of Eurasian Permo-Triassic mantle plumes as a basis for prediction and exploration for Cu-Ni-PGE and rare-metal ore deposits. Russian Geology and Geophysics, 51 (9): 903-924.

Domeier, M., Van der Voo, R. & Denny, F. B. 2011. Widespread inclination shallowing in Permian and Triassic paleomagnetic data from Laurentia: support from new paleomagnetic data from Middle Permian shallow intrusions in southern Illinois (USA) and virtual geomagnetic pole distributions. Tectonophysics, 511 (1-2): 38-52.

Donohoo-Hurley, L. L., Geissman, J. W. & Lucas, S. G. 2010. Magnetostratigraphy of the uppermost Triassic and lowermost Jurassic Moenave Formation, western United States: correlation with strata in the United Kingdom, Morocco, Turkey, Italy, and eastern United States. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 122 (11-12): 2005-2019

Drachev, S. S., Malyshev, N. A. & Nikishin, A. M. 2010. Tectonic history and petroleum geology of the Russian Arctic shelves: an overview. Pp.591-619 in Vining, B. A. & Pickering, S. C. (eds). 2010. (q.v.).

Dragastan, O. N. 2008. Mesozoic and Cenozoic calcareous algae, praecursors of Family Codiaceae. Acta Palaeontologica Romaniae, 6: 83-95.

Dunhill, A. M., Benton, M. J., Twitchett, R. J. & Newell, A. J. 2011. Completeness of the fossil record and the validity of sampling proxies: examples from the British Traissic and Jurassic. Palaeontological Association 55th Annual Meeting, Programme and Abstracts. Palaeontological Association Newsletter, 78: 20.

Dyke, G. J., McGowan, A. J., Nudds, R. L. & Smith, D. 2009. The shape of pterosaur evolution: evidence from the fossil record. Journal of Evolutionary Biology, 22 (4): 890-898.

Dynowski, J. F. & Nebelsick, J. H. 2011. Ecophenotypic variations of *Encrinus liliiformis* (Echinodermata: Crinoidea) from the middle Triassic Muschelkalk of Southwest Germany. Swiss Journal of Palaeontology, 130 (1): 53-67.

El Hachimi, H., Youbi, N., Madeira, J., Bensalah, M. K., Martins, L., Mata, J., Medina, F., Bertrand, H., Marzoli, A., Munhá, J., Bellieni, G., Mahmoudi, A., Ben Abbou, M. & Assafar, H. 2011. Morphology, internal architecture and emplacement mechanisms of lava flows from the Central Atlantic Magmatic Province (CAMP) of Argana Basin (Morocco). Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 357: 167-193.

Elliot, D. H. & Grimes, C. G. 2011. Triassic and Jurassic strata at Coombs Hills, south Victoria Land: stratigraphy, petrology and cross-cutting breccia pipes. Antarctic Science, 23 (3): 268-280.

Embry, A. 2011. Petroleum prospectivity of the Triassic-Jurassic succession of Sverdrup Basin, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, 35: 545-558.

Escapa, I. H., Taylor, E. L., Cúneo, R., Bomfleur, B., Bergene, J., Serbet, R. & Taylor, T. N. 2011. Triassic floras of Antarctica: plant diversity and distribution in high paleolatitude communities. Palaios, 26 (9): 522-544.

Evans, S. E. & Jones, M. E. H. 2010. The origin, early history and diversification of lepidosauromorph reptiles. Lecture Notes in Earth Sciences, 132: 27-44.

Eyuboglu, Y., Santosh, M., Bektas, O. & Sun-Lin Chung. 2011. Late Triassic subduction-related ultramafic-mafic magmatism in the Amasya region (eastern Pontides, N. Turkey): implications for the ophiolite conundrum in eastern Mediterranean. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 42 (3): 234-257.

Ezcurra, M. D. & Brusatte, S. L. 2011. Taxonomic and phylogenetic reassessment of the early neotheropod dinosaur Camposaurus arizonensis from the Late Triassic of North America. Palaeontology, 54 (4): 763-772.

Ezcurra, M. D., Lecuona, A. & Martinelli, A. 2010. A new basal archosauriform diapsid from the Lower Triassic of Argentina. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 30 (5): 1433–1450.

Fanxue Meng, Shan Gao, Honglin Yuan & Hujan Gong. 2010. Permian – Triassic (260-220 MA) crustal growth of eastern central Asian orogenic belt as revealed by detrital zircon studies. American Journal of Science, 310 (5): 364-404.

Federici, I., Cavazza, W., Okay, A. I., Beyssac, O., Zattin, M., Corrado, S. & Dellisanti, F. 2010. Thermal evolution of the Permo-Triassic Karakaya Subduction-accretion Complex between the Biga Peninsula and the Tokat Massif (Anatolia). Turkish Journal of Earth Sciences, 19 (4): 409-429.

Fei Yu, Zeming Zhang, Wei Wang, Feng Liu, Xin Dong & Liou, J. G. 2011. Zircon U-Pb constraints on the origin of UHP meta-supracrustal rocks in the southern Sulu orogen, eastern China. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 42 (4): 740-751.

Feifei Zhang, Yuejun Wang, Xinyue Chen, Weiming Fan, Yanhua Zhang, Guowei Zhang & Aimei Zhang. 2011. Triassic high-strain shear zones in Hainan Island (South China) and their implications on the amalgamation of the Indochina and South China Blocks: kinematic and $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ geochronological constraints. Gondwana Research, 19 (4): 910-925.

Feng-Lin Song, Hao Yang & Qin-Xian Wang. 2010. Reef facies strata of Permian-Triassic boundary in Kangjiaping section, Cili area, Hunan Province and its implications for biological mega-deracination. Geology and Mineral Resources of South China, 2010 (3): 51-56.

Ferry, J. M., Passey, B. H., Vasconcelos, C. & Eiler, J. M. 2011. Formation of dolomite at 40–80 °C in the Latemar carbonate buildup, Dolomites, Italy, from clumped isotope thermometry. Geology, 39 (6): 571-574.

Filomena, C. M. & Stollhofen, H. 2011. Ultrasonic logging across unconformities – outcrop and core logger sonic patterns of the Early Triassic Middle Buntsandstein Hardegsen unconformity, southern Germany. Sedimentary Geology, 236 (3-4): 185-196.

Finks, R. M. 2010. Hypercalcified demosponges and the end-Permian extinction. Global and Planetary Change, 73 (1-2): 141-148.

Finnegan, S., McClain, C. M., Kosnik, M. A. & Payne, J. L. 2011. Escargots through time: an energetic comparison of marine gastropod assemblages before and after the Mesozoic Marine Revolution. Paleobiology, 37 (2): 252-269.

Fio, K., Spangenberg, J. E., Vlahović, I., Sremac, J., Velić, I. & Mrinjek, E. 2010. Stable isotope and trace element stratigraphy across the Permian-Triassic transition: a redefinition of the boundary in the Velebit Mountain, Croatia. Chemical Geology, 278 (1-2): 38-57.

Fischer, J., Voigt, S., Schneider, J. W., Buchwitz, M. & Voigt, S. 2011. A selachian freshwater fauna from the Triassic of Kyrgyzstan and its implication for Mesozoic shark nurseries. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 31 (5): 937-953.

Fjellanger, E., Kontorovich, A. E., Barboza, S. A., Burshstein, L. M., Hardy, M. J. & Livshits, V. R. 2010. Charging the giant gas fields of the NW Siberia basin. Pp.659-668 in Vining, B. A. & Pickering, S. C. (eds). 2010. (q.v.).

Font, E., Youbi, N., Fernandes, S., El Hachimi, H., Kratinová, Z. & Hamim, Y. 2011. Revisiting the magnetostratigraphy of the Central Atlantic Magmatic Province (CAMP) in Morocco. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 309 (3-4): 302-317.

Fontana, S., Nader, F. H., Morad, S., Ceriani, A. & Al-Aasm, I. S. 2010. Diagenesis of the Khuff Formation (Permian-Triassic), northern United Arab Emirates. Arabian Journal of Geosciences, 3 (4): 351-368.

Forel, M.-B. & Crasquin, S. 2011. In the aftermath of Permian-Triassic boundary mass-extinction: new ostracod (Crustacea) genus and species from South Tibet. Geodiversitas, 33 (2): 247-263.

Forel, M.-B. & Crasquin, S. 2011. Lower Triassic ostracods (Crustacea) from the Meishan section, Permian-Triassic boundary GSSP (Zhejiang Province, South China). Journal of Systematic Palaeontology, 9 (3): 455-466.

Forel, M.-B., Crasquin, S., Brühwiler, T., Goudemand, N., Bucher, H., Baud, A. & Randon, C. 2011. Ostracod recovery after Permian-Triassic boundary mass-extinction: the south Tibet record. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2), 160-170.

Fortuny, J., Bolet, A., Sellés, A. G., Cartanyà, J. & Galobart, À. 2011. New insights on the Permian and Triassic vertebrates from the Iberian Peninsula with emphasis on the Pyrenean and Catalonian basins. Journal of Iberian Geology, 37 (1): 65-86.

Fortuny, J., Galobart, À. & De Santisteban, C. 2011. A new capitosaur from the Middle Triassic of Spain and the relationships within the Capitosauria. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 56 (3): 553-566.

Fortuny, J. & Marcé-Nogué, J. 2011. Temnospondyli bite club: ecomorphological patterns of the most diverse group of early tetrapods. Journal of Evolutionary Biology, 24 (9): 2040-2054.

Förster, A., Schöner, R., Förster, H.-J., Norden, B., Blaschke, A.-W., Luckert, J., Beutler, G., Gaupp, R. &

Rhede, D. 2010. Reservoir characterization of a CO_2 storage aquifer: the Upper Triassic Stuttgart Formation in the northeastern German Basin. Marine and Petroleum Geology, 27 (10): 2156-2172.

Fouad, S. F. A. 2007. Tectonic and structural evolution. Iraqi Bulletin of Geology and Mining, Special Issue, Geology of Iraqi Western Desert: 29– 50.

Fouad, S. F. A. 2010. Tectonic and structural evolution of the Mesopotamia Foredeep, Iraq. Iraqi Bulletin of Geology and Mining, 6 (2): 41– 53.

Fraiser, M. L. 2011. Paleoecology of second tierers from western Pangean tropical marine environments during the aftermath of the end-Permian mass extinction. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2): 181-189.

Fraiser, M. L., Twitchett, R. J., Frederickson, J. A., Metcalfe, B. & Bottjer, D. J. 2011. Gastropod evidence against the Early Triassic Lilliput effect: COMMENT. Geology, 39 (1): e232.

França, M. A. G., Ferigolo, J. & Langer, M. C. 2011. Associated skeletons of a new middle Triassic "Rauisuchia" from Brazil. Geowissenschaften, 98 (5): 389-395.

Fraser, N. C. & Hans-Sues, H.-D. 2010. The beginning of the 'Age of Dinosaurs': a brief overview of terrestrial biotic changes during the Triassic. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 101, (Special Issue 3-4): 189-200.

Freudenberger, W. & Friedlein, V. 2011. Die Forschungsbohrungen Windshausen 1 (2006) und Zeitlofs 1 (2008) – Ergebnisse und Bedeutung für die Gliederung des Buntsandsteins. [The corings Windshausen 1 (2006) and Zeitlofs 1 (2008) – Results and stratigraphic division relevance for the Buntsandstein]. Jahresberichte und Mitteilungen des Oberrheinischen Geologischen Vereins, N.F. 93: 27-44.

Gabdullin, R. R. 2011. A high-precision planetary stratigraphic correlation of sedimentary Phanerozoic sequences using a combination of methods of event, paleomagnetic, sequence and cyclic stratigraphy. Moscow University Geology Bulletin, 66 (1): 21-28.

Gale, A. S. 2011. The phylogeny of post-Palaeozoic Asteroidea (Neoasteroidea, Echinodermata). Special Papers in Palaeontology, 85: 112pp.

Gale, L. 2010. Microfacies analysis of the Upper Triassic (Norian) "Baca Dolomite": early evolution of the western Slovenian Basin (eastern Southern Alps, western Slovenia). Geologica Carpathica, 61 (4): 293-308.

Galton, P. M. & Kermack, D. 2010. The anatomy of *Pantydraco caducus*, a very basal sauropodomorph dinosaur from the Rhaetian (Upper Triassic) of South Wales, UK. Revue de Paléobiologie, 29 (2): 405-410.

Gang Gao, Xia Shen & Yong-lin Han. 2010. The physical properties' lowest limit values in sandstone conducting system and their affections to oil accumulation in the setting of low porosity and permeability: taking Chang (4+5) and Chang 6 sections of Yanchang Formation in Hujianshan area of Ordos Basin for example. Geological Journal of China Universities, 16 (3): 351-357.

García-Veigas, J., Cendón, D. I., Pueyo, J. J. & Peryt, T. M. 2011. Zechstein saline brines in Poland, evidence of overturned anoxic ocean during the Late Permian mass extinction event. Chemical Geology, 290 (3-4): 189-201.

Gardosh, M. A., Garfunkel, Z., Druckman, Y. & Buchbinder, B. 2010. Tethyan rifting in the Levant region and its role in early Mesozoic crustal evolution. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 341: 9-36.

Ge Sun, Yuyan Miao, Mosbrugger, V. & Ashraf, A. R. 2010. The Upper Triassic to Middle Jurassic strata and floras of the Junggar Basin, Xinjiang, northwest China. Palaeobiodiversity and Palaeoenvironments, 90 (3): 203-214..

Gehler, A. & Reich, M. 2011. Founding of the term 'Stromatolite': Ernst Louis Kalkowsky (1851-1938) and his early stromatolite research. Lecture Notes in Earth Sciences, 131: 3-11.

Genhou Wang, Guo-Li Yuan & Xiao Liang. 2011. Tectonic attribute about Mesozoic-Cenozoic basement of South Qiangtang Basin in Tibet, China. Journal of Himalayan Earth Sciences, 44 (1): 83.

Genming Luo, Yongbiao Wang, Algeo, T. J., Kump, L. R., Xiao Bai, Hao Yang, Le Yao & Shucheng Xie. 2011. Enhanced nitrogen fixation in the immediate aftermath of the latest Permian marine mass extinction. Geology, 39 (7): 647-650.

Genming Luo, Yongbiao Wang, Hao Yang, Algeo, T. J., Kump, L. R., Junhua Huang & Shucheng Xie. 2011. Stepwise and large-magnitude negative shift in $\delta^{13}C_{carb}$ preceded the main mass marine extinction of the Permian-Triassic crisis interval. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 299 (1-2): 70-82.

Georgiev, S., Stein, H. J., Hannah, J. L., Bingen, B., Weiss, H. M. & Piasecki, S. 2011. Hot acidic Late Permian seas stifle life in record time. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 310 (3-4): 389-400.

Georgieff, S. M., Ibañez, L. M. & Bossi, G. E. 2009. El subsuelo del campo de Talampaya: estratigrafia y evolución tectónica. Cuenca de Ischigualasto-Ischichuca, La Rioja, Argentina. Acta Geológica Lilloana , 21 (2): 66-76.

Gerdes, K. D., Winefield, P., Simmons, M. D. & van Oosterhout, C. 2010. The influence of basin architecture and eustacy on the evolution of Tethyan Mesozoic and Cenozoic carbonate sequences. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 329: 9-41.

Ghosh, S. & Sarkar, S. 2010. Geochemistry of Permo-Triassic mudstone of the Satpura Gondwana basin, central India: clues for provenance. Chemical Geology, 277 (1-2): 78-100.

Giordano, N., Rigo, M., Ciarapica G. & Bertinelli A. 2010. New biostratigraphical constraints for the Norian/Rhaetian boundary: data from Lagonegro Basin, Southern Apennines, Italy. *Lethaia, 43 (4): 573-586.*

Giordano, N., Ciarapica, G., Bertinelli, A. & Rigo, M. 2011. The Norian-Rhaetian interval in two sections of the Lagonegro area: the transition from carbonate to siliceous deposition. Italian Journal of Geosciences, 130 (3): 380-393.

Gladkochub, D. P., Donskaya, T. V., Ivanov, A. V., Ernst, R., Mazukbzov, A. M., Pisarevsky, S. A. & Ukhova, N. A. 2010. Phanerozoic mafic magmatism in the southern Siberian craton: geodynamic implications. Russian Geology and Geophysics, 51 (9): 952-964.

Glasspool, I. J. & Scott, A. C. 2010. Phanerozoic concentrations of atmospheric oxygen reconstructed from sedimentary charcoal. Nature Geoscience, 3 (9): 627-630.

Glennie, K. W. 2010. Structural and stratigraphic evolution of Abu Dhabi in the context of Arabia. Arabian Journal of Geosciences, 3 (4): 331-349.

Glørstad-Clark, E., Birkeland, E. P., Nystuen, J. P., Faleide, J. I. & Midtkandal, I. 2011. Triassic platform-margin deltas in the western Barents Sea. Marine and Petroleum Geology, 28 (7): 1294-1314.

Goatley, C. H. R., Bellwood, D. R. & Bellwood, O. 2010. Fishes on coral reefs: changing roles over the past 240 million years. Paleobiology, 36 (3): 415-427.

Golonka, J. 2011. Phanerozoic palaeoenvironment and palaeolithofacies maps of the Arctic region. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, 35: 79-129.

Gorzelak, P., Niedźwiedzki, G. & Skawina, A. 2010. Pathologies of non-marine bivalve shells from the Late Triassic of Poland. Lethaia, 43 (3): 285-289.

Götz, A. E. & Lenhardt, N. 2011. The Anisian carbonate ramp system of Central Europe (Peri-Tethys Basin): sequences and reservoir characteristics. Acta Geologica Polonica, 61 (1): 59–70.

Götz, A. E., Ruckwied, K. & Barbacka, M. 2011. Palaeoenvironment of the Late Triassic (Rhaetian) and Early Jurassic (Hettangian) Mecsek Coal Formation (south Hungary): implications from macro and microfloral assemblages. Palaeobiodiversity and Palaeoenvironments, 91 (2): 75-88.

Grádinaru, E. & Sobolev, E. S. 2010. The first record of *Rhabdoceras suessi* (Ammonoidea, Late Triassic) from the Transylvanian Triassic Series of the Eastern Carpathians (Romania) and a review of its biochronology, paleobiogeography and paleoecology. Central European Geology, 53 (2-3): 261-309.

Gradstein, F. M., Anthonissen, E., Brunstad, H., Charnock, M., Hammer, O., Hellem, T. & Lervik, K. S. 2010. Norwegian Offshore Stratigraphic Lexicon (NORLEX). Newsletters on Stratigraphy, 44 (1): 73-86.

Granier, B., Lethiers, A. & Sander, N. 2009. "New studies on Triassic Siphoneae verticillatae" by Julius von PIA - The XXIst century edition. 6th Regional Symposium of the International Fossil Algae Association, July 1 - 5, 2009, Milan, Italy, Abstracts. Museologia Scientifica e Naturalistica, volume speciale 2009: 35.

Greene, S. E., Bottjer, D. J., Hagdorn, H. & Zonneveld, J.-P. 2011. The Mesozoic return of Paleozoic faunal constituents: a decoupling of taxonomic and ecological dominance during the recovery from the end-Permian mass extinction. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2): 224-232.

Grillo, O. N. & Azevedo, S. A. K. 2011. Recovering missing data: estimating position and size of caudal vertebrae in *Staurikosaurus pricei* Colbert, 1970. Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciências, 83 (1): 61-72.

Grillo, O. N. & Azevedo, S. A. K. 2011. Pelvic and hind limb musculature of *Staurikosaurus pricei* (Dinosauria: Saurischia). Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciências, 83 (1): 73-98.

Guang-Hui Xu & Ke-Qin Gao. 2011. A new scanilepiform from the Lower Triassic of northern Gansu Province, China, and phylogenetic relationships of non-teleostean Actinopterygii. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 161 (3): 595-612.

Guo-Li Hao, Guang-Di Liu, Zeng-Ye Xie, Wei Yang & Wu-Ren Xie. 2010. Distribution and origin of abnormal pressure in Upper Triassic Xujiahe Formation reservoir in central and southern Sichuan. Global Geology (Changchun), 29 (2): 298-304.

Haas, J., Pomoni-Papaioannou, F. & Kostopoulou, V. 2009. Comparison of the Late Triassic carbonate platform evolution and Lofer cyclicity in the Transdanubian Range, Hungary and Pelagonian Zone, Greece. Central European Geology, 52 (2): 153-184.

Haas, J., Piros, O., Budai, T., Görög, A., Mandl, G. W. & Lobitzer, H. 2010. Transition between the massive reef-backreef and cyclic lagoon facies of the Dachstein Limestone in the southern part of the Dachstein Plateau, Northern Calcareous Alps, Upper Austria and Styria. Abhandlungen der Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Wien, Bd 65: 35-56.

Haas, J., Budai, T., Piros, O., Szeitz, P. & Görög, A. 2010. Late Triassic platform, slope and basin deposits in the Pilis Mountains, Transdanubian Range, Hungary. Central European Geology, 53 (2-3): 233-259.

Hagdorn, H. 2011. Triassic: the crucial period of post-Palaeozoic crinoid diversification. Swiss Journal of Palaeontology, 130 (1): 91-112.

Haig, D. W. & McCartain, E. 2010. Triassic organic-cemented siliceous agglutinated foraminifera from Timor Leste: conservative development in shallow-marine environments. Journal of Foraminiferal Research, 40 (4): 366-392.

Haijun Song, Jinnan Tong & Chen, Z. Q. 2011. Evolutionary dynamics of the Permian-Triassic foraminifer size: evidence for Lilliput effect in the end-Permian mass extinction and its aftermath. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2): 98-110.

Haijun Song, Wignall, P. B., Zhong-Qiang Chen, Jinnan Tong, Bond, D. P. G., Xulong Lai, Xiaoming Zhao, Haishui Jiang, Chunbo Yan, Zhijun Niu, Jing Chen, Hao Yang & Yongbiao Wang. 2011. Recovery tempo and pattern of marine ecosystems after the end-Permian mass extinction. Geology, 39 (8): 739-742.

Haishui Jiang, Aldridge, R. J., Xulong Lai, Chunbo Yan & Yadong Sun. 2011. Phylogeny of the conodont genera *Hindeodus* and *Isarcicella* across the Permian-Triassic boundary. Lethaia, 44 (4): 374-382.

Haishui Jiang, Xulong Lai, Chunbo Yan, Aldridge, R. J., Wignall, P. & Yadong Sun. 2011. Revised conodont zonation and conodont evolution across the Permian-Triassic boundary at the Shangsi section, Guangyuan, Sichuan, South China. Global and Planetary Change, 77 (3-4): 103-115.

Hannisdal, B. & Peters, S. E. 2011. Phanerozoic Earth system evolution and marine biodiversity. Science, 334 (6059): 1121-1124.

Han-yong Bao, Guang-min Han, Feng-li Yang, Jing-chang Zhu & Zu-yi Zhou. 2010. Clay mineral analysis of the Early Triassic tempestites, Lower Yangtze region. Journal of Jilin University (Earth Science Edition), 40 (4): 947-954.

Hao Yang, Chen, Z. Q., Yongbiao Wang, Jinnan Tong, Haijun Song & Jing Chen. 2011. Composition and structure of microbialite ecosystems following the end-Permian mass extinction in South China. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2): 111-128.

Harrison, R. K. 2010. Reduction of ferric oxyhydroxides in red beds: the Permo-Triassic of south Devon, England. Geoscience in South-West England, 12 (3): 198-200.

Hautmann, M., Aghababalou, B. & Krystyn, L. 2011. An unusual Late Triassic nuculid bivalve with divaricate shell ornamentation, and the evolutionary history of oblique ribs in Triassic bivalves. Journal of Paleontology, 85 (1): 22-28.

Hautmann, M., Bucher, H., Brühwiler, T., Goudemand, N., Kaim, A. & Nützel, A. 2011. An unusually diverse mollusc fauna from the earliest Triassic of South China and its implications for benthic recovery after the end-Permian biotic crisis. Geobios, 44 (1): 71-85.

He, W. H., Twitchett, R. J., Zhang, Y., Shi, G. R., Feng, Q.-L., Yu, J.-X., Wu, S.-B. & Peng, X.-F. 2010. Controls on body size during the Late Permian mass extinction event. Geobiology, 8 (5): 391-402.

Henniger, M., Leder, R. M. & Müller, A. 2011. Palaeogene fossils in a sinkhole in the Lower Muschelkalk from Karsdorf/Unstrut (Germany, Sachsen-Anhalt, Burgenlandkreis). Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Geowissenschaften, 162 (3): 316-336.

Henriksen, E., Ryseth, A. E., Larssen, G. B., Heide, T., Rønning, K., Sollid, K. & Stoupkova, A. V. 2011. Tectonostratigraphy of the greater Barents Sea: implications for petroleum systems. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, 35: 163-195.

Hermann, E., Hochuli, P. A., Bucher, H., Vigran, J. O., Weissert, H. & Bernasconi, S. M. 2010. A close-up view of the Permian-Triassic boundary based on expanded organic carbon isotope records from Norway (Trøndelag and Finnmark Platform). Global and Planetary Change, 74 (3-4): 156-167.

Hermann, E., Hochuli, P. A., Bucher, H., Brühwiler, T., Hautmann, M., Ware, D. & Roohi, G. 2011. Terrestrial ecosystems on north Gondwana following the end-Permian mass extinction. Gondwana Research, 20 (2-3): 630-637.

Hermann, E., Hochuli, P. A., Méhay, S., Bucher, H., Brühwiler, T., Ware, D., Hautmann, M., Roohi, G., ur-Rehman, K. & Yaseen, A. 2011. Organic matter and palaeoenvironmental signals during the Early Triassic biotic recovery: the Salt Range and Surghar Range records. Sedimentary Geology, 234 (1-4): 19-41

Heunisch, C. & Nitsch, E. 2011. Eine seltene mikroflora aus der Mainhardt-Formation (Keuper, Trias) von Baden-Württemberg (Süddeutschland) [A rare microflora from the Mainhardt Formation (Keuper, Triassic) of Baden-Württemberg (Southern Germany)]. Jahresberichte und Mitteilungen des Oberrheinischen Geologischen Vereins, N.F. 93: 55–76.

Hickey, L. J., Shusheng Hu & Skinner, B. J. 2011. A new genus of silicified conifer wood from the Late Triassic of Connecticut. American Journal of Science, 311 (7): 608-631.

Hillebrandt, A. von. 2010. Aragonitic Foraminifera (Robertinina) from the Triassic-Jurassic boundary interval of the Northern Calcareous Alps. Earth Science Frontiers, 17 (Special Issue): 70-72.

Hips, K., Haas, J., Vidó, M., Barna, Z., Jovanović, D., Sudar, M. N. & Siklósy, Z. 2011. Selective blackening of bioclasts via mixing-zone aragonite neomorphism in Late Triassic limestone, Zlatibor Mountains, Serbia. Sedimentology, 58 (4): 854-877.

Hochuli, P. A., Hermann, E., Vigran, J. O., Bucher, H. & Weissert, H. 2010. Rapid demise and recovery of plant ecosystems across the end-Permian extinction event. Global and Planetary Change, 74 (3-4): 144-155.

Hofmann, R., Goudemand, N., Wasmer, M., Bucher, H. & Hautmann, M. 2011. New trace fossil evidence for an early recovery signal in the aftermath of the end-Permian mass extinction. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 310 (3-4): 216-226.

Hofmann, R., Hautmann, M., Bucher, H., McGowan, A. J. & Smith, A. B. 2011. Palaeoecology and taxonomic composition of the Spathian Virgin Limestone Fauna: implications for benthic recovery from the end-Permian mass extinction. Palaeontological Association 55th Annual Meeting, Programme and Abstracts. Palaeontological Association Newsletter, 78: 23.

Honigstein, A. & Crasquin, S. 2011. Late Scythian-Anisian ostracods (Crustacea) from the Meged-2 borehole, central Israel. Journal of Micropalaeontology, 30 (1): 17-31.

Hori, R. S., Yamakita, S., Ikehara, I., Kodama, K., Aita, Y., Sakai, T., Takemura, A., Kamata, Y., Suzuki, N., Takahashi, S., Spörli, K. B. & Grant-Mackie, J. A. 2011. Early Triassic (Induan) Radiolaria and carbon-isotope ratios of a deep-sea sequence from Waiheke Island, North Island, New Zealand. Palaeoworld, 20 (2-3): 166-178.

Høy, T. & Lundschein, B. A. 2011. Triassic deltaic sequences in the northern Barents Sea. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, 35: 249-260.

Hu Qing, Cao Jun, Huang Junhua, Yu Jianxin, Zhang Ning & Feng Qinglai. 2011. Variation of organic carbon isotope and bio-geochemical significances across the

Permian-Triassic boundary in Xinmin section, Guizhou, South China. Geological Review, 57 (3): 305-315.

Hua Yang, Wenzheng Zhang, Kai Wu, Shanpeng Li, Ping'an Peng & Yan Qin. 2010. Uranium enrichment in lacustrine oil source rocks of the Chang 7 member of the Yanchang Formation, Erdos Basin, China. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 39 (4): 285-293.

Hugi, J. 2011. The long bone histology of *Ceresiosaurus* (Sauropterygia, Reptilia) in comparison to other eosauropterygians from the Middle Triassic of Monte San Giorgio (Switzerland/Italy). Swiss Journal of Palaeontology, 130 (2): 297-306.

Hugi, J., Scheyer, T. M., Sander, P. M., Klein, N. & Sánchez-Villagra, M. R. 2011. Long bone microstructure gives new insights into the life of pachypleurosaurids from the Middle Triassic of Monte San Giorgio, Switzerland/Italy. Comptes Rendus Palevol, 10 (5-6): 413-426.

Hüsing, S. K., Deenen, M. H. L., Koopmans, J. G. & Krijgsman, W. 2011. Magnetostratigraphic dating of the proposed Rhaetian GSSP at Steinbergkogel (Upper Triassic, Austria): implications for the Late Triassic time scale. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 302 (1-2): 203-216.

Huttenlocker, A. K., Sidor, C. A. & Smith, R. M. H. 2011. A new specimen of *Promoschorhynchus* (Therapsida: Therocephalia: Akidnognathidae) from the Lower Triassic of South Africa and its implications for theriodont survivorship across the Permo-Triassic boundary. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 31 (2): 405–421.

Iannace, A., Capuano, M. & Galluccio, L. 2011. "Dolomites and dolomites" in Mesozoic platform carbonates of the southern Apennines: geometric distribution, petrography and geochemistry. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 310 (3-4): 324-339.

Iglesias, A., Artabe, A. E. & Morel, E. M. 2011. The evolution of Patagonian climate and vegetation from the Mesozoic to the present. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, 103 (2): 409-422.

Ikeda, M., Tada, R. & Sakuma, H. 2010. Astronomical cycle origin of bedded chert: a middle Triassic bedded chert sequence, Inuyama, Japan. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 297 (3-4): 369-378.

Irmis, R. B. 2010. Evaluating hypotheses for the early diversification of dinosaurs. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 101 (Special Issue 3-4): 397-426.

Irmis, R. B. & Whiteside, J. H. 2010. Newly integrated approaches to studying Late Triassic terrestrial ecosystems. Palaios, 25 (11): 689-691.

Irmis, R. B., Mundil, R., Martz, J. W. & Parker, W. G. 2011. High-resolution U-Pb ages from the Upper Triassic Chinle Formation (New Mexico, USA) support a diachronous rise of dinosaurs. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 309 (3-4): 258-267.

Ishida, Y., Yoshii, S. & Thuy, B. 2011. *Aplocoma* sp. (Echinodermata, Ophiuroidea) from the Middle Triassic Yakuno Group of Kyoto, central Japan. Paleontological Research, 15 (1): 31–36.Jacobsen, N. D., Twitchett, R. J. & Krystyn, L. 2011. Palaeoecological methods for assessing marine ecosystem recovery following the Late Permian mass extinction event. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2): 200-212.

Jacobsen, N. D., Twitchett, R. J. & Spicer, J. I. 2011. Biodiversity crisis and recovery during the Triassic-Jurassic greenhouse interval: testing the ocean acidification hypothesis. Palaeontological Association 55th Annual Meeting, Programme and Abstracts. Palaeontological Association Newsletter, 78: 58.

Jaglarz, P., 2010. Facies and sedimentary environment of the carbonate-dominated Carpathian Keuper from the Tatricum domain: results from the Dolina Smytnia valley (Tatra Mts, Southern Poland). Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae, 80 (2): 147-161.

Janevski, G. A. & Baumiller, T. K. 2009. Evidence for extinction selectivity throughout the marine invertebrate fossil record. Paleobiology, 35 (4): 553-564.

Jenks, J. F., Brayard, A., Brühwiler, T. & Bucher, H. 2010. New Smithian (Early Triassic) ammonoids from Crittenden Springs, Elko County, Nevada: implications for taxonomy, biostratigraphy and biogeography. New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science Bulletin, 48: 41pp.

Jeongmin Kim, Keewook Yi, Youn-Joong Jeong & Chang-Sik Cheong. 2011. Geochronological and geochemical constraints on the petrogenesis of Mesozoic high-K granitoids in the central Korean peninsula. Gondwana Research, 20 (2-3): 608-620.

Jha, N., Sabina, P. & Mehrotra, N. C. 2011. Early Triassic palynomorphs from Manuguru area of Godavari Graben, Andhra Pradesh. Journal of the Geological Society of India, 78 (2): 167-174.

Ji-An Guo, Jun-Gang Pang, Gui-Cheng Wang, Wen-Hou Li, Quan-Hong Chan & Hong-Xia Cao. 2010. Lake basin evolution and petroleum accumulation of Late Triassic Yanchang Formation in Ordos Basin. Global Geology (Changchun), 29 (2): 277-283+291.

Jie Zhang & Jin-Nan Tong. 2010. Vermicular limestone of the Lower Triassic and its origin in Lower Yangtze region. Journal of Palaeogeography, 12 (5): 535-548.

Ji-Feng Ying, Hong-Fu Zhang & Yan-Jie Tang. 2011. Crust-mantle interaction in the central North China Craton during the Mesozoic: evidence from zircon U-Pb chronology, Hf isotope and geochemistry of syenitic-monzonitic intrusions from Shanxi province. Lithos, 125 (1-2): 449-462.

Jiang-Feng Qin, Shao-Cong Lai, Grapes, R., Chun-rong Diwu, Yin-Juan Ju & Yong-Fei Li. 2010. Origin of Late Triassic high-Mg adakitic granitoid rocks from the Dongjiangkou area, Qinling orogen, central China: implications for subduction of continental crust. Lithos, 120 (3-4): 347-367.

Jianxin Yu, Broutin, J., Qisheng Huang & Grauvogel-Stamm, L. 2010. *Annalepis*, a pioneering lycopsid genus in the recovery of the Triassic land flora in South China.

Comptes Rendus Palevol, 9 (8): 479-486.

Jin Can-hai, Zhu Tong-xing, Yu Yuan-shan, Zhou Bang-guo & Feng Xin-tao. 2010. Stratigraphic characteristics and sedimentary environments of the Upper Triassic Rola Kangri Group complex on the northern margin of North Qiangtang Continental Block. Sedimentary Geology and Tethyan Geology, 30 (2): 39-46.

Jin-hua Chen & Stiller, F. 2010. An early *Daonella* from the Middle Anisian of Guangxi, southwestern China, and its phylogenetical significance. Swiss Journal of Geosciences, 103 (3): 523-533.

Jin-Nan Tong & Hong-Fu Yin. 2009. Advance in the study of Early Triassic life and environment. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica, 48 (3): 497-508.

Jing Chen, Zhong-Qiang Chen & Jin-Nan Tong. 2010. Palaeoecology and taphonomy of two brachiopod shell beds from the Anisian (Middle Triassic) of Guizhou, southwest China: recovery of benthic communities from the end-Permian mass extinction. Global and Planetary Change, 73 (1-2): 149-160.

Jing Chen, Zhong-Qiang Chen & Jinnan Tong. 2011. Environmental determinants and ecologic selectivity of benthic faunas from nearshore to bathyal zones in the end-Permian mass extinction: brachiopod evidence from South China. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2), 84-97.

Juan Zhang, Zi-Fu Zhao, Yong-Fei Zheng & Mengning Dai. 2010. Postcollisional magmatism: geochemical constraints on the petrogenesis of Mesozoic granitoids in the Sulu orogen, China. Lithos, 119 (3-4): 512-536.

Ju-Feng Wang, Wen-Zhi Zhao, Yan-Ru Guo & Yan-Ling Zhang. 2010. Analyses of petroleum resources status and exploration potentialities, Yanchang Formation of Triassic in Ordos Basin. Geoscience (Beijing), 24 (5): 957-964.

Jun Liu, Aitchison, J. C., Yuan-Yuan Sun, Qi-Yue Zhang, Chang-Yong Zhou & Tao Lv. 2011. New mixosaurid ichthyosaur specimen from the Middle Triassic of SW China: further evidence for the diapsid origin of ichthyosaurs. Journal of Paleontology, 85 (1): 32-36.

Jun Liu, Rieppel, O., Da-Yong Jiang, Aitchison, J. C., Motani, R., Qi-Yue Zhang, Chang-Yong Zhou & Yuan-Yuan Sun. 2011. A new pachypleurosaur (Reptilia: Sauropterygia) from the lower Middle Triassic of southwestern China and the phylogenetic relationships of Chinese pachypleurosaurs. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 31 (2): 292–302.

Kadima, E., Delvaux, D., Sebagenzi, S. N., Tack, L. & Kabeya, S. M. 2011. Structure and geological history of the Congo Basin: an integrated interpretation of gravity, magnetic and reflection seismic data. Basin Research, 23 (5): 499-527.

Kai-Jun Zhang, Xian-Chun Tang, Yang Wang & Yu-Xiu Zhang. 2011. Geochronology, geochemistry, and Nd isotopes of early Mesozoic bimodal volcanism in northern Tibet, western China: constraints on the exhumation of the central Qiangtang metamorphic belt. Lithos, 121 (1-4): 167-175.

Kaim, A. & Nützel, A. 2011. Dead bellerophontids walking – the short Mesozoic history of the Bellerophontoidea (Gastropoda). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2): 190-199.

Kalender, L. 2011. Oxygen, carbon and sulphur isotope studies in the Keban Pb-Zn deposits, eastern Turkey: an approach to the origin of hydrothermal fluids. Journal of African Earth Sciences, 59 (4-5): 341-348.

Kalmar, A. & Currie, D. J. 2010. The completeness of the continental fossil record and its impact on patterns of diversification. Paleobiology, 36 (1): 51-60.

Kaminski, M. A., Setoyama, E. & Cetean, C. G. 2010. The phanerozoic diversity of agglutinated foraminifera: origination and extinction rates. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 55 (3): 529-539.

Kammerer, C. F., Flynn, J. J., Ranivoharimanana, L. & Wyss, A. R. 2010. The first record of a probainognathian (Cynodontia: Chiniquodontidae) from the Triassic of Madagascar. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 30 (6): 1889–1894.

Kape, S., Diaz De Souza, O., Bushnaq, I., Hayes, M. & Turner, I. 2010. Predicting production behaviour from deep HPHT Triassic reservoirs and the impact of sedimentary architecture on recovery. Pp.405-417 in Vining, B. A. & Pickering, S. C. (eds). 2010. (q.v.).

Karcz, P. 2010. Relationships between development of organic-rich shallow shelf facies and variation in isotopic composition of pyrite (Middle Triassic, Spitsbergen). Polish Polar Research, 31 (3): 239–254.

Ke Chen, Gumiaux, C., Augier, R., Yan Chen, Qingchen Wang, Wei Lin & Shengli Wang. 2011. The Mesozoic palaeorelief of the northern Tian Shan (China). Terra Nova, 23 (3): 195-205.

Ke-Xin Zhang, Xu-Long Lai, Jin-Nan Tong & Hai-Shui Jiang. 2009. Progresses on study of conodont sequence for the GSSP section at Meishan, Changxing, Zhejiang Province, South China. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica, 48 (3): 474-486.

Kemp, T. S. 2010. New perspectives on the evolution of Late Palaeozoic and Mesozoic terrestrial tetrapods. Lecture Notes in Earth Sciences, 132: 1-26.

Kershaw, S., Crasquin, S., Forel, M.-B., Randon, C., Collin, P.-Y., Kosun, E., Richoz, S. & Baud, A. 2011. Earliest Triassic microbialites in Çörük Dag, southern Turkey: composition, sequences and controls on formation. Sedimentology, 58 (3): 739-755.

Khalifa, M. A. 2010. Revised lithostratigraphic classification of Upper Permian-Lower Triassic strata in Saudi-Arabia: regional correlation and depositional history. Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies (18), Freiberger Forschungshefte, C 536: 157-181.

Kidder, D. L. & Worsley, T. R. 2010. Phanerozoic Large Igneous Provinces (LIPs), HEATT (Haline Euxinic Acidic Thermal Transgression) episodes, and mass extinctions. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 295 (1-2): 162-191.

Kiessling, W. & Danelian, T. 2011. Trajectories of Late Permian – Jurassic radiolarian extinction rates: no evidence for an end-Triassic mass extinction. Fossil Record, 14 (1): 95-101.

Kimmig, J. & Arp, G. 2010. Phytosaur remains from the Norian Arnstadt Formation (Leine Valley, Germany), with reference to European phytosaur habitats. Palaeodiversity, 3: 215–224.

King, R. 2011. Minerals of Gloucestershire. Part 6 – the sulphates. Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists' Field Club, 45 (2): 167-178.

Kiss, G., Molnár, F., Kovács, S. & Palinkaś. L. A. 2010. Field characteristics and petrography of the advanced rifting-related Triassic submarine basaltic blocks in the Jurassic mélange of the Darnó Unit. Central European Geology, 53 (2-3): 181-204.

Khlebnikov, P. A., Belenky, V. Ya., Peshkova, I. N., Kazanin, G. S., Shkarubo, S. I., Pavlov, S. P. & Shlykova, V. V. 2011. Geological structures and petroleum potential of the eastern flank of the Northern Barents Basin. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, 35: 261-269.

Klein, H., Voigt, S., Hminna, A., Saber, H., Schneider, J. & Hmich, D. 2010. Early Triassic archosaur-dominated footprint assemblage from the Argana Basin (Western High Atlas, Morocco). Ichnos, 17 (3): 215-227.

Klein, H., Voigt, S., Saber, H., Schneider, J. W., Hminna, A., Fischer, J., Lagnaoui, A. & Brosig, A. 2011. First occurrence of a Middle Triassic tetrapod ichnofauna from the Argana Basin (Western High Atlas, Morocco). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 307 (1-4): 218-231.

Klompmaker, A. A., Herngreen, G. F. W. & Oosterink, H. W. 2010. Biostratigraphic correlation, paleoenvironment stress, and subrosion pipe collapse: Dutch Rhaetian shales uncover their secrets. Facies, 56: 597–613

Klompmaker, A. A. & Fraaije, R. H. B. 2011. The oldest (Middle Triassic, Anisian) lobsters from the Netherlands: taxonomy, taphonomy, paleoenvironment, and paleoecology. Palaeontologia Electronica, 14.1.1A.

Knaust, D. 2010. Remarkably preserved benthic organisms and their traces from a Middle Triassic (Muschelkalk) mud flat. Lethaia, 43 (3): 344-356.

Knaust, D. 2010. The end-Permian mass extinction and its aftermath on an equatorial carbonate platform: insights from ichnology. Terra Nova, 22 (3): 195-202.

Knox, R. W. O'B., Soliman, M. F. & Essa, M. A. 2011. Heavy mineral stratigraphy of Palaeozoic and Mesozoic sandstones of southwestern Sinai, Egypt: a reassessment. GeoArabia, 16 (3): 31-64.

Koehrer, B., Zeller, M., Aigner, T., Poeppelreiter, M., Milroy, P., Forker, H. & Al-Kindi, S. 2010. Facies and stratigraphic framework of a Khuff outcrop equivalent: Saiq and Mahil formations, Al Jabal al-Akhdar, Sultanate of Oman. GeoArabia, 15 (2): 91-156.

Kolar-Jurkovšek, T. 2011. Latest Triassic conodonts of the Slovenian Basin and some remarks on their evolution. Geologija, 54 (1): 81-90.

Kolar-Jurkovšek, T., Jurkovšek, B. & Aljinović, D. 2011. Conodont biostratigraphy and lithostratigraphy across the Permian-Triassic boundary at the Lukač section in western Slovenia. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 117 (1): 115-133.

Kolb, C., Sánchez-Villagra, M. R. & Scheyer, T. M. 2011. The palaeohistology of the basal ichthyosaur *Mixosaurus* (Ichthyopterygia, Mixosauridae) from the Middle Triassic: palaeobiological implications. Comptes Rendus Palevol, 10 (5-6): 403-411.

Korngreen, D. & Benjamini, C. 2011. Platform to shelf edge transect: Triassic of northern Israel, North Arabian Plate. Sedimentary Geology, 236 (1-2): 164-184.

Koot, M. B., Cuny, G., Orchard, M. J., Henderson, C. M. & Twitchett, R. J. 2010. Shark teeth from the Middle Permian – Triassic Arabian continental shelf area of Oman. Palaeontological Association 54th Annual Meeting, Programme and Abstracts. Palaeontological Association Newsletter, 75: 56.

Koot, M. B., Twitchett, R. J., Cuny, G. & Hart, M. B. 2011. Effects of the Late Permian extinction event on shark faunas. Palaeontological Association 55th Annual Meeting, Programme and Abstracts. Palaeontological Association Newsletter, 78: 61.

Korchagin, O. A. 2011. Foraminifers in the global stratotype (GSSP) of the Permian-Triassic boundary (Bed 27, Meishan, south China). Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation, 19 (2): 160-172.

Korte, C. & Kozur, H. W. 2010. Carbon-isotope stratigraphy across the Permian-Triassic boundary: a review. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 39 (4): 215-235.

Kosnik, M. A., Alroy, J., Behrensmeyer, A, K., Fürsich, F. T., Gastaldo, R. A., Kidwell, S. M., Kowalewski, M., Plotnick, R. E., Rogers, R. R. & Wagner, P. J. 2011. Changes in shell durability of common marine taxa through the Phanerozoic: evidence for biological rather than taphonomic drivers. Paleobiology, 37 (2): 303-331.

Kovács, S. 2010. Type section of the Triassic Bódvalenke Limestone Formation (Rudabánya Hills, NE Hungary) – the northwesternmost occurrence of a Neotethyan deep water facies. Central European Geology, 53 (2-3): 121-133.

Kovács, S. & Haas, J. 2010. Displaced south Alpine and Dinaridic elements in the mid-Hungarian zone. Central European Geology, 53 (2-3): 135-164.

Kovács, S., Haas, J., Ozsvárt, P., Palinkaš, L. A., Kiss, G., Molnár, F., Józsa, S. & Kövér, S. 2010. Re-evaluation of Mesozoic complexes of Darnó Hill (NE Hungary) and comparisons with Neotethyan accretionary complexes of the Dinarides and Hellenides – preliminary data. Central European Geology, 53 (2-3): 205-231

Kovacs, S., Sudar, M., Karamata, S., Haas, J., Péró, C., Gradinaru, E., Gaetani, M., Mello, J., Polák, M., Aljinović, D., Ogorelec, B., Kolar-Jurkovšek, T., Jurkovšek, B. & Buser, S. 2010. Triassic environments in the Circum-Pannonian region related to the initial Neotethyan rifting stage. In: Vozár, J., Ebner, F., Vozárová, A., Haas, J., Kovacs, S., Sudar, M., Bielik, M. & Péró, C. (eds), Variscan and Alpine terranes of the circum-Pannonian region. Bratislava, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Geological Institute: 87-156.

Kowal-Linka, M. & Bodzioch, A. 2011. Sedimentological implications of an unusual form of the trace fossil *Rhizocorallium* from the Lower Muschelkalk (Middle Triassic), S. Poland. Facies, 57 (4): 695-703.

Kozur, H. W. & Weems, R. E. 2011. Detailed correlation and age of continental late Changhsingian and earliest Triassic beds: implications for the role of the Siberian Trap in the Permian-Triassic biotic crisis. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2): 22-40.

Krainer, K., Lucas, S. G. & Strasser, M. 2011. Vertebrate fossils from the northalpine Raibl Beds, western Northern Calcareous Alps, Tyrol (Austria). Austrian Journal of Earth Sciences, 104 (1): 97-106.

Krainer, K. & Vachard, D. 2011. The Lower Triassic Werfen Formation of the Karawanken Mountains (southern Austria) and its disaster survivor microfossils, with emphasis on *Postcladella* n. gen. (Foraminifera, Miliolata, Cornuspirida). Revue de Micropaléontologie, 54 (2): 59-85.

Kronome, K. 2009. Microfacies of Hallstatt limestones near Silická Brezová. Acta Geologica Slovaca, 1 (2): 125-139.

Kumar, M., Tewari, R., Chatterjee, S. & Mehrotra, N. C. 2011. Charcoalified plant remains from the Lashly Formation of Allan Hills, Antarctica: evidence of forest fire during the Triassic period. Episodes, 34 (2): 109-118.

Kundu, A., Goswami, B., Eriksson, P. G. & Chakraborty, A. 2011. Palaeoseismicity in relation to basin tectonics as revealed from soft-sediment deformation structures of the Lower Triassic Panchet formation, Raniganj basin (Damodar valley), eastern India. Journal of Earth System Science, 120 (1): 167-181.

Kuroda, J., Hori, R. S., Suzuki, K., Gröcke, D. R. & Ohkouchi, N. 2010. Marine osmium isotope record across the Triassic-Jurassic boundary from a Pacific pelagic site. Geology, 38 (12): 1095-1098.

Kustatscher, E. & van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A. 2010. Seed ferns and cycadophytes from the Triassic flora of Thale (Germany). Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie – Abhandlungen, 258 (2): 195-217.

Kustatscher, E. & van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A. 2011. The ferns of the Middle Triassic flora from Thale (Germany). Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie – Abhandlungen, 261 (2): 209-248.

Kustatscher, E., Pott, C. & van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A. 2011. A contribution to the knowledge of the Triassic fern genus *Symopteris*. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 165 (1-2): 41-60.

Kuwahara, K., Sano, H. Ezaki, Y. & Yao, A. 2010. Discovery of Triassic siliceous rocks within a large Permian oceanic-rock mass in the Mt. Funabuse-yama area, western Mino terrane, and geologic implication. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan, 116 (3): 159-173.

Kuzmin, M. I., Yarmolyuk, V. V. & Kravchinsky, V. A. 2010. Phanerozoic hot spot traces and paleogeographic reconstructions of the Siberian continent based on interaction with the African large low shear velocity province. Earth-Science Reviews, 102 (1-2): 29-59.

Kuzmin, M. I., Yarmolyuk, V. V. & Kravchinskii, V. A. 2011. Absolute paleogeographic reconstructions of the Siberian craton in the Phanerozoic: a problem of time estimation of superplumes. Doklady Earth Sciences, 437 (1): 311-315.

LaMaskin, T. A., Vervoort, J. D., Dorsey, R. J. & Wright, J. E. 2011. Early Mesozoic paleogeography and tectonic evolution of the western United States: insights from detrital zircon U-Pb geochronology, Blue Mountains Province, northeastern Oregon. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 123 (9-10): 1939-1965.

Langer, M. C., Bittencourt, J. S. & Schultz, C. L. 2010. A reassessment of the basal dinosaur *Guaibasaurus candelariensis*, from the Late Triassic Caturrita Formation of south Brazil. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 101 (Special Issue 3-4): 301-332.

Langer, M. C., Montefeltro, F. C., Hone, D. E., Whatley, R. & Schultz, C. L. 2010. On *Fodonyx spenceri* and a new rhynchosaur from the Middle Triassic of Devon. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 30 (6): 1884–1888.

Langman, J. B. & Ellis, A. S. 2010. Geologic influences on source-water mixing along a paleochannel in the Southern High Plains aquifer, New Mexico. Carbonates and Evaporites, 25 (3): 247-265.

Lautenschlager, S. & Desojo, J. B. 2011. Reassessment of the Middle Triassic rauisuchian archosaurs *Ticinosuchus ferox* and *Stagonosuchus nyassicus*. Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 85 (4): 357-381.

Leanza, H. A. 2010. Las principales discordancias del Mesozoico de la Cuenca Neuquina según observaciones de superficie. La Revista del Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales, n.s., 11 (2): 145-184.

Leleu, S., van Lanen, X. M. T. & Hartley, A. J. 2010. Controls on the architecture of a Triassic sandy fluvial system, Wolfville Formation, Fundy Basin, Nova Scotia, Canada: implications for the interpretation and correlation of ancient fluvial successions. Journal of Sedimentary Research, 80 (10): 867-883.

Leng Dan-feng, Wang Xiao-jun, Chen Tang-suo, Li Jie & Ge Xiao-rui. 2010. Sedimentary microfacies and hydrocarbon distribution in the lower member of the Chang-6 oil measures in the Wangyao-Houshui-Xinghe-Pingqiao zone, Ansai oil field, Shaanxi. Sedimentary Geology and Tethyan Geology, 30 (1): 49-53.

Lepvrier, C., Faure, M., Vuong Nguyen Van, Tich Van Vu, Wei Lin, Thang Ta Trong & Phuong Ta Hoa. 2011. North-directed Triassic nappes in northeastern Vietnam (East Bac Bo). Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 41 (1): 56-68.

Li Fan, Yu-Qiang Jiang, Zhong-Wei Ge, Zhao-Guo Shen & Jin-Li Yang. 2010. The comparison study on oil-gas source features of Upper Triassic and Middle to Lower Jurassic reservoirs in Yingshan area, Sichuan Province. Geology and Mineral Resources of South China, 2010 (1): 60-67.

Li Guangwei, Liu Xiaohan, Pullen, A., Wei Lijie, Liu Xiaobing, Huang Feixin & Zhou Xuejun. 2010. In-situ detrital zircon geochronology and Hf isotopic analyses from Upper Triassic Tethys sequence strata. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 297 (3-4): 461-470.

Li Hua-Qi, Xu Zhi-Qin, Yang Jing-Sui & Tang Zhe-Min. 2011. Indosinian epoch collisional orogenic belt in the Lhasa terrane, Tibet: geochronology, distribution and evolution. Journal of Himalayan Earth Sciences, 44 (1): 47-48.

Li Xiangbo, Chen Qilin, Liu Huaqing, Wan Yanrong, Wei Lihua, Liao Jianbo & Long Liwen. 2011. Features of sandy debris flows of the Yanchang Formation in the Ordos Basin and its oil and gas exploration significance. Acta Geologica Sinica, 85 (5): 1187-1202.

Li Xie, Wen-Qiang Yang, Gui-Chun Liu & Qing-Lai Feng. 2011. Late Paleozoic Radiolaria from the Upper Triassic sedimentary mélange in Shangrila, southwest China and its geological significance. Palaeoworld, 20 (2-3): 203-217.

Lianbo Zeng. 2010. Microfracturing in the Upper Triassic Sichuan Basin tight-gas sandstones: tectonic, overpressure, and diagenetic origins. *AAPG Bulletin,* 94 (12): 1811-1825.

Liang Dan, Tong JinNan & Zhao LaiShi, 2011. Lower Triassic Smithian-Spathian boundary at West Pingdingshan section in Chaohu, Anhui Province. SCIENCE CHINA Earth Sciences, 54 (3): 372–379.

Liao-Liang Wang, Zhong-Jie Xu, Li Zhang, Fei Li & Ri-Hui Cheng. 2010. Mesozoic sequence stratigraphic model and sea level change of South China continental margin of South China Sea. Global Geology (Changchun), 29 (3): 431-441.

Liberi, F., Piluso, E. & Langone, A. 2011. Permo-Triassic thermal events in the lower Variscan continental crust section of the Northern Calabrian Arc, southern Italy: insights from petrological data and in situ U-Pb zircon geochronology on gabbros. Lithos, 124 (1-2): 291-307.

Lin Chen, Yongbiao Wang, Shucheng Xie, Kershaw, S., Man Dong, Hao Yang, Hao Liu & Algeo, T. J. 2011. Molecular records of microbialites following the end-Permian mass extinction in Chongyang, Hubei Province, South China. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2): 151-159.

Lin, H., Sun, Z., Tintori, A., Lombardo, C., Jiang, D. & Hao, W. 2011. A new species of *Habroichthys* BROUGH, 1939 (Actinopterygii; Peltopleuriformes) from the Pelsonian (Anisian, Middle Triassic) of Yunnan Province, South China. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie - Abhandlungen, 262 (1): 79-89.

Liu Jun & Sues, H.-D. 2010. Dentition and tooth replacement of *Boreogomphodon* (Cynodontia: Traversodontidae) from the Upper Triassic of North Carolina, USA. Vertebrata PalAsiatica, 48 (3): 169-184.

Liu-qin Chen, Kai-bo Duan, Rong Huo & Shui-qing Hu. 2009. Late Triassic sequence stratigraphy and sedimentary evolution of the northern Mid-Yangtze Foreland Basin. Geological Journal of China Universities, 15 (3): 328-338.

Lixiong Kuang, Hao Zheng, Mingyan Wang, Taizhu Huang & Chensheng Liu. 2010. Timing and mechanism of reservoir forming in the Upper Triassic Halahatang Formation, Yuqi block, Tarim Basin, northwestern China. Marine and Petroleum Geology, 27 (9): 1830-1840.

Long Hao, Tian Jing-chun, Su Nan, Wang Wei-hong & Shao Xiao-yan. 2010. Sedimentary systems in the Chang-9 oil measures of the Triassic Yanchang Formation in the Jiyuan region, Ordos Basin. Sedimentary and Tethyan Geology, 30 (4): 79-85.

Long Shengxiang, Wu Shixiang, Li Hongtao, Bai Zhenrui, Ma Jinyu & Zhang Hua. 2011. Hybrid sedimentation in Late Permian–Early Triassic in Western Sichuan Basin, China. Journal of Earth Science, 22 (3): 340–350.

Loughney, K. M., Fastovsky, D. E. & Parker, W. G. 2011. Vertebrate fossil preservation in blue paleosols from the Petrified Forest National Park, Arizona, with implications for vertebrate biostratigraphy in the Chinle Formation. Palaios, 26 (11): 700-719.

Lowe, C. B., Kellis, M., Siepel, A., Raney, B. J., Clamp, M., Salama, S. R., Kingsley, D. M., Lindblad-Toh, K. & Haussler, D. 2011. Three periods of regulatory innovation during vertebrate evolution. Science, 333 (6045): 1019-1024.

Lucas, S. G., Spielmann, J. A., Klein, H. & Lerner, A. J. 2010. Ichnology of the Upper Triassic (Apachen) Redonda Formation, east-central New Mexico. New Mexico Museum of Natural History Bulletin, 47: 75pp.

Lucas, S. G., Tanner, L. H., Donohoo-Hurley, L. L., Geissman, J. W., Kozur, H. W., Heckert, A. B. & Weems, R. E. 2011. Position of the Triassic-Jurassic boundary and timing of the end-Triassic extinctions on land: data from the Moenave Formation on the southern Colorado Plateau, USA. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 302 (3-4): 194-205.

Lučić, D., Ivkoviċ, Z., Foršek, G., Takač, D., Bubniċ, J. & Koch, G. 2010. Depositional sequences and palynology of Triassic carbonate-evaporitic platform deposits in the Palmyrides, Syria. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 329: 43-63.

Lukeneder, S. & Lukeneder, A. 2011. Taphonomy and genesis of a Carnian ammonite mass-occurrence (Triassic, Taurus Mountains, Turkey). 6th International Meeting on Taphonomy and Fossilization (TAPHOS 2011), 14th - 17th June, Tübingen, Germany, Abstracts. Museologia Scientifica e Naturalistica, Volume Speciale 2011: 50.

Lukeneder, S. & Lukeneder, A. 2011. A Triassic ammonite mass-occurrence from the Taurus Mountains in Turkey. 6th International Meeting on Taphonomy and Fossilization (TAPHOS 2011), 14th - 17th June, Tübingen, Germany, Abstracts. Museologia Scientifica e Naturalistica, Volume Speciale 2011: 51.

Lyson, T. R., Bever, G. S., Bhullar, B.-A. S., Joyce, W. G. & Gauthier, J. A. 2010. Transitional fossils and the origin of turtles. Biology Letters, 6 (6): 830-833.

Macdougall, M. J. & Modesto, S. P. 2011. New information on the skull of the Early Triassic parareptile *Sauropa-*

reion anoplus, with a discussion of tooth attachment and replacement in procolophonids. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 31 (2): 270–278

MacNaughton, R. B. & Zonneveld, J.-P. 2010. Trace-fossil asemblages in the Lower Triassic Toad Formation, La Biche River map area, southeastern Yukon. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, 58 (2): 100-114.

Mader, N. K. & Redfern, J. 2011. A sedimentological model for the continental Upper Triassic Tadrart Ouadou Sandstone Member: recording an interplay of climate and tectonics (Argana Valley; south-west Morocco). Sedimentology, 58 (5): 1247-1282.

Maganuco, S., Steyer, J. S., Pasini, G., Boulay, M., Lorrain, S., Beneteau, A. & Auditore, A. 2009. An exquisite specimen of *Edingerella madagascariensis* (Temnospondyli) from the Lower Triassic of NW Madagascar; cranial anatomy, phylogeny, and restorations. Memorie della Società italiana di Scienze naturali e del Museo civico di Storia naturale di Milano, 36, Fasc. II.

Maidment, S. C. R. & Barrett, P. M. 2011. The locomotor musculature of basal ornithischian dinosaurs. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 31 (6): 1265–1291.

Maisch, M. W. 2010. Phylogeny, systematics, and origin of the Ichthyosauria – the state of the art. Palaeodiversity, 3: 151–214. Maisch, M. W. & Kapitzka, M. 2010. A presumably marine phytosaur (Reptilia: Archosauria) from the pre-planorbis beds (Hettangian) of England. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie – Abhandlungen, 257 (3): 373-379.

Maisey, J. G. 2011. The braincase of the Middle Triassic shark *Acrocnemus tuberculatus* (Bassani, 1886). Palaeontology, 54 (2): 417-428.

Mallison, H. 2010. The digital *Plateosaurus* II: an assessment of the range of motion of the limbs and vertebral column and of previous reconstructions using a digital skeletal mount. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 55 (3): 433–458.

Mancuso, A. C., Chemale, F., Barredo, S., Ávila, J. N., Ottone, E. G. & Marsicano, C. 2010. Age constraints on the northernmost outcrops of the Triassic Cuyana Basin, Argentina. Journal of South American Earth Sciences, 30 (2): 97-103.

Mander, L. 2011. Taxonomic resolution of the Triassic-Jurassic sporomorph record in East Greenland. Journal of Micropalaeontology, 30 (2): 107-118.

Mander, L., Kürschner, W. M. & McElwain, J. C. 2010. An explanation for conflicting records of Triassic–Jurassic plant diversity. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 107 (35): 15351-15356.

Mannion, P. D. & Upchurch, P. 2010. Completeness metrics and the quality of the sauropodomorph fossil record through geological and historical time. Paleobiology, 36 (2): 283-302.

Marangon, A., Gattolin, G., Della Porta, G. & Preto, N. 2011. The Latemar: a flat-topped, steep fronted platform dominated by microbialites and synsedimentary cements. Sedimentary Geology, 240 (3-4): 97-114.

Markov, A. V., Bondarev, A. A. & Vinarsky, M. V. 2010. Relationship between the alpha diversity of communities and the appearance rates of new genera in the evolution of Phanerozoic marine biota. Paleontological Journal, 44 (5): 477-488.

Marlow, L., Kornpihl, K. & Kendall, C. G. St. C. 2011. 2-D Basin modelling study of petroleum systems in the Levantine Basin, Eastern Mediterranean. GeoArabia, 16 (2): 17-42.

Márquez-Aliaga, A., Damborenea, S. E., Gómez, J. J. & Goy, A. 2010. Bivalves from the Triassic–Jurassic transition in northern Spain (Asturias and western Basque–Cantabrian Basin). Ameghiniana, 47 (2): 185-295.

Martin, T., Sun, G. & Mosbrugger, V. 2010. Triassic-Jurassic biodiversity, ecosystems, and climate in the Junggar Basin, Xinjiang, Northwest China. Palaeobiodiversity and Palaeoenvironments, 90 (3): 171-173.

Martin-Rojas, I., Somma, R., Delgado, F., Estévez, A., Iannace, A., Perrone, V. & Zamparelli, V. 2010. Role of sea-level change and syn-sedimentary extensional tectonics on Ladinian-Carnian Alpujarride carbonates (Alpujarride Complex, Betic Internal Zone, SE Spain). Geogaceta, 48: 63-66.

Martindale, R. C., Zonneveld, J.-P. & Bottjer, D. J. 2010. Microbial framework in Upper Triassic (Carnian) patch reefs from Williston Lake, British Columbia, Canada. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 297 (3-4): 609-620.

Martinelli, A. G. 2010. On the postcanine dentition of *Pascualgnathus polanskii* Bonaparte (Cynodontia, Traversodontidae) from the Middle Triassic of Argentina. Geobios, 43 (6): 629-638.

Martínez, A. & Giambiagi, L. 2010. Evolucion petrologia y geoquimica del magmatismo bimodal Permo-Triasico del Grupo Choiyoi en el cordon del Portillo, Mendoza, Argentina. Trabajos de Geología, 30: 432-451.

Martinez, R. N., Sereno, P. C., Alcober, O. A., Colombi, C. E., Renne, P. R., Montañez, I. P. & Currie, B. S. 2011. A basal dinosaur from the dawn of the dinosaur era in southwestern Pangaea. Science, 331 (6014): 206-210.

Marzoli, A., Jourdan, F., Puffer, J. H., Cuppone, T., Tanner, L. H., Weems, R. E., Bertrand, H., Cirilli, S., Bellieni, G. & De Min, A. 2011. Timing and duration of the Central Atlantic magmatic province in the Newark and Culpeper basins, eastern U.S.A. Lithos, 122 (3-4): 175-188

Mata, S. A. & Bottjer, D. J. 2011. Origin of Lower Triassic microbialites in mixed carbonate-siliciclastic successions: ichnology, applied stratigraphy, and the end-Permian mass extinction. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 300 (1-4): 158-178.

Matsumoto, R. & Evans, S. E. 2010. Choristoderes and the freshwater assemblages of Laurasia. Journal of Iberian Geology, 36 (2): 253 – 274.

Matysik, M. 2010. Reefal environments and sedimentary processes of the Anisian Karchowice Beds in Upper Silesia, southern Poland. Annales Societatis Geologorum

Poloniae, 80 (2): 123-145.

Mazza, M., Rigo, M. & Nicora, A. 2011. A new *Metapolygnathus* platform conodont species and its implications for Upper Carnian global correlations. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 56 (1): 121–131.

Mazzucchelli, M., Zanetti, A., Rivalenti, G., Vannucci, R., Correia, C. T. & Tassinari, C. C. G. 2010. Age and geochemistry of mantle peridotites and diorite dykes from the Baldissero body: insights into the Paleozoic-Mesozoic evolution of the Southern Alps. Lithos, 119 (3-4): 485-500.

McCann, T., Chalot-Prat, F. & Saintot, A. 2010. The Early Mesozoic evolution of the Western Greater Caucasus (Russia): Triassic-Jurassic sedimentary and magmatic history. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 340: 181-238.

McGowan, A. J. 2010. New insights into the Triassic ammonoid radiation from time-sliced cladistic analysis. Palaeontological Association 54th Annual Meeting, Programme and Abstracts. Palaeontological Association Newsletter, 75: 26.

McKie, T., Jolley, S. J. & Kristensen, M. B. 2010. Stratigraphic and structural compartmentalization of dryland fluvial reservoirs: Triassic Heron Cluster, Central North Sea. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 347: 165-198.

McKie, T. & Shannon, P. M. 2011. Comment on "The Permian-Triassic transition and the onset of Mesozoic sedimentation at the northwestern peri Tethyan domain scale: palaeogeographic maps and geodynamic implications" by S. Bourquin, A. Bercovici, J. López-Gómez, J. B. Diez, J. Broutin, A. Ronchi, M. Durand, A. Arché, B. Linol and F. Amour. [Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 299 (2011) 265-280]. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 311 (1-2): 136-143.

McKinley, J. M., Atkinson, P. M., Lloyd, C. D., Ruffell, A. H. & Worden, R. H. 2011. How porosity and permeability vary spatially with grain size, sorting, cement volume, and mineral dissolution in fluvial Triassic sandstones: the value of geostatistics and local regression. Journal of Sedimentary Research, 81 (12): 844-858

McRoberts, C. A. 2011. Late Triassic Bivalvia (chiefly Halobiidae and Monotidae) from the Pardonet Formation, Williston Lake area, northeastern British Columbia, Canada. Journal of Paleontology, 85 (4): 613-664

Meço, S. 2010. Litho-biostratigraphy and the conodonts of the Palaeozoic/Triassic deposits in Albania. Palaeontographica, A.290 (4-6): 131-197.

Melchor, R. N., Bromley, R. G. & Bedatou, E. 2010. *Spongeliomorpha* in nonmarine settings: an ichnotaxonomic approach. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 100 (4): 429-436.

Melki, F., Zouaghi, T., Ben Chelbi, M., Bédir, M. & Zargouni, F. 2010. Tectono-sedimentary events and geodynamic evolution of the Mesozoic and Cenozoic basins of the Alpine Margin, Gulf of Tunis, north-eastern Tunis offshore. Comptes Rendus Geoscience, 342 (9): 741-753.

Meller, B., Ponomarenko, A. G., Vasilenko, D. V., Fischer, T. C. & Aschauer, B. 2011. First beetle elytra, abdomen (Coleoptera) and a mine trace from Lunz (Carnian, Late Triassic, Lunz-am-See, Austria) and their taphonomical and evolutionary aspects. Palaeontology, 54 (1): 97-110.

Merle, R., Marzoli, A., Bertrand, H., Reisberg, L., Verati, C., Zimmermann, C., Chiaradia, M., Bellieni, G. & Ernesto, M. 2011. $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ ages and Sr-Nd-Pb-Os geochemistry of CAMP tholeiites from western Maranhão basin (NE Brazil). Lithos, 122 (3-4): 137-151.

Metcalfe, B., Twitchett, R. J. & Price-Lloyd, N. 2011. Changes in size and growth rate of 'Lilliput' animals in the earliest Triassic. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2): 171-180.

Metcalfe, I. 2011. Palaeozoic – Mesozoic history of SE Asia. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 355: 7-35.

Meyer, K. M., Yu, M., Jost, A. B., Kelley, B. M. & Payne, J. L. 2011. $\delta^{13}C$ evidence that high primary productivity delayed recovery from end-Permian mass extinction. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 302 (3-4): 378-384.

Michalík, J., Biroň, A., Lintnerová, O., Götz, A. E. & Ruckwied, K. 2010. Climate change at the Triassic/Jurassic boundary in the northwestern Tethyan realm, inferred from sections in the Tatra Mountains (Slovakia). Acta Geologica Polonica, 60 (4): 535–548

Miller, C., Thöni, M., Goessler, W. & Tessadri, R. 2011. Origin and age of the Eisenkappel gabbro to granite suite (Carinthia, SE Austrian Alps). Lithos, 125 (1-2): 434-448.

Mitchell, J. S. & Heckert, A. B. 2010. The setup, use and efficacy of sodium polytungstate separation methodology with respect to microvertebrate remains. Journal of Paleontological Techniques, 7: 1-12.

Mitchell, J. S., Heckert, A. B. & Sues, H.-D. 2010. Grooves to tubes: evolution of the venom delivery system in a Late Triassic "reptile". Geowissenschaften, 97 (12): 1117-1121.

Moisan, P., Abad, E., Bomfleur, B. & Kerp, H. 2010. A Late Triassic flora from Gomero (Santa Juana Formation), Chile. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie – Abhandlungen, 258 (1): 89-106.

Moisan, P., Voigt, S., Pott, P., Buchwitz, M., Schneider, J. W. & Kerp, H. 2011. Cycadalean and bennettitalean foliage from the Triassic Madygen Lagerstätte (SW Kyrgyzstan, Central Asia). Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 164 (1-2): 93-108.

Monari, S., Valentini, M. & Conti, M. A. 2011. Earliest Jurassic patellogastropod, vetigastropod, and neritimorph gastropods from Luxembourg with considerations on the Triassic–Jurassic faunal turnover. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 56 (2): 349–384.

Monnet, C., Bucher, H., Wasmer, M. & Guex, J. 2010. Revision of the genus *Acrochordiceras* Hyatt, 1877 (Ammonoidea, Middle Triassic): morphology, biometry, biostratigraphy and intra-specific variability.

Palaeontology, 53 (5): 961-996.

Monnet, C. & Bucher, H. 2011. A new genus of Acrochordiceratidae (Early Triassic) and its implications for stress-induced evolutionary jumps of ammonoids (cephalopoda). Palaeontological Association 55th Annual Meeting, Programme and Abstracts. Palaeontological Association Newsletter, 78: 66.

Montefeltro, F. C., Langer, M. C. & Schultz, C. L. 2010. Cranial anatomy of a new genus of hyperodapedontine rhynchosaur (Diapsida, Archosauromorpha) from the Upper Triassic of southern Brazil. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 101 (1): 27-52.

Montenegro, A., Spence, P., Meissner, K. J., Eby, M., Melchin, M. J. & Johnston, S. T. 2011. Climate simulations of the Permian-Triassic boundary: ocean acidification and the extinction event. Paleoceanography, 26 (PA3207): 19pp.

Morel, E. M., Artabe, A. E., Ganuza, D. G. & Zúñiga, A. 2010. La paleoflora triásica del cerro Cacheuta, provincia de Mendoza, Argentina. Bryopsida, Lycopsida, Sphenopsida, Filicopsida y Gymnospermopsida (Corystospermales y Peltaspermales). Ameghiniana, 47 (1): 3-23.

Mory, A. J. 2010. A review of mid-Carboniferous to Triassic stratigraphy, Canning Basin, Western Australia. Geological Survey of Western Australia, Report 107: 150pp.

Morycowa, E. & Szulc, J. 2010. Environmental controls on growth of early scleractinian patch reefs (Middle Triassic; Silesia; Poland). Palaeoworld, 19 (3-4): 382-388.

Motamedi, H., Sepehr, M., Sherkati, S. & Pourkermani, M. 2011. Multi-phase Hormuz salt diapirism in the southern Zagros, SW Iran. Journal of Petroleum Geology, 34 (1): 29-44.

Mouty, M. & Gout, C. 2010. Overview of the Triassic System in Syria; lithostratigraphic and biostratigraphic correlations with neighbouring areas. GeoArabia, 15 (1): 95-114.

Mukhopadhyay, G., Mukhopadhyay, S. K., Roychowdhury, M. & Parui, P. K. 2010. Stratigraphic correlation between different Gondwana basins of India. Journal of the Geological Society of India, 76 (3): 251-266.

Murphy, J. B., Dostal, J., Gutiérrez-Alonso, G. & Keppie, J. D. 2011. Early Jurassic magmatism on the northern margin of CAMP: derivation from a Proterozoic subcontinental lithospheric mantle. Lithos, 123 (1-4): 158-164.

Nader, F. H. 2011. The petroleum prospectivity of Lebanon: an overview. Journal of Petroleum Geology, 34 (2): 135-156.

Nagy, J., Hess, S., Dypvik, H. & Bjærke, T. 2011. Marine shelf to paralic biofacies of Upper Triassic to Lower Jurassic deposits in Spitsbergen. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 300 (1-4): 138-151.

Nakajima, Y. & Schoch, R. R. 2011. The first temnospondyl amphibian from Japan. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 31 (5): 1154-1157.

Navabpour, P., Angelier, J. & Barrier, E. 2010. Mesozoic extensional brittle tectonics of the Arabian passive margin, inverted in the Zagros collision (Iran, interior Fars). Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 330: 65-96.

Nawrot, R. 2011. Impact of uneven spatiotemporal sampling on regional-scale paleoecological patterns – examples from the Middle Triassic of the Germanic basin. 6th International Meeting on Taphonomy and Fossilization (TAPHOS 2011), 14th - 17th June, Tübingen, Germany, Abstracts. Museologia Scientifica e Naturalistica, Volume Speciale 2011: 60.

Neenan, J. M. & Scheyer, T. M. 2011. The braincase and inner ear region of *Placodus* (Sauropterygia, Placodontia). Palaeontological Association 55th Annual Meeting, Programme and Abstracts. Palaeontological Association Newsletter, 78: 69.

Nesbitt, S. J. 2011. The early evolution of archosaurs: relationships and the origin of major clades. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, 352: 292pp.

Nesbitt, S. J. & Hone, D. W. E. 2010. An external mandibular fenestra and other archosauriform character states in basal pterosaurs. Palaeodiversity, 3: 225-233.

Nesbitt, S. J., Jun Liu & Chun Li. 2010. A sail-backed suchian from the Heshanggou Formation (Early Triassic: Olenekian) of China. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 101 (Special Issue 3-4): 271-284.

Nestell, G. P., Kolar-Jurkovšek, T., Jurkovšek, B. & Aljinović, D. 2011. Foraminifera from the Permian-Triassic transition in western Slovenia. Micropaleontology, 57 (3): 197-222.

Nestell, G. P., Sudar, M. N., Jovanovic, D. & Kolar-Jurkovšek, T. 2009. Latest Permian foraminifers from the Vlašić mountain area, northwestern Serbia. Micropaleontology, 55 (5): 495-513.

Neto, R. G. M. & Gallego, O. F. 2009. The Triassic insect fauna from Argentina: Blattoptera and Coleoptera from the Ischichuca Formation (Bermejo Basin), La Rioja Province. Ameghiniana, 46 (2): 361-372.

Niedźwiedzki, G. 2011. A Late Triassic dinosaur-dominated ichnofauna from the Tomanová Formation of the Tatra Mountains, Central Europe. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 56 (2): 291–300.

Niedźwiedzki, G., Gorzelak, P. & Sulej, T. 2010: Bite traces on dicynodont bones and the early evolution of large terrestrial predators. *Lethaia*, 44 (1): 87–92.

Niedwiedzki, R., Salamon, M. A. & Wolkenstein, K. 2011. *Encrinus aculeatus* (Crinoidea: Encrinida) with exceptional preservation of organic pigments in the Middle Triassic of Lower Silesia (SW Poland). Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie – Abhandlungen, 262 (2): 163-170.

Novas, F. E., Ezcurra, M. D., Chatterjee, S. & Kutty, T. S. 2010. New dinosaur species from the Upper Triassic Upper Maleri and Lower Dharmaram formations of Central India. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 101

(Special Issue 3-4): 333-349.

Novikov, I. V. 2010. New data on trematosauroid labyrinthodonts of eastern Europe: 2. *Trematosaurus galae* sp. nov.: cranial morphology. Paleontological Journal, 44 (4): 457-467.

Nuo Li, Yan-Jing Chen, Fletcher, I. R. & Qing-Tao Zeng. 2011. Triassic mineralization with Cretaceous overprint in the Dahu Au-Mo deposit, Xiaoqinling gold province: constraints from SHRIMP monazite U-Th-Pb geochronology. Gondwana Research, 20 (2-3): 543-552.

Nützel, A. 2010. A review of the Triassic gastropod genus *Kittliconcha* Bonarelli, 1927 – implications for the phylogeny of Caenogastropoda. Zitteliana, A 50: 9-20.

O'Dogherty, L., De Wever, P., Goričan, Š., Carter, E. S. & Dumitrica, P. 2011. Stratigraphic ranges of Mesozoic radiolarian families. Palaeoworld, 20 (2-3): 102-115.

Olsen, P. E., Kent, D. V. & Whiteside, J. H. 2010. Implications of the Newark Supergroup-based astrochronology and geomagnetic polarity time scale (Newark-APTS) for the tempo and mode of the early diversification of the Dinosauria. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 101 (Special Issue 3-4): 201-229.

Omma, J. E., Pease, V. & Scott. 2011. U-Pb SIMS zircon geochronology of Triassic and Jurassic sandstones on northwestern Axel Heiberg Island, northern Sverdrup Basin, Arctic Canada. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, 35: 559-566.

Onoue, T., Nikaido, T., Zamoras, L. R. & Matsuoka, A. 2011. Preservation of larval bivalve shells in a radiolarian chert in the Late Triassic (Early Norian) interval of the Malampaya Sound Group, Calamian Island, western Phillipines. Marine Micropalaeontology, 79 (1-2): 58-65.

Onoue, T., Nakamura, T., Haranosono, T., Yasuda, C. 2011. Composition and accretion rate of fossil micrometeorites recovered in Middle Triassic deep-sea deposits. Geology, 39 (6): 567-570.

Ösi, A. 2011: Feeding-related characters in basal pterosaurs: implications for jaw mechanism, dental function and diet. Lethaia, 44 (2): 136–152.

Ottone, E. G., Avellaneda, D. & Khoukharsky, M. 2011. Plantas Triásicas y sur relación con el volcanismo en la formación Agua de la Zorra, Provincia de Mendoza, Argentina. Ameghiniana, 48 (2): 177-188.

Page, K. N., Clémence, M. E. & Bloos, G. 2010. Redrawing the base of the Jurassic system in south-west England and the Tilmanni Chronozone in north-west Europe (abstract). Geoscience in south-west England, 12 93); 259.

Panov, D. I., Panchenko, I. V. & Kosoruko, V. L. 2011. The Lower Tauric Suite (Upper Triassic) in the Kacha Anticline Uplift of mountainous Crimea. Moscow University Geology Bulletin, 66 (2): 84-93.

Parker, W. G. & Martz, J. W. 2010. The Late Triassic (Norian) Adamanian–Revueltian tetrapod faunal transition in the Chinle Formation of Petrified Forest National Park, Arizona. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 101 (Special Issue 3-4): 231-260.

Paris, G., Beaumont, V., Bartolini, A., Clémence, M.-E., Gardin, S. & Page, K. 2010. Nitrogen isotope record of a perturbed paleoecosystem in the aftermath of the end-Triassic crisis, Doniford section, SW England. Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, 11 (8): 15pp. Q08021 doi: 10.1029/2010GC003161 (26 August 2010).

Paton, M. T., Ivanov, A. V., Fiorentini, M. L., McNaughton, N. J., Mudrovska, I., Reznitskii, L. Z. & Demonterova, E. I. 2010. Late Permian and Early Triassic magmatic pulses in the Angara-Taseeva syncline, Southern Siberian Traps and their possible influence on the environment. Russian Geology and Geophysics, 51 (9): 1012-1020.

Paul, J., Peryt, T. M. & Burne, R. V. 2011. Kalkowsky's stromatolites and oolites (Lower Buntsandstein, northern Germany). Lecture Notes in Earth Sciences, 131: 13-28.

Payne, J. L., Summers, M., Rego, B. L., Altiner, D., Jiayong Wei, Meiyi Yu & Lehrmann, D. L. 2011. Early and Middle Triassic trends in diversity, evenness, and size of foraminifers on a carbonate platform in south China: implications for tempo and mode of biotic recovery from the end-Permian mass extinction. Paleobiology, 37 (3): 409-425.

Payne, J. L., Truebe, S., Nützel, A. & Chang, E. T. 2011. Local and global abundance associated with extinction risk in late Paleozoic and early Mesozoic gastropods. Paleobiology, 37 (4): 616-632.

Peckmann, J., Kiel, S., Sandy, M. R., Taylor, D. G. & Goedert, J. L. 2011. Mass occurrences of the brachiopod *Halorella* in Late Triassic methane-seep deposits, eastern Oregon. Journal of Geology, 119 (2): 207-220.

Peng-Fei Li, Lun-Xun Xu & Jian-Ming Li. 2010. Provenances of the Chang-6 oil measures in the Huaqing region, Ordos Basin. Sedimentary Geology and Tethyan Geology, 30 (2): 61-65.

Pérez-Valera, F., Sánchez-Gómez, M., Pérez-Valera, L. A. & Pérez-López, A. 2010. Deformation of Triassic gypsum in the eastern sector of the Socovos Fault (southeast Spain). Geogaceta, 48 (2010): 211-214.

Perm-Trias, Subkommission. 2011. Beschlüsse der Deutschen Stratigraphischen Kommission 1991-2010 zu Perm und Trias von Mitteleuropa. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Geowissenschaften, 162 (1): 1-18.

Perri, F., Critelli, S., Mongelli, G. & Cullers, R. L. 2011. Sedimentary evolution of the Mesozoic continental redbeds using geochemical and mineralogical tools: the case of Upper Triassic to Lowermost Jurassic Monte di Gioiosa mudrocks (Sicily, southern Italy). International Journal of Earth Sciences, 100 (7): 1569-1587.

Peters, S. E. & Heim, N. A. 2010. The geological completeness of paleontological sampling in North America. Paleobiology, 36 (1): 61-79.

Peyravi, M., Kamali, M. R. & Kalani, M. 2010. Depositional environments and sequence stratigraphy of the

Early Triassic Kangan Formation in the northern part of the Persian Gulf: implications for reservoir characteristics. Journal of Petroleum Geology, 33 (4): 371-386.

Phillipe, M. 2010. How many species of *Araucarioxylon* ? Comptes Rendus Palevol, 10 (2-3): 201-208.

Phillips, G., Landenberger, B. & Belousova, E. A. 2011. Building the New England Batholith, eastern Australia – linking granite petrogenesis with geodynamic setting using Hf isotopes in zircon. Lithos, 122 (1-2): 1-12.

Plasencia, P., Márquez-Aliaga, A. & Hirsch, F. 2010. On the ontogeny and orientation of the Triassic conodont P1-element in *Pseudofurnishius murcianus* Van den Boogaard, 1966. Geobios, 43 (5): 547-553.

Poblete, F., Arriagada, C., Roperch, P., Astudillo, N., Hervé, F., Kraus, D. & Le, Roux, J. P. 2011. Paleomagnetism and tectonics of the South Shetland Islands and the northern Antarctic Peninsula. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 302 (3-4): 299-313.

Pomoni-Papaioannou, F. A. & Kostopoulou, V. 2010. Subaerial exposure-related discontinuities in shallow-water platform carbonate successions (Late Triassic Pelagonian & Early Jurassic-Gavrovo Tripolitza, Greece). Hellenic Journal of Geosciences, 45: 227-238.

Ponomarenko, A. G. 2011. New beetles (Insecta, Coleoptera) from Vyazniki locality, terminal Permian of European Russia. Paleontological Journal, 45 (4): 414-422.

Pöppelreiter, M. C., Schneider, C. J., Obermaier, M., Forke, H. C., Koehrer, B. & Aigner, T. 2011. Seal turns into reservoir: Sudair equivalents in outcrops, Al Jabal al-Akhdar, Sultanate of Oman. GeoArabia, 16 (1): 69-108.

Posenato, R. 2011. Latest Changhsingian orthotetid brachiopods in the Dolomites (Southern Alps, Italy): ecological opportunists at the peak of the end-Permian Mass Extinction. Journal of Paleontology, 85 (1): 58-68.

Pott, C. & Krings, M. 2010. Gymnosperm foliage from the Upper Triassic of Lunz, Lower Austria: an annotated checklist and identification key. Geo.Alp, 7: 19-38.

Pott, C. & McLoughlin, S. 2011. The Rhaetian flora of Rögla, northern Scania, Sweden. Palaeontology, 54 (5): 1025-1051.

Pratt, G. W. 2010. A revised Triassic stratigraphy for the Lorne Basin, NSW. Geological Survey of New South Wales, Quarterly Notes, 134: 1-35.

Prentice, K. C., Ruta, M. & Benton, M. J. 2011. Evolution of morphological disparity in pterosaurs. Journal of Systematic Palaeontology, 9 (3): 337-353.

Preto, N., Franceschi, M., Gattolin, G., Massironi, M., Riva, A., Gramigna, P., Bertoldi, L. & Nardon, S. 2011. The Latemar: a Middle Triassic polygonal fault-block platform controlled by synsedimentary tectonics. Sedimentary Geology, 234 (1-4): 1-18.

Price, R., Spandler, C., Arculus, R. & Reay, A. 2011. The Longwood Igneous Complex, Southland, New Zealand: a Permo-Jurassic intra-oceanic, subduction-related I-type batholitic complex. Lithos, 125 (1-2): 1-21.

Prieto-Márquez, A. & Norell, M. 2011. Redescription of a nearly complete skull of *Plateosaurus* (Dinosauria: Sauropodomorpha) from the Late Triassic of Trossingen (Germany). American Museum Novitates, 3727, 58pp.

Qiang Wang, Zheng-Xiang Li, Sun-Lin Chung, Wyman, D. A., Ya-Li Sun, Zhen-Hua Zhao, Yin-Tang Zhu & Hua-Ning Qiu. 2011. Late Triassic high-Mg andesitic/dacite suites from northern Hohxil, North Tibet: geochronology, geochemical characteristics, petrogenetic processes and tectonic implications. Lithos, 126 (1-2): 54-67.

Qing-Guo Zhai, Bor-Ming Jahn, Ru-Yuan Zhang, Jun Wang & Li Su. 2011. Triassic subduction of the Paleo-Tethys in northern Tibet, China: evidence from the geochemical and isotopic characteristics of eclogites and blueschists of the Qiangtang Block. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 42 (6): 1356-1370.

Qing-Guo Zhai, Ru-Yuan Zhang, Bor-Ming Jahn, Cai Li, Shu-Guang Song & Jun Wang. 2011. Triassic eclogites from central Qiangtang, northern Tibet, China: petrology, geochronology and metamorphic *P-T* path. Lithos, 125 (1-2): 173-189.

Quattrocchio, M. E., Volkheimer, W., Borrromei, A. M. & Martínez, M. A. 2011. Changes of the palynobiotas in the Mesozoic and Cenozoic of Patagonia: a review. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, 103 (2): 380-396.

Radley, J. D. 2010. Central England's journey through time: the geological evolution of Warwickshire. Geology Today, 26 (6): 226-232.

Radley, J. D. 2010. Grazing bioerosion in Jurassic seas: a neglected factor in the Mesozoic marine revolution? Historical Biology, 22 (4): 387-393.

Ramezani, J., Hoke, G. D., Fastovsky, D. E., Bowring, S. A., Therrien, F., Dworkin, S. I., Atchley, S. C. & Nordt, L. C. 2011. High-precision U-Pb zircon geochronology of the Late Triassic Chinle Formation, Petrified Forest National Park (Arizona, USA): temporal constraints on the early evolution of dinosaurs. GSA Bulletin, 123 (11-12): 2142-2159.

Ranivoharimanana, L., Kammerer, C. F., Flynn, J. J. & Wyss, A. R. 2011. New material of *Dadadon isaloi* (Cynodontia, Traversodontidae) from the Triassic of Madagascar. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 31 (6): 1292–1302

Raulin, C., Frizon de Lamotte, D., Bouaziz, S., Khomsi, S., Mouchot, N., Ruiz, G. & Guillocheau, F. 2011. Late Triassic-early Jurassic block tilting along E-W faults, in southern Tunisia: new interpretation of the Tebaga of Medenine. Journal of African Earth Sciences, 61 (1): 94-104.

Ray, S., Bandyopadhyay, S. & Appana, R. 2010. Bone histology of a kannemeyeriid dicynodont *Wadiasaurus*: palaeobiological implications. Lecture Notes in Earth Sciences, 132: 73-89.

Rayner, C. 2007. A geological trail around Hawkstone Park. Proceedings of the Shropshire Geological Society, 12: 70-78.

Redfern, J., Shannnon, P. M., Williams, B. J. P., Tyrrell, S., Leleu, S., Fabuel Perez, I., Baudon, C., Štolfová, K., Hodgetts, D., van Lanen, X., Speksnijder, A., Haughton,

P. D. W. & Daly, J. S. 2010. An integrated study of Permo-Triassic basins along the North Atlantic passive margin: implication for future exploration. Pp.921-936 in Vining, B. A. & Pickering, S. C. (eds). 2010. (q.v.).

Reichow, M. K. & Saunders, A. D. 2011. Cyanobacterial blooms tied to volcanism during the 5 m.y. Permo–Triassic biotic crisis: COMMENT. Geology, 39 (9): e248.

Renesto, S. 2008. Remains of a juvenile phytosaur from the Late Triassic of northern Italy. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 114 (1): 155-160.

Renesto, S., Spielmann, J. A., Lucas, S. G. & Spagnoli, G. T. 2010. The taxonomy and paleobiology of the Late Triassic (Carnian-Norian: Adamanian-Apachean) drepanosaurs (Diapsida: Archosauromorpha: Drepanosauromorpha). New Mexico Museum of Natural History Bulletin 46: 81pp.

Reolid, M., Pérez-Valera, F., Benton, M. J. & Peña, A. 2011. A high-energy marine flooding in the red bed facies (Triassic) of the tabular cover (SE Spain) registered by a bone-rich bed with Nothosauria and Placodontia. 6th International Meeting on Taphonomy and Fossilization (TAPHOS 2011), 14th 17th June, Tübingen, Germany, Abstracts. Museologia Scientifica e Naturalistica, Volume Speciale 2011: 75.

Retallack, G. J., Sheldon, N. D., Carr, P. F., Fanning, M., Thompson, C. A., Williams, M. L., Jones, B. G. & Hutton, A. 2011. Multiple Early Triassic greenhouse crises impeded recovery from Late Permian mass extinction. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2): 233-251.

Richoz, S., Krystyn, L., Baud, A., Brandner, R., Horacek, M. & Mohtat-Aghai, P. 2010. Permian-Triassic boundary interval in the Middle East (Iran and N. Oman): progressive environmental change from detailed carbon isotope marine curve and sedimentary evolution. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 39 (4): 236-253.

Riding, J. B., Mantle, D. B. & Backhouse, J. 2010. A review of the chronostratigraphical ages of the Middle Triassic to Late Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst biozones of the North West Shelf of Australia. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 162 (4): 543-575.

Riding, R. 2011. The nature of stromatolites: 3,500 million years of history and a century of research. Lecture Notes in Earth Sciences, 131: 29-74.

Rigo, M. & Joachimski, M. M. 2010. Palaeoecology of Late Triassic conodonts: constraints from oxygen isotopes in biogenic apatite. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica,* 55 (3): 471-478.

Robin, C., Gorican, S., Guillocheau, F., Razin, P., Dromart, F. & Mosaffa, H. 2010. Mesozoic deep-water carbonate deposits from the southern Tethyan passive margin in Iran (Pichakun nappes, Neyriz area): biostratigraphy, facies, sedimentology and sequence stratigraphy. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 330: 179-210.

Rodríguez-Martínez, M., Heim, C., Simon, K., Zilla, T. & Reitner, J. 2011. *Tolypammina gregaria* Wendt 1969-*Frutexites* assemblage and ferromanganese crusts: a coupled nutrient-metal interplay in the Carnian sedimentary condensed record of Hallstatt facies (Austria). Lecture Notes in Earth Sciences, 131: 409-434.

Roger, F., Jolivet, M., Cattin, R. & Malaveille, J. 2011. Mesozoic-Cenozoic tectonothermal evolution of the eastern part of the Tibetan Plateau (Songpan-Garzê, Longmen Shan area): insight from thermochronological data and simple thermal modelling. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 353: 9-25.

Rolland, Y., Sosson, M., Adamia, Sh. & Sadradze, N. 2011. Prolonged Variscan to Alpine history of an active Eurasian margin (Gergia, Armenia) revealed by $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ dating. Gondwana Research, 20 (4): 798-815.

Romano, C. & Brinkmann, W. 2010. A new specimen of the hybodont shark *Palaeobates polaris* with three-dimensionally preserved Meckel's Cartilage from the Smithian (Early Triassic) of Spitsbergen. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 30 (6): 1673–1683.

Rongjun Yang, Shugen Liu & Xichun Wu. 2010. Distribution and formation mechanism of lime mudstone in Upper Triassic in northwestern Sichuan, China. Carbonates and Evaporites, 25 (4): 275-281.

Roniewicz, E. 2010. Uniform habit spectrum vs. taxonomic discrepancy between two succeeding Triassic coral faunas: a proof of the intra-Norian faunal turnover. Palaeoworld, 19 (3-4): 410-413.

Roniewicz, E. 2011. Early Norian (Triassic) corals from the Northern Calcareous Alps, Austria, and the intra-Norian faunal turnover. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 56 (2): 401–428.

Ros, S., De Renzi, M., Damborenea, S. E. & Márquez-Aliaga, A. 2011. Coping between crises: early Triassic – early Jurassic bivalve diversity dynamics. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 311 (3-4): 184-199.

Rostási, A., Raucsik, B. & Varga, A. 2011. Palaeoenvironmental controls on the clay mineralogy of Carnian sections from the Transdanubian Range (Hungary). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 300 (1-4): 101-112.

Rowe, T. B., Macrini, T. E. & Zhe-Xi Luo. 2011. Fossil evidence on origin of the mammalian brain. Science, 332 (6032): 955-957.

Rozenfelds, A. C. & Warren, A. 2011. *Lepidostrobus muelleri* Johnston is a skull fragment of a temnospondyl amphibian. Alcheringa, 35 (3): 459-462.

Rozenfelds, A. C., Warren, A., Whitfield, A. & Bull, S. 2011. New evidence of large Permo-Triassic dicynodonts (Synpsida) from Australia. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 31 (5): 1158-1162.

Ruban, D. A., Conrad, C. P. & van Loon, A. J. 2010. The challenge of reconstructing the Phanerozoic sea level and the Pacific Basin tectonics. Geologos, 16 (4): 235–243.

Ruhl, M. & Kürschner, W. M. 2011. Multiple phases of carbon cycle disturbance from large igneous province formation at the Triassic-Jurassic transition. Geology, 39 (5): 431-434.

Ruiz Cruz, M. D. & Sanz de Galdeano, C. 2010. Factors controlling the evolution of mineral assemblages and illite crystallinity in Paleozoic to Triassic sequences from the transition between Malá Guide and Alpujá Rride complexes (Betic Cordillera, Spain): the significance of tobelite. *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 58 (4): 558-572.

Ruta, M., Cisneros, J. C., Liebrecht, T., Tsuji, L. A. & Müller, J. 2011. Amniotes through major biological crises: faunal turnover among parareptiles and the end-Permian mass extinction. Palaeontology, 54 (5): 1117-1137.

Rychliñski, T. & Uchman, A. 2010. Early and Middle Triassic trace fossils of the Fatricum domain in the Tatra Mountains and their palaeoenvironmental significance. Przegląd Geologiczny, 58 (11): 1079-1086.

Saccani, E., Beccaluva, L., Photiades, A. & Zeda, O. 2011. Petrogenesis and tectono-magmatic significance of basalts and mantle peridotites from the Albanian-Greek ophiolites and sub-ophiolite mélanges. New constraints for the Triassic-Jurassic evolution of the Neo-Tethys in the Dinaride sector. Lithos, 124 (1-2): 227-242.

Säilä, L. K. 2010. Osteology of *Leptopleuron lacertinum* Owen, a procolophonoid parareptile from the Upper Triassic of Scotland, with remarks on ontogeny, ecology and affinities. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 101 (1): 1-25.

Saitoh, K., Sado, T., Doosey, M. H., Bart Jr, H. L., Inoue, J. G., Nishida, M., Mayden, R. L. & Miya, M. 2011. Evidence from mitochondrial genomics supports the lower Mesozoic of South Asia as the time and place of basal divergence of cypriniform fishes (Actinopterygii: Ostariophysi). Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 161 (3): 633-662.

Saito, M. & Kawamoto, T. 2011. Identification of basement rocks and their characteristics in the Naruto area, northeast Chiba, Japan, based on newly found Triassic radiolarian fossils. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan, 117 (5): 299-302.

Sanchez, S., Germain, D., De Ricqlès, A., Abourachid, A., Goussard, F. & Tafforeau, P. 2010. Limb-bone histology of temnospondyls: implications for understanding the diversification of palaeoecologies and patterns of locomotion of Permo-Triassic tetrapods. Journal of Evolutionary Biology, 23 (10): 2076–2090.

Sánchez-Beristain, F., Schäfer, N., Simon, K. & Reitner, J. 2011. New geochemical method to characterise microbialites from the St. Cassian Formation, Dolomites, northeastern Italy. Lecture Notes in Earth Sciences, 131: 435-451.

Sano, H., Kuwahara, K., Yao, A. & Agematsu, S. 2010. Panthalassan seamount-associated Permian-Triassic boundary siliceous rocks, Mino Terrane, central Japan. Paleontological Research, 14 (4): 293–314.

Sano, H., Kuwahara, K., Yao, A. & Onoue, T. 2010. Upper Triassic siliceous micrite in the Mt. Funabuseyama area of the western part of the Mino terrane, central Japan. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan, 116 (6): 321-340.

Sato, H. & Onoue, T. 2010. Discovery of Ni-rich spinels in Upper Triassic chert of the Mino Terrane, central Japan. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan, 116 (10): 575-578.

Sato, T., Yen-Nien Cheng, Xiao-Chun Wu & Chun Li. 2010. Osteology of *Yunguisaurus* (Reptilia; Sauropterygia), a Triassic pistosauroid from China. Paleontological Research, 14 (3): 179–195.

Sayit, K., Göncüoglu, M. C. & Furman. T. 2010. Petrological reconstruction of Triassic seamounts/oceanic islands within the Palaeotethys: geochemical implications from the Karakaya subduction/accretion complex, northern Turkey. Lithos, 119 (3-4): 501-511.

Sayit, K., Tekin, U. K. & Göncüoglu, M. C. 2011. Early-middle Carnian radiolarian cherts within the Eymir Unit, Central Turkey: constraints for the age of the Palaeotethyan Karakaya Complex. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 42 (3): 398-407.

Schaller, M. F., Wright, J. D. & Kent, D. V. 2011. Atmospheric PCO_2 perturbations associated with the Central Atlantic Magmatic Province. Science, 331 (6023): 1404-1409.

Scherer, H. H., Ernst, W. G. & Wooden, J. L. 2010. Regional detrital zircon provenance of exotic metasandstone blocks, Eastern Hayfork Terrane, Western Paleozoic and Triassic Belt, Klamath Mountains, California. Journal of Geology, 118 (6): 641-653.

Scherreiks, R., Bosence, D., BouDagher-Fadel, M., Mele´ndez, G. & Baumgartner, P. O. 2010. Evolution of the Pelagonian carbonate platform complex and the adjacent oceanic realm in response to plate tectonic forcing (Late Triassic and Jurassic), Evvoia, Greece. International Journal of Earth Sciences, 99 (6): 1317-1334.

Scheyer, T. M. 2010. New interpretation of the postcranial skeleton and overall body shape of the placodont *Cyamodus hildegardis* Peyer, 1931 (Reptilia, Sauropterygia). Palaeontologia Electronica, 13.2.15A.

Scheyer, T. M. & Desojo, J. B. 2011. Palaeohistology and external microanatomy of rauisuchian osteoderms (Archosauria: Pseudosuchia). Palaeontology, 54 (6): 1289-1302.

Schmidt, A., Mezger, K. & O'Brien, P. J. 2011. The time of eclogite formation in the ultrahigh pressure rocks of the Sulu terrane: constraints from Lu-Hf garnet geochronology. Lithos, 125 (1-2): 743-756.

Schoch, R. R. 2011. A procolophonid-like tetrapod from the German Middle Triassic. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie – Abhandlungen, 259 (2): 251-255.

Schoch, R. R. 2011. New archosauriform remains from the German Lower Keuper. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie – Abhandlungen, 260 (1): 87-100.

Schoch, R. R. 2011. How diverse is the temnospondyl fauna in the Lower Triassic of southern Germany? Neues Jahrbuch fur Geologie und Palaontologie –Abhandlungen, 261 (1): 49-60.

Schoch, R. R. 2011. A trematosaurid temnospondyl from the Middle Triassic of Jordan. Fossil Record, 14 (2):

119-127.

Schoch, R. R., Voigt, S. & Buchwitz, M. 2010. A chroniosuchid from the Triassic of Kyrgyzstan and analysis of chroniosuchian relationships. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 160 (3): 515-530.

Schwendemann, A. B., Decombeix, A.-L., Taylor, T. N., Taylor, E. L. & Krings, M. 2011. Morphological and functional stasis in mycorrhizal root nodules as exhibited by a Triassic conifer. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 108 (33): 13630-13634.

Sennikov, A. G. 2011. New tanystropheids (Reptilia: Archosauromorpha) from the Triassic of Europe. Paleontological Journal, 45 (1): 90-104.

Sennikov, A. G. & Arkhangelsky, M. S. 2010. On a typical Jurassic sauropterygian from the Upper Triassic of Wilczek Land (Franz Josef Land, Arctic Russia). Paleontological Journal, 44 (5): 567-572.

Senowbari-Daryan, B. & Bernecker, M. 2010. *Amblysiphonella agahensis* nov. sp., and *Musandamia omanica* nov. gen., nov. sp. (Porifera) from the Upper Triassic of Oman. Zitteliana, A 50: 3-7.

Senowbari-Daryan, B., Rashidi, K. & Torabi, H. 2010. Foraminifera and their associations of a possibly Rhaetian section of the Nayband Formation in central Iran, northeast of Esfahan. Facies, 56 (4): 567-596.

Senowbari-Daryan, B. & Zankl, H. 2010. First chambered hexactinellid sponge from the Upper Triassic Dachstein Reef Limestone (Hoher Göll, Northern Calcareous Alps). Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Wien, Jg 150, H.3-4: 389-392.

Senowbari-Daryan, B., Kovács, S. & Velledits, F. 2011. Sponges from the Middle Triassic reef limestone of the Aggtelek Karst (NE Hungry). Geologica Carpathica, 62 (5): 397-412.

Senowbari-Daryan, B. & Link, M. 2011. Hypercalcified segmented sponges (“sphinctozoans”) from the Upper Triassic (Norian) reef boulders of Taurus Mountains (southern Turkey). Facies, 57 (4): 663-693.

Senowbari-Daryan, B., Rashidi, K. & Beitollah, H. 2011. Hypercalcified sponges from a small reef within the Norian-Rhaetian Nayband Formation near Yazd, central Iran. Rivista Italiana de Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 117 (2): 269-281.

Sevastjanova, I., Clements, B., Hall, R., Belousova, E. A., Griffin, W. L. & Pearson, N. 2011. Granitic magmatism, basement ages, and provenance indicators in the Malay Peninsula: insights from detrital zircon U-Pb and Hf-isotope data. Gondwana Research, 19 (4): 1024-1039.

Sha, J., Vadja, V., Pan, Y., Larsson, L., Yao, X., Zhang, X., Wang, Ya., Cheng, X., Jiang, B., Deng, S., Chen, S. & Peng, B. 2011. Stratigraphy of the Triassic-Jurassic boundary successions of the southern margin of the Junggar Basin, northwestern China. Acta Geologica Sinica, 85 (2): 421-436.

Shang Qing-Hua, Wu Xiao-Chun & Li Cun. 2011. A new eosauropterygian from Middle Triassic of eastern Yunnan Province, southwestern China. Vertebrata PalAsiatica, 49 (2): 155-171.

Shaw, S. E., Flood, R. H. & Pearson, N. J. 2011. The New England Batholith of eastern Australia: evidence of silicic magma mixing from ^{176}Hf/^{177}Hf ratios. Lithos, 126 (1-2): 115-126.

Shen ShuZhong, Zhu MaoYan, Wang XiangDong, Li GuoXiang, Cao ChangQun & Zhang Hua. 2010. A comparison of the biological, geological events and environmental backgrounds between the Neoproterozoic-Cambrian and Permian-Triassic transitions. SCIENCE CHINA Earth Sciences, 53 (12): 1873-1884.

Shi Guo, Tian Jing-chun & Yu Mei-yi. 2010. Outcrop sequence stratigraphy of the Middle-Lower Triassic strata in the Huaxi region, Guiyang, Guizhou. Sedimentary Geology and Tethyan Geology, 30 (1): 11-17.

Shigeta, Y., Komatsu, T., Huu, N. D., Huyen, D. T. & Iwakiri, N. 2010. Discovery of the Middle Triassic ammonoid *Balatonites* in the Quy Lang Formation, Thanh Hoa Province, central Vietnam. Paleontological Research, 14 (4): 244–249.

Shi-xue Hu, Qi-yue Zhang, Zhong-Qiang Chen, Chang-yong Zhou, Tao Lü, Tao Xie, Wen Wen, Jin-yuan Huang & Benton, M. J. 2011. The Luoping biota: exceptional preservation, and new evidence on the Triassic recovery from end-Permian mass extinction. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, B. 278 (1716): 2274-2282.

Shu-Cheng Xie, Hong-Fu Yin, Chang-Qun Cao, Chun-Jiang Wang & Xu-Long Li. 2009. Episodic changes of the earth surface system across the Permian-Triassic Boundary: molecular geobiological records. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica, 48 (3): 487-496.

Shucheng Xie, Pancost, R. D., Yongbiao Wang, Hao Yang, Wignall, P. B., Genming Luo, Chengling Jia & Lin Chen. 2011. Cyanobacterial blooms tied to volcanism during the 5 m.y. Permo-Triassic biotic crisis: REPLY. Geology, 39 (9): e249.

Shu-zhong Shen, Chang-qun Cao, Yi-chun Zhang, Wen-zhong Li, Shi, G. R., Yue Wang, Ya-sheng Wu, Ueno, K., Henderson, C. M., Xiang-dong Wang, Hua Zhang, Xiao-juan Wang & Jun Chen. 2010. End-Permian mass extinction and palaeoenvironmental changes in Neotethys: evidence from an oceanic carbonate section in southwestern Tibet. Global and Planetary Change, 73 (1-2): 3-14.

Shu-zhong Shen, Crowley, J. L., Yue Wang, Bowring, S. A., Erwin, D. H., Sadler, P. M., Chang-qun Cao, Rothman, D. H., Henderson, C. M., Jahandar Ramezani, J., Hua Zhang, Yanan Shen, Xiang-dong Wang, Wei Wang, Lin Mu, Wen-zhong Li, Yue-gang Tang, Xiao-lei Liu, Lu-jun Liu, Yong Zeng, Yao-fa Jiang & Yu-gan Jin. 2011. Calibrating the End-Permian Mass Extinction. Science, 334 (6061): 1367-1372.

Shukla, U. K., Bachmann, G. H. & Singh, I. B. 2010. Facies architecture of the Stuttgart Formation (Schilfsandstein, Upper Triassic), central Germany, and its comparison with modern Ganga system, India. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 297 (1): 110-128.

Siblík, M. 2010. Catalogue of the Triassic and Lower Jurassic brachiopod holotypes of Alexander BITTNER in the collections of the Geological Survey of Austria. Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Wien, Jg 150, H.1-2: 301-316.

Siblik, M. 2010. Catalogue of the Triassic and Lower Jurassic brachiopod holotypes (excl. Bittner) in the collections of the Geological Survey of Austria. Abhandlungen der Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Wien, Bd 65: 65-75.

Siblík, M., Szente, I., Mikulaš, R. & Lobitzer, H. 2010. An invertebrate faunula in the Kössen Beds of Starnkogel (Bad Ischl, Upper Austria). Abhandlungen der Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Wien, Bd 65: 57-64.

Siegert, S., Kraus, S. H., Mette, W., Struck, W. & Korte, C. 2011. Organic carbon isotope values from the Late Permian Seis/Siusi succession (Dolomites, Italy): implications for palaeoenvironmental changes. Fossil Record, 14 (2): 207-217.

Simoes, A., Stringfellow, A. M., Smallman, D., Beaven, R., Marshall, J., Pownie, W. & Potter, H. A. B. 2011. Sorption of organic contaminants by Oxford Clay and Mercia Mudstone landfill liners. Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology, 44 (3): 345-360.

Simonov, V. A., Klets, A. G., Kovyazin, S. V., Stupakov, S. I. & Travin, A. V. 2010. The physicochemical conditions of early plume magmatism in West Siberia. Russian Geology and Geophysics, 51 (9): 995-1011.

Simpson, C. & Harnik, P. G. 2009. Assessing the role of abundance in marine bivalve extinction over the post-Paleozoic. Paleobiology, 35 (4): 631-647

Sissakian, V. K. & Mohammed, B. S. 2007. Stratigraphy. Iraqi Bulletin of Geology and Mining, Special Issue, Geology of Iraqi Western Desert: 51− 124.

Skawina, A. & Dzik, J. 2011. Umbonal musculature and relationships of the Late Triassic filibranch unionoid bivalves. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 163 (3): 863-883.

Smirnov, A. V. & Tarduno, J. A. 2010. Co-location of eruption sites of the Siberian Traps and North Atlantic Igneous Province: implications for the nature of hotspots and mantle plumes. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 297 (3-4): 687-690.

Smirnova, T. N. 2010. Shell microstructure in Mesozoic articulate brachiopods. Paleontological Journal, 44 (9): 1209-1216.

Smith, N. D., Crandall, J. R., Hellert, S. M., Hammer, W. R. & Makovicky, P. J. 2011. Anatomy and affinities of large archosauromorphs from the Lower Fremouw Formation (Early Triassic) of Antarctica. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 31 (4): 784–797.

Snedden, J. W. & Chengjie Liu. 2011. Recommendations for a uniform chronostratigraphic designation system for Phanerozoic depositional sequences. AAPG Bulletin, 95 (7): 1095-1122.

Soares, M. B., Abdala, F. & Bertoni-Machado. C. 2011. A sectorial toothed cynodont (Therapsida) from the Triassic Santa Cruz do Sul fauna, Santa Maria Formation, southern Brazil. Geodiversitas, 33 (2): 265-278.

Soares, M. B., Schultz, C. L. & Horn, B. L. D. 2011. New information on *Riograndia guaibensis* Bonaparte, Ferigolo & Ribeiro, 2001 (Eucynodontia, Tritheledontidae) from the Late Triassic of southern Brazil: anatomical and biostratigraphic implications. Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciências, 83 (1): 329-354.

Solan, M. 2011. Ecological consequences of a mass extinction in the marine benthos. Palaeontological Association 55th Annual Meeting, Programme and Abstracts. Palaeontological Association Newsletter, 78: 14.

Somin, M. L. 2011. Pre-Jurassic basement of the Greater Caucasus: brief overview. Turkish Journal of Earth Sciences, 20 (5): 545-610.

Somma, R., Martin-Rojas, I., Delgado, F., Estévez, A., Iannace, A., Perrone, V. & Zamparelli, V. 2009. Facies and facies association distribution on the Triassic carbonate platform of the Alpujarride Complex (Betic Internal Zone, SE Spain). Geogaceta, 47: 81-84.

Somma, R., Martin-Rojas, I., Zamparelli, V., Delgado, F., Estévez, A., Iannace, A. & Perrone, V. 2010. First record of Tethyan Ladinian involutinid foraminifera-rich beds in the Betic Internal Zone (SE Spain). Geogaceta, 48: 67-70.

Soria, A. R., Liesa, C. L., Rodríguez-López, J. P., Meléndez, N., de Boer, P. L. & Meléndez, A. 2011. An Early Triassic evolving erg system (Iberian Chain, NE Spain): palaeoclimate implications. Terra Nova, 23 (2): 76-84.

Spencer, A. M., Embry, A. F., Gautier, D. L., Stoupakova, A. V. & Sørensen, K. (eds). 2011. Arctic Petroleum Geology. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, 35: xiv+818pp. [49 articles: selected items cited individually].

Spencer, A. M., Embry, A. F. & Gautier, D. L. 2011. An overview of the petroleum geology of the Arctic. Geological Society, London, Memoirs, 35: 1-15.

Stanley, G. D. Jr & Helmle, K. P. 2010. Middle Triassic coral growth bands and their implication for photosymbiosis. Palaios, 25 (12): 754-763.

Stanley, G. D. Jr. & Zonneveld, J.-P. 2011. The occurrence of the hydrozoan genus Cassianastraea from Upper Triassic (Carnian) rocks of Williston Lake, British Columbia, Canada, Journal of Paleontology, 85 (1): 29-31.

Stanley, S. M. 2010. Relation of Phanerozoic stable isotope excursions to climate, bacterial metabolism, and major extinctions. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 107 (45): 19185-19189.

Steinthorsdottir, M., Bacon, K. L., Popa, M. E., Bochner, L. & McElwain, J. C. 2011. Bennettitalean leaf cuticle fragments (here *Anomozamites* and *Pterophyllum*) can be used interchangeably in stomatal frequency-based palaeo-CO_2 reconstructions. Palaeontology, 54 (4): 867-882.

Steinthorsdottir, M., Jeram, A. J. & McElwain, J. C. 2011. Extremely elevated CO_2 concentrations at the Triassic-Jurassic boundary. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (3-4): 418-432.

Stephenson, M. H. & Al-Maskaiki, S. Z. A. K. 2010. New age for the lower part of the Kuhlan Formation, northwest Yemen. GeoArabia, 15 (2): 161-170.

Stiller, F. 2011. An early isocrinid sea lily from the Middle to Late Anisian boundary (Middle Triassic) of south-west China – evidence for a Far-East Tethyan origin of the Family Isocrinidae. Palaeontology, 54 (6): 1415-1433.

Stocker, M. R. 2010. A new taxon of phytosaur (Archosauria: Pseudosuchia) from the Late Triassic (Norian) Sonsela Member (Chinle Formation) of Arizona, and a critical reevaluation of *Leptosuchus* Case, 1922. Palaeontology, 53 (5): 997-1022.

Stringfellow, A. M., Simoes, A., Smallman, D., Beaven, R., Pownie, W. & Potter, H. A. B. 2011. Sorption of Mecoprop by two clay landfill liner materials: Oxford Clay and Mercia Mudstone. Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology, 44 (3): 321-329.

Sulej, T., Bronowicz, R., Tałanda, M. & Niedźwiedzki, G. 2010. A new dicynodont–archosaur assemblage from the Late Triassic (Carnian) of Poland. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 101 (Special Issue 3-4): 261-269.

Sulej, T., Niedźwiedzki, G., Niedźwiedzki, R., Surmik, D. & Stachacz, M. 2011. New vertebrate assemblage from marginal-marine and land Lower Keuper strata (Ladinian, Middle Triassic) of Miedary, Silesia, SW Poland. Przegląd Geologiczny, 59 (5): 426–430.

Sullivan, C. 2010. The role of the calcaneal 'heel' as a propulsive lever in basal archosaurs and extant monitor lizards. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 30 (5): 1422-1432.

Sung Won Kim, Sanghoon Kwon, Hee Jae Koh, Keewook Yi, Youn-Joong Jeong & Santosh, M. 2011. Geotectonic framework of Permo-Triassic magmatism within the Korean Peninsula. Gondwana Research, 20 (4): 865-889.

Sykora, M., Siblik, M. & Sotak, J. 2011. Siliciclastics in the Upper Triassic dolomite formations of the Krizna Unit (Mala Fatra Mountains, Western Carpathians): constraints for the Carnian Pluvial Event in the Fatric Basin. Geologica Carpathica, 62 (2): 121-138.

Szabó, J. 2011. Corrections to three gastropod genera, established by Kutassy on Late Triassic type species from Dachstein Limestone localities of Budapest (Hungary). Neues Jahrbuch fur Geologie und Palaontologie – Abhandlungen, 261 (1): 37-47.

Szente, I., Lobitzer, H. & Schlagintweit, F. 2010. A short note on the occurrence of the Upper Triassic Oyster *Umbrostrea*? *montiscaprilis* (KLIPSTEIN, 1843) (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in the Northern Alpine Raibl Beds of the Schafberg, Salzburg, Austria. Abhandlungen der Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Wien, Bd 65: 27-33

Szulczewski, M. 2010. Critical comments on the Austro-Hungarian relics in the Lower Triassic stratigraphy in the Tatra Mountains. Przegląd Geologiczny, 58 (11): 1070–1078.

Talanda, M., Dzieciol, S., Sulej, T. & Niedzwiedzki, G. 2011. Vertebrate burrow system from the Upper Triassic of Poland. Palaios, 26 (2): 99-105.

Tavakoli, V., Rahimpour-Bonab, H. & Esrafili-Dizaji, B. 2011. Diagenetic controlled reservoir quality of South Pars gas field, an integrated approach. Comptes Rendus Geoscience, 343 (1): 55-71.

Taylor, T. R., Giles, M. R., Hathon, L. A., Diggs, T. N., Braunsdorf, N. R., Birbiglia, G. V., Kittridge, M. G., Macaulay, C. I. & Espejo, I. S. 2010. Sandstone diagenesis and reservoir quality prediction: models, myths, and reality. AAPG Bulletin, 94 (8): 1093-1132.

Thorne, P. M., Ruta, M. & Benton, M. J. 2011. Resetting the evolution of marine reptiles at the Triassic-Jurassic boundary. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 108 (20): 8339-8344.

Tintori, A. 2011. Comment on "The vertebrates of the Anisian/Ladinian boundary (Middle Triassic) from Bissendorf (NW Germany) and their contribution to the anatomy, palaeoecology, and palaeobiogeography of the Germanic Basin reptiles" by C. Diedrich [Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 273 (2009) 1-16]. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 300 (1-4): 205-207.

Tong, J. & Zhao, L. 2011. Lower Triassic and Induan-Olenekian boundary in Chaohu, Anhui Province, South China. Acta Geologica Sinica, 85 (2): 399-407.

Tourani, A., Benaouiss, N., Gand, G., Bourquin, S., Jalil, N.-A., Broutin, J., Battail, B., Germain, D., Khaldoune, F., Sebban, S., Steyer, J.-S. & Vacant, R. 2010. Evidence of an Early Triassic age (Olenekian) in Argana Basin (High Atlas, Morocco) based on new chirotheroid traces. Comptes Rendus Palevol, 9 (5): 201-208.

Trippetta, F., Collettini, C., Vinciguerra, S. & Meredith, P. G. 2010. Laboratory measurements of the physical properties of Triassic evaporites from central Italy and correlation with geophysical data. Tectonophysics, 492 (1-4): 121-132.

Trotteyn, M. J., Desojo, J. & Alcober, O. 2011. Nuevo material postcraneano de *Saurosuchus galilei* (Archosauria: Crurotarsi) del Triásico Superior del centro-oeste de Argentina. Ameghiniana, 48 (1): 13-27.

Trotteyn, M. J. & Haro, J. A. 2011. The braincase of a specimen of *Proterochampsa* Reig (Archosauriformes: Proterochampsidae) from the Late Triassic of Argentina. Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 85 (1): 1-17.

Tsygankov, A. A., Litvinovsky, B. A., Jahn, B. M., Reichow, M. K., Liu, D. Y., Larionov, A. N., Presnyakov, S. L., Lepekhina, Ye. N. & Sergeev, S. A. 2010. Sequence of magmatic events in the Late Paleozoic of Transbaikalia, Russia (U-Pb isotope data). Russian Geology and Geophysics, 51 (9): 972-994.

Thassanapak, H., Qing-Lai Feng, Grant-Mackie, J., Chonglakmani, C. & Thanee, N. 2011. Middle Triassic radiolarian faunas from Chiang Dao, northern Thailand. Palaeoworld, 20 (2-3): 179-202.

Thomas, S. G., Tabor, N. J., Wan Yang, Myers, T. S., Yi Yang & Dan Wang. 2011. Palaeosol stratigraphy across the Permian-Triassic boundary, Bogda Mountains, NW China: implications for palaeoenvironmental transition through earth's largest mass extinction. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2): 41-64.

Tyrrell, S., Souders, A. K., Haughton, P. D. W., Daly, J. S. & Shannon, P. M. 2010. Sedimentology, sandstone provenance and palaeodrainage on the eastern Rockall Basin margin: evidence from the Pb isotopic composition of detrital K-feldspar. Pp.937-952 in Vining, B. A. & Pickering, S. C. (eds). 2010. (q.v.).

Twitchett, R. J., Chong, G., Rubilar, A., Mourges, F. A. & Opazo, L. F. 2010. The marine Triassic-Jurassic record of northern Chile: facies, fossils and palaeoenvironments. Palaeontological Association 54th Annual Meeting, Programme and Abstracts. Palaeontological Association Newsletter, 75: 35.

Twitchett, R. J., Opazo, F. L., Rubilar, A., Chong, G. & Mourges, F. A. 2010. Temporal and spatial variations in the palaeocommunity structure of Late Triassic coral reefs from northern Chile. Palaeontological Association 54th Annual Meeting, Programme and Abstracts. Palaeontological Association Newsletter, 75: 73.

Uhl, D., Jasper, A., Schindler, T. & Wuttke, M. 2010. Evidence of paleowildfire in the early Middle Triassic (early Anisian) *Voltzia* Sandstone: the oldest post-Permian macroscopic evidence of wildfire discovered so far. Palaios, 25 (12): 837-842.

Uhl, D. & Montenari, M. 2011. Charcoal as evidence of palaeo-wildfires in the Late Triassic of SW Germany. Geological Journal, 46 (1): 34-41.

Ustaömer, T. & Robertson, A. H. F. 2010. Late Palaeozoic-Early Cenozoic tectonic development of the Eastern Pontides (Artvin area), Turkey: stages of closure of Tethys along the southern margin of Eurasia. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 340: 281-327.

Vallecillo, G., Caballero, M. M., Rocher, S, & Espin, W. 2010. Analysis of the Choiyoi Group (Permian-Triassic), Cordillera Frontal of Calingasta, Province of San Juan. Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina, 66 (1-2): 238-252.

Van de Schootbrugge, B. 2010. A fiery start to the Jurassic. Nature Geoscience, 3 (6): 381-382.

Vásquez, P., Glodny, J., Franz, G., Frei, D. & Romer, R. L. 2011. Early Mesozoic plutonism of the Cordillera de la Costa (34°–37°S), Chile: constraints on the onset of the Andean Orogeny. Journal of Geology, 119 (2): 159-184.

Veiga de Oliveira, T., Martinelli, A. G. & Soares, M. B. 2011. New information about *Irajatherium hernandezi* Martinelli, Bonaparte, Schultz & Rubert 2005 (Eucynodontia, Tritheledontidae) from the upper Triassic (Caturrita Formation, Paraná Basin) of Brazil. Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 85 (1): 67-82.

Velledits, F., Péró, C., Blau, J., Senowbari-Daryan, B., Kovács, S., Piros, O., Pocsai, T., Szügyi-Simon, H., Dumitrica, P. & Pálfy, J. 2011. The oldest Triassic platform margin reef from the Alpine – Carpathian region (Aggtelek, NE Hungary): platform evolution, reefal biota and biostratigraphic framework. Rivista Italiana de Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 117 (2): 221-268.

Veselá, P., Söllner, F., Finger, F. & Gerdes, A. 2011. Magmato-sedimentary Carboniferous to Jurassic evolution of the western Tauern window, Eastern Alps (constraints from U-Pb zircon dating and geochemistry). International Journal of Earth Sciences, 100 (5): 993-1027

Vidal-Royo, O., Hardy, S. & Muñoz, J. A. 2011. The roles of complex mechanical stratigraphy and synkinematic sedimentation in fold development: insights from discrete-element modelling and application to the Pico del Águila anticline (External Sierras, Southern Pyrenees). Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 349: 45-60.

Villagómez, D., Spikings, R., Magna, T., Kammer, A., Winkler, W. & Beltrán, A. 2011. Geochronology, geochemistry and tectonic evolution of the Western and Central cordilleras of Columbia. Lithos, 125 (3-4): 875-896.

Vinarski, M. V., Bondarev, A. A. & Markov, A. V. 2011. Mollusks in Phanerozoic marine communities; implications from the analysis of global paleontological databases. Paleontological Journal, 45 (4): 358-369.

Vining, B. A. & Pickering, S. C. (eds). 2010. Petroleum Geology: from mature basins to new frontiers – Proceedings of the 7th Petroleum Geology Conference. Geological Society, London, Petroleum Geology Conference series, 7.

Vinn, O. 2010. Shell structure of helically coiled microconchids from the Middle Triassic (Anisian) of Germany. Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 84 (4): 495-499.

Visscher, H., Sephton, M. A. & Looy, C. V. 2011. Fungal virulence at the time of the end-Permian biosphere crisis? Geology, 39 (9): 883-886.

Voigt, S., Schneider, J. W., Saber, H., Hminna, A., Lagnaoui, A., Klein, H., Brosig, A. & Fischer, J. 2011. Complex tetrapod burrows from Middle Triassic red beds of the Argana basin (western High Atlas, Morocco). Palaios, 26 (9): 555-566.

Vörös, A. 2009. Tectonically-controlled Late Triassic and Jurassic sedimentary cycles on a peri-Tethyan ridge (Villány, southern Hungary). Central European Geology, 52 (2): 125-151.

Vörös, A. 2009. Local versus global effects on changes of fossil diversity: paleoenvironmental interpretation of Triassic faunas of the Balaton Highland (Hungary). Central European Geology, 52 (3-4): 343-358.

Wan, T. & Zhu, H. 2011. Chinese continental blocks in global paleocontinental reconstruction during Paleozoic and Mesozoic. Acta Geologica Sinica, 85 (3): 581-597.

Wan Yang, Qiao Feng, Yiqun Liu, Tabor, N., Miggins, D., Crowley, J. L., Jinyan Lin & Thomas, S. 2010. Depositional environments and cyclo- and chronostratigraphy of uppermost Carboniferous-Lower Triassic fluvial-lacustrine deposits, southern Bogda Mountains, NW China – a terrestrial paleoclimatic record of mid-latitude NE Pangea. Global and Planetary Change, 73 (1-2): 15-113.

Wan-lu Fu, Wilson, G. D. F., Da-yong Jiang, Yuan-lin Sun, Wei-cheng Hao & Zuo-yu Sun. 2010. A new species of *Protamphisopus* Nicholls (Crustacea, Isopoda, Phreatoicidea) from Middle Triassic Luoping fauna of

Yunnan Province, China. Journal of Paleontology, 84 (5): 1003-1013.

Wan-ping Dong, Jing-lan Luo, Gong-cai Zhou, Xian Liu, Ai-jun Hua, Yong-jie Li & Meng Wang. 2010. Factors affecting productivity of Chang-8 and Chang-6 oil-bearing formations in Zhenjing oilfield, Ordos Basin. Journal of Earth Sciences and Environment, 32 (2): 166-172.

Wang TianGang, Ni Pei, Sun WeiDong, Zhao KuiDong & Wang XuDong. 2011. Zircon U-Pb ages of granites at Changba and Huangzhuguan in western Qinling and implications for source nature. Chinese Science Bulletin, 56 (7): 659–669.

Wang, X., Chen, J., Griffin, W. L., O'Reilly, S. Y., Huang, P. Y. & Li, X. 2011. Two stages of zircon crystallization in the Jingshan monzogranite, Bengbu Uplift: implications for the syn-collisional granites of the Dabie-Sulu UHP orogenic belt and the climax of movement on the Tan-Lu fault. Lithos, 122 (3-4): 201-213.

Wani, R. 2011. Sympatric speciation drove the macroevolution of fossil cephalopods. Geology, 39 (11): 1079-1082.

Ward, P. D. 2011. F/F, P/T, and T/J: Different initials for the same kind of event? Palaeontological Association 55th Annual Meeting, Programme and Abstracts. Palaeontological Association Newsletter, 78: 14.

Ware, D., Jenks, F. E., Hautmann, M. & Bucher, H. 2011. Dienerian (Early Triassic) ammonoids from the Candelaria Hills (Nevada, USA) and their significance for palaeobiogeography and palaeoceanography. Swiss Journal of Geosciences, 104 (1): 1-29.

Warren, A., Rozefelds, A. C. & Bull, S. 2011. Tupilakosaur-like vertebrae in *Bothriceps australis*, an Australian brachyopid stereospondyl. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 31 (4): 738–753.

Webb, L. E., Johnson, C. L. & Chuluun Minjin. 2010. Late Triassic sinistral shear in the East Gobi Fault Zone, Mongolia. Tectonophysics, 495 (3-4): 246-255.

Wei Liao, Yongbiao Wang, Kershaw, S., Zeting Weng & Hao Yang. 2010. Shallow-marine dysoxia across the Permian-Triassic boundary: evidence from pyrite framboids in the microbialite in South China. Sedimentary Geology, 232 (1-2): 77-83.

Wei Luo, He Shi, Dao-Yong Wang & Xiao-Lin Chang. 2010. Sequence stratigraphy analysis of Waigucun Formation in southeast Lanping-Simao Basin. Geology and Mineral Resources of South China, 2010 (1): 55-59.

Weidlich, O. 2010. Meteoric diagenesis in carbonates below karst unconformities: heterogeneity and control factors. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 329: 291-315.

Weidlich, O. & Bernecker, M. 2011. Biotic carbonate precipitation inhibited during the Early Triassic at the rim of the Arabian Platform (Oman). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2): 129-150.

Weihua Bian, Hornung, J., Zhenhua Liu, Pujun Wang & Hinderer, M. 2010. Sedimentary and palaeoenvironmental evolution of the Junggar Basin, Xinjiang, northwest China. Palaeobiodiversity and Palaeoenvironments, 90 (3): 175-186.

Weiming Fan, Yuejun Wang, Aimei Zhang, Feifei Zhang & Yuzhi Zhang. 2010. Permian arc-back-arc basin development along the Ailaoshan tectonic zone: geochemical, isotopic and geochronological evidence from the Mojiang volcanic rocks, southwest China. Lithos, 119 (3-4): 553-568.

Weinbaum, J. C. The skull of *Postosuchus kirkpatricki* (Archosauria: Paracrocodyliformes) from the Upper Triassic of the United States. Paleobios, 30 (1).

Weislogel, A. L., Graham, S. A., Chang, E. Z., Wooden, J. L. & Gehrels, G. E. 2010. Detrital zircon provenance from three turbidite depocenters of the Middle–Upper Triassic Songpan-Ganzi complex, central China: record of collisional tectonics, erosional exhumation, and sediment production. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, 122 (11-12): 2041-2062.

Wen-kui Liu & Juan Su. 2010. Re-analysis of sedimentary types of Triassic System in Tahe area. Xinjiang Geology, 28 (3): 303-306.

Wen-qi Jin, Xiao-jun Wang, Feng-peng He & Tang-suo Chen. 2010. Characteristics of Chang-6 oil-bearing formation changes after long term waterflood development in Ansai oilfield. Journal of Earth Sciences and Environment, 32 (3): 239-244.

Wenting Ji, Jinnan Tong, Laishi Zhao, Shiqin Zhou & Jing Chen. 2011. Lower-Middle Triassic condont biostratigraphy of the Qingyan section, Guizhou Province, southwest China. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 308 (1-2): 213-223.

Westwood, R. 2010. *Walking the west Jurassic Coast: Orcombe Point to The Fleet*. Wareham: Coastal Publishing, 64pp.

Westwood, R. 2011. *The Jurassic Coast: an aerial journey through time*. Wareham: Coastal Publishing, 126pp.

Whiteside, J. H., Grogan, D. S., Olsen, P. E. & Kent, D. V. 2011. Climatically driven biogeographic provinces of Late Triassic tropical Pangea. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 108 (22): 8972-8977.

Whiteside, J. H., Olsen, P. E., Eglinton, T. I., Cornet, B., McDonald, N. G. & Huber, P. 2011. Pangean great lake paleoecology on the cusp of the end-Triassic extinction. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 301 (1-4): 1-17.

Whiteside, J. H. & Ward, P. D. 2011. Ammonoid diversity and disparity track episodes of chaotic carbon cycling during the early Mesozoic. Geology, 39 (2): 99-102.

Woodman, N. D., Stringfellow, A. M., Pownie, W., Potter, H. A. B., Simoes, A., Marcosanti, A., Lazzarini, F. & Pavani, C. 2011. Transport of Mecoprop through Mercia Mudstone and Oxford Clay at the laboratory scale. Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology, 44 (3): 331-344.

Wu Feixiang, Sun Yuanlin, Xu Guanghui, Ho Weicheng, Jiang Dayong & Sun Zuoyu. 2011. New saurichthyid actinopterygian fishes from the Anisian (Middle Triassic) of southwestern China. Acta Palaeontologica

Polonica, 56 (3): 581-614.

Xian-Zhou Bai, Ming-You He, Yu-Ting Wang & Xue-Jun Wang. 2010. On the geochemical characteristics, provenance and paleoweathering degree of Triassic Xikang Group in Ruoergai area in Sichuan Province. Geoscience (Beijing), 24 (1): 151-157.

Xiao-Feng Wang, Xiao-Hong Chen, Long Cheng, Chuan-Shang Wang, Bachmann, G., Sander, M. & Hagdorn, H. 2009. Sedimentary and palaeoecological environments of the Guanling and related biotas. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica, 48 (3): 509-526.

Xin Dong, Zeming Zhang, Feng Liu, Wei Wang, Fei Yu & Kun Shen. 2011. Zircon U-Pb geochronology of the Nyainqentanglha Group from the Lhasa terrane: new constraints on the Triassic orogeny of south Tibet. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 42 (4): 732-739.

Xing-Lei Feng, Xiu-Gen Fu, Fu-Wen Tan & Wen-Bin Chen. 2010. Geochemical characteristics and tectonic significance of Upper Triassic Tumengela Formation in Woruo Mountains, North Qiangtang Basin. Geoscience (Beijing), 24 (5): 910-918.

Xiucheng Tan, Ling Li, Hong Liu, Bing Luo, Yan Zhou, Jiajie Wu & Xiong Ding. 2011. General depositional features of the carbonate platform gas reservoir of the Lower Triassic Jialingjiang Formation in the Sichuan Basin of southwest China: Moxi gas field of the central basin. Carbonates and Evaporites, 26 (4): 339-350.

Xu X. B., Zhang Y. Q., Shu L. S. & Jia D. 2011. La-ICP-MS U-Pb and $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ geochronology of the sheared metamorphic rocks in the Wuyishan: constraints on the timing of early Paleozoic and early Mesozoic tectono-thermal events in SE China. Tectonophysics, 501 (1-4): 71-86.

Yan Liu, Santosh, M., Zhong Bao Zhao, Wen Chao Niu & Gen Hou Wang. 2011. Evidence for palaeo-Tethyan oceanic subduction within central Qiangtang, northern Tibet. Lithos, 127 (1-2): 39-53.

Yang Sun, Changqian Ma, Yuanyuan Liu & Shenbing She. 2011. Geochronological and geochemical constraints on the petrogenesis of late Triassic aluminous A-type granites in southeast China. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 42 (6): 1117-1131.

Yang, T. N., Zhang, H. R., Liu, Y. X., Wang, Z. L., Song, Y. C., Yang, Z. S., Tian, S. H., Xie, H. Q. & Hou, K. J. 2011. Permo-Triassic magmatism in central Tibet: evidence from zircon U-Pb geochronology, Hf isotopes, rare earth elements, and bulk geochemistry. Chemical Geology, 284 (3-4): 270-282.

Yao, J., Ji, Z., Wang, L., Wang, Y., Wu, Z., Liu, D., Wu, G., Zhang, J. & Li, S. 2011. Conodont biostratigraphy and age determination of the Lower-Middle Triassic boundary in south Guizhou Province, China. Acta Geologica Sinica, 85 (2): 408-420.

Yazhuo Niu, Baoyu Jiang & Hao Huang. 2011. Triassic marine biogeography constrains the palaeogeographic reconstruction of Tibet and adjacent areas. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 306 (3-4): 160-175.

Yi-Can Liu, Xiao-Feng Gu, Rolfo, F. & Zhen-Yu Chen. 2011. Ultrahigh-pressure metamorphism and multistage exhumation of eclogite of the Luotian dome, North Dabie Complex Zone (central China): evidence from mineral inclusions and decompression textures. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 42 (4): 607-617.

Yi Yan, Xiao-qiong Hu, Ge Lin, Santosh, M. & Lung-Sang Chan. 2011. Sedimentary provenance of the Hengyang and Mayang basins, SE China and implications for Mesozoic topographic change in South China Craton: evidence from detrital zircon geochronology. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 41 (6): 494-503.

Yoshida, K., Kawamura, T., Suzuki, S., Dhital, M. R., Regmi, A. D., Gyawali, B. R., Otomo, K., Yamanaka, A. & Hirokazu Yukawa, H. 2009: Lower Triassic succession in Jomsom and Manang regions, Tethyan Himalaya, central Nepal. Journal of the Sedimentological Society of Japan, 68 (2): 90.

Yu, X. Q., Wu, G. G., Xixi Zhao, Gao, J. F., Di, Y. J., Zheng, Y., Dai, Y. P., Li, C. L. & Qiu, J. T. 2010. The Early Jurassic tectonic-magmatic events in southern Jiangxi and northern Guangdong provinces, SE China: constraints from the SHRIMP zircon U-Pb dating. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 39 (5): 408-422.

Yuejun Wang, Aimei Zhang, Weiming Fan, Touping Peng, Feifei Zhang, Yanhua Zhang & Xiawu Bi. 2010. Petrogenesis of late Triassic post-collisional basaltic rocks of the Lancangjiang tectonic zone, southwest China, and tectonic implications for the evolution of the eastern Paleotethys: geochronological and geochemical constraints. Lithos, 120 (3-4): 529-546.

Yunpeng Dong, Guowei Zhang, Neubauer, F., Xiaoming Liu, Genser, J. & Hauzenberger, C. 2011. Tectonic evolution of the Qinling orogen, China: review and synthesis. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 41 (3): 213-237.

Zabrodin, V. Yu. 2011. Mesozoic paleogeography of the northwestern Sikhote-Alin fold system (Far East). Russian Journal of Pacific Geology, 5 (3): 262-271.

Zajzon, N., Szabó, Z., Weiszburg, T. G. & Jeffries, T. E. 2011. Multiple provenance of detrital zircons from the Permian–Triassic boundary in the Bükk Mts., Hungary. International Journal of Earth Sciences, 100 (1): 125-138.

Zavialova, N., Kustatscher, E. & van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. 2010. Spore ultrastructure of *Selaginellites leonardii* and diversity of Selaginellalean spores. Geo. Alp, 7: 1–18.

Zavialova, N. & van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A. 2011. Exine ultrastructure of in situ peltasperm pollen from the Rhaetian of Germany and its implications. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 168 (1): 7-20.

Zeller, M., Koehrer, B., Adams, A. W., Pöppelreiter, M. & Aigner, T. 2011. Near well-scale heterogeneities in a Khuff outcrop equivalent (Saiq Plateau, Al Jabal Al Akhdar, Sultanate of Oman. Journal of Petroleum Geology, 34 (3): 241-260.

Zeng Lianbo & Li Yuegang. 2010. Tectonic fractures in tight gas sandstones of the Upper Triassic Xujiahe

Formation in the western Sichuan basin, China. Acta Geologica Sinica, 84 (5): 1229-1238.

Zhao-Hui Xu, Ze-Cheng Wang, Su-Yun Hu, Shi-Fa Zhu & Qing-Chun Jiang. 2010. Paleoclimate during depositional period of the Upper Triassic Xujiahe Formation in Sichuan Basin. Journal of Palaeogeography, 12 (4): 415-424.

Zhao XiaoMing & Tong JinNan. 2010. Two episodic changes of trace fossils through the Permian-Triassic transition in the Meishan cores, Zhejiang Province. SCIENCE CHINA Earth Sciences, 53 (12): 1885-1893.

Zhang, J., Liang, H., He, X., Yang, Y. & Chen, B. 2011. Sulfur isotopes of framboidal pyrite in the Permian-Triassic boundary clay at Meishan section. Acta Geologica Sinica, 85 (3): 694-701.

Zhen-Yu He, Xi-Sheng Xu & Yaoling Niu. 2010. Petrogenesis and tectonic significance of a Mesozoic granite-syenite-gabbro association from inland South China. Lithos, 119 (3-4): 621-641.

Zhong-Qiang Chen, Jinnan Tong, Zhuo-Ting Liao & Jing Chen. 2010. Structural changes of marine communities over the Permian-Triassic transition: ecologically assessing the end-Permian mass extinction and its aftermath. Global and Planetary Change, 73 (1-2): 123-140.

Zhong-Qiang Chen, Jinnan Tong & Fraiser, M. L. 2011. Trace fossil evidence for restoration of marine ecosystems following the end-Permian mass extinction in the Lower Yangtze region, South China. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 299 (3-4): 449-474.

Zhu Tong-xing, Feng Xin-tao, Wang Xiao-fei & Zhou Ming-kui. 2010. Late Triassic tectono-palaeogeography of the Quiangtang area on the Qinghai-Xizang Plateau. Sedimentary Geology and Tethyan Geology, 30 (4): 1-10.

Zijlstra, G., Kustatscher, E. & van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, H. 2010. (1987–1988) Proposals to conserve the name *Danaeopsis* Heer ex Schimp (fossil *Pteridophyta*) against *Marantoidea* (fossil *Pteridophyta*) and *Danaeopsis* C. Presl (recent *Pteridophyta*) and the name *Taeniopteris marantacea* (fossil *Pteridophyta*) with a conserved type. Taxon, 59 (6): 1904–1906.

Zonneveld, J.-P. 2011. Suspending the rules: unraveling the ichnological signature of the Lower Triassic post-extinction recovery interval. Palaios, 26 (11): 677-681.

Zonneveld, J.-P., Beatty, T. W., MacNaughton, R. B., Pemberton, S. G., Utting, J. & Henderson, C. M. 2010. Sedimentology and ichnology of the lower Triassic Montney Formation in the Pedigree-Ring/Border-Kahntah River area, northwestern Alberta and northeastern British Columbia. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, 58 (2): 115-140.

Zonneveld, J.-P. & Greene, S. E. 2010. Lingulide response to severe storms recorded in Middle Triassic strata of northeastern British Columbia. Palaios, 25 (12): 807-817.

Żurek, A. & Mochalski, P. 2010. Use of the gas chromatographic method for the denitrification process assessment in groundwater of the Triassic aquifer in Opole region (southern Poland). Geologia, 36 (1): 135–148.

Zurevinski, S. E., Heaman, L. M. & Creaser, R. A. 2011. The origin of Triassic/Jurassic kimberlite magmatism, Canada: two mantle sources revealed from the Sr-Nd isotopic composition of groundmass perovskite. Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, 12 (Q09005): 19pp.

Since the completion of the writer's previous supplement (No.33; ALBERTIANA, 37: 72) on British Triassic palaeontology, the following works relating to aspects of that subject have appeared or come to his notice.

Ainsworth, N. R. & Boomer, I. 2009. Triassic. In: Whittaker, J. E. & Hart, M. B. (eds) Ostracods in British Stratigraphy, The Micropalaeontological Society, Special Publication, 165-174.

Ainsworth, N. R. & Riley, L. A. 2010. Triassic to Middle Jurassic stratigraphy of Kerr McGee 97/12-1 exploration well, offshore southern England. Marine and Petroleum Geology, 27 (4): 853-884.

Allington-Jones, L., Braddy, S. J. & Trueman, C. N. 2010. Paleoenvironmental implications of the ichnology and geochemistry of the Westbury Formation (Rhaetian), Westbury-on-Severn, south-west England. Palaeontology, 53 (3): 491-506.

Bachmann, G. H., Geluk, M. C., Warrington, G., Becker-Roman, A., Beutler, G., Hagdorn, H., Hounslow, M. W., Nitsch, E., Röhling, H.-G., Simon, T. & Szulc, A. 2010. Triassic. Pp. 149-173 in Doornenbal, J. C. & Stevenson, A. G. (eds): Petroleum Geological Atlas of the Southern Permian Basin Area. Houten: EAGE Publications b.v.

Bonis, N. R., Ruhl, M. & Kürschner, W. M. 2010. Milankovitch-scale palynological turnover across the Triassic-Jurassic transition at St. Audrie's Bay, SW UK. Journal of the Geological Society, London, 167 (5): 877-888.

Carney, J. N., Ambrose, K., Cheney, C. S. & Hobbs, P. R. N. 2009. Geology of the Leicester district. Sheet Description of the British Geological Survey. 1:50 000 Series Sheet 156 (England and Wales). Keyworth, Nottingham: British Geological Survey, vi+110pp.

Cirilli, S. 2010. Upper Triassic-lowermost Jurassic palynology and palynostratigraphy: a review. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 334: 285-314.

Clark, N. D. L. & Corrance, H. 2009. New discoveries of Isochirotherium herculis and a reassessment of chirotheriid footprints from the Triassic of the Isle of Arran, Scotland. Scottish Journal of Geology, 45 (1): 69-82.

Farrant, A. 2008. A walker's guide to the geology and landscape of eastern Mendip. Keyworth, Nottingham: British Geological Survey, 68pp + 1:25 000-scale map.

Freeman, E. F. 2010. The large-scale extraction of microvertebrate fossils from sediment residues using Interfacial Methods. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association, 121 (1): 4-12.

Grauvogel-Stamm, L. & Lugardon, B. 2009. Phylogeny and evolution of the horsetails: evidence from spore wall ultrastructure. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 156 (1-2): 116-129.

Hounslow, M. W. & Muttoni, G. 2010. The geomagnetic polarity timescale for the Triassic: linkage to stage boundary definitions. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 334: 61-102.

Howard, A. S., Warrington, G., Carney, J. N., Ambrose, K., Young, S. R., Pharaoh, T. C. & Cheney, C. S. 2009. Geology of the Nottingham District. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 126 (England and Wales). Keyworth, Nottingham: British Geological Survey, ix+212pp.

Klein, H. & Lucas, S. G. 2010. Tetrapod footprints – their use in biostratigraphy and biochronology of the Triassic. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 334: 419-446.

Kozur, H. W. & Weems, R. E. 2010. The biostratigraphic importance of conchostracans in the continental Triassic of the northern hemisphere. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 334: 315-417.

Kürschner, W. M. & Herngreen, G. F. W. 2010. Triassic palynology of central and northwestern Europe: a review of palynofloral diversity patterns and biostratigraphic subdivisions. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 334: 263-283.

Lucas, S. G. 2009. Global Jurassic tetrapod biochronology. Volumina Jurassica, 6 (for 2008): 99-108.

Lucas, S. G. 2010. The Triassic timescale based on non-marine tetrapod biostratigraphy and biochronology. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 334: 447-500.

Orchard, M. J. 2010. Triassic conodonts and their role in stage boundary definition. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 334: 139-161.

Strange, P. J., Carney, J. N. & Ambrose, K. 2010. Geology of the Coalville district – a brief explanation of the geological map. Sheet Explanation of the British Geological Survey, 1:50 000 Sheet 155 Coalville (England and Wales). Keyworth, Nottingham: British Geological Survey, ii+38pp.

Sulej, T. 2010. The skull of an early Late Triassic aetosaur and the evolution of the stagonolepidid archosaurian reptiles. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 158 (4): 860-881.

Forthcoming Meetings

IGCP 572 Closing conference
May 30 – June 7, 2012, Eger, Hungary

First circular

Invitation

The Hungarian Geological Society and the Triassic Subcommission of the Hungarian Stratigraphic Commission invite you to the IGCP 572 Closing meeting in Eger, Hungary, a beautiful baroque town in northern Hungary. The meeting will consist of a two-day symposium and will be complemented by three field trips to excellent Permian-Triassic sections.

The symposium will consist of presentations and posters that focus on the causes and consequences of Permian–Triassic events and ecosystem recovery patterns, as well as discussions of the main results and contributions of the IGCP 572 project. Trips include: a three-day trip before the symposium to the classic Triassic exposures in the picturesque Balaton Highland; a one-day trip after the symposium to the P/T boundary and Lower Triassic sections in the Bükk Mountains; and a three-day excursion to the Triassic ramp and Middle Triassic reef facies of the Aggtelek Karst.

Local Organising Committee

Chairperson: János Haas, Eötvös University, Budapest (haas@ludens.elte.hu)
General Secretary: Kinga Hips, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Eötvös University, Budapest (hips@ludens.elte.hu)
Registration Administrator:
Ágnes Kriván, Hungarian Geological Society (mft@mft.t-online.hu)
Scientific Programme Coordinators:
Margaret L. Fraiser, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
Attila Demény, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Budapest
József Pálfy, Eötvös University, Budapest
Olga Piros, Hungarian Geological Institute, Budapest
Field Trip Coordinators:
Tamás Budai, Hungarian Geological Institute, Budapest
Felicitász Velledits, Limestone Bt.

International Advisory Committee

Zhong-Qiang Chen, University of Western Australia
Richard J. Twitchett, University of Plymouth
Jinnan Tong, China University of Geosciences
Sylvie Crasquin, Université Pierre et Marie Curie
Steven Kershaw, Brunel University
Thomas J. Algeo, University of Cincinnati
Kliti Grice, Curtin University
David Bottjer, University of South California
Aymon Baud, Université de Lausanne
Charles Henderson, University of Calgary
George Stanley, University of Montana

Scientific program

Two days symposium will be organised at the Eszterházy Károly College, Eger. Keynote speakers will be invited to summarize the main results of the ongoing project and outline the perspectives. The talks will be followed by open discussion. Oral and poster presentations on the topic of the project are welcome!

Field excursions

1. Pre-conference field trip (3 days; May 30 – June 1): Sedimentary succession from Permian/Triassic boundary up to Ladinian, in Balaton Highland.

2. Post-conference field trip: Permian/Triassic boundary and Lower Triassic sections in Bükk Mts. (one day; June 4)

3. Post-conference field trip: Lower to Middle Triassic succession in Aggtelek Karst (3 days; June 5–7.

Social programme

An icebreaker party will take place on the evening of the 1th of June 2012, in Eger. A conference dinner will be offered. The city of Eger and the surrounding areas have numerous interesting places to visit, including hot springs, mountains, and vineyards.

Abstracts

Authors are invited to submit abstracts of one printed page by e-mail attachment (preferred), fax, or post. The deadline for abstract submission is

March 31, 2012.

The official language of the meeting is English. A detailed guide for submission of abstracts will be available on the website of the meeting.

Registration

before March 31, 2012: on the website
http://www.geology.hu

Registration fees

An approximate estimate of the registration fees is:
Full participant: 180/220 euro before/after March 31, 2012.
Student: 130/160 euro before/after March 31, 2012.
Accompanying member: 80 euro

1. Pre-conference field trip: 200/230 euro (student: 120/150 euro) before/after March 31, 2012.
2. Post-conference field trip: 60/80 (student: 30/40 euro) before/after march 31, 2012.
3. Post-conference field trip: 200/230 euro (student: 120/150 euro) before/after March 31, 2012.

Funding

Studenst will be able to apply to the IGCP 572 project for travel funds.

Contact us

Secretariat and correspondence:

Hungarian Geological Society, H-1015 Budapest, Csalogány str. 12
e-mail: mft@mft.t-online.hu
Tel: +36 1 2019129
Fax: +36 1 2019129

website: http://www.geology.hu

Key dates

Reply to the First Circular: December 15, 2011.
Distribution of Second Circular: January 31, 2012.
Registration/Abstract deadline: March 31, 2012.

RESPONSE TO THE FIRST CIRCULAR
The Second Circular will be mailed to responders to the First Circular.
http://www.geology.hu

New STS Corresponding Member List

Brayard, Arnaud | arnaud.brayard@u-bourgogne.fr | France | UMR 5561 CNRS/uB Biogéosciences, Université de Bourgogne, 6 boulevard Gabriel 21000 Dijon, France

Budai, Tamas | budai@mafi.hu | Hungary | Geological Institute of Hungary, H-1143 Budapest, Stefánia str. 14. Hungary

Chen, Zhong Qiang | zhong.qiang.chen@uwa.edu.au | Australia | Centre for Petroleum Geoscience and CO2 Sequestration, The University of Western Australia (M004), 35 Stirling Highway, Crawley WA 6009, Australia

Golding, Martyn | mgolding@eos.ubc.ca | Canada | Department of Earth and Ocean Sciences, The University of British Columbia, 6339 Stores Road, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, V6T 1Z4.

Hautmann, Michael | michael.hautmann@pim.uzh.ch | Switzerland | Paläontologisches Institut und Museum, Karl-Schmid-Strasse 4, CH-8006 Zürich.

Horacek Micha | Micha.Horacek@ait.ac.at | Austria | Health & Environment Department, AIT Austrian Institute of Technology GmbH, Konrad-Lorenz-Straße 24, 3430 Tulln | Austria.

Jenks, Jim | jenksjimruby@gmail.com | USA | 1134 Johnson Ridge Lane, West Jordan, Utah, USA

Jiang, Dayong | djiang@pku.edu.cn | China | Department of Geology and Geological Museum Peking University Yiheyuan Str. 5# Haidian, District Beijing 100871 P.R.China

Kaim , Andrzej | kaim@twarda.pan.pl | Poland | Instytut Paleobiologii PAN, ul. Twarda 51/55, 00-818 Warszawa, Poland

Keim, Lorenz | Lorenz.Keim@provinz.bz.it | Italy | Ufficio Geologia e prove materiali, via Val d'Ega 48, 39053 Cardano, Italy

Konstantinov, Alexey | KonstantinovAG@ipgg.nsc.ru | Russia | Institute of Petroleum Geology and Geophysics, Siberian Branch, Russian Academy of Sciences, Koptyug Ave., 3 Novosibirsk, 630090 RUSSIA

Kustatcher, Evelyn | Evelyn.Kustatscher@naturmuseum.it | Italy | Naturmuseum Südtirol, Bindergasse 1, 39100 Bozen, Italy

Lai, Xulong | xllai@cug.edu.cn | China | China University of Geosciences, Wuhan, Hubei 430074,

Martini, Rossana | Rossana.Martini@unige.ch | Switzerland | Department of Geology and Paleontology, Université de Genève, 13 Rue des Maraichers, 1205 Genève, Switzerland

Monnet, Claude | claude.monnet@univ-lille1.fr | France | Université Lille 1 - Sciences et Technologies FRE 3298 Géosystèmes CNRS UFR des Sciences de la Terre - Bâtiment SN5 Avenue Paul Langevin 59655 Villeneuve D'Ascq Cedex, France

Preto, Nereo | nereo.preto@unipd.it | Italy | Dipartimento di Geoscienze, Università degli Studi di Padova, Via Gradenigo, 6, I-35131 Padova, Italy

Richoz, Sylvain | sylvain.richoz@uni-graz.at | Austria | Institut für Erdwissenschaften Bereich Geologie und Paläontologie, Karl-Franzens-Universität Graz, Heinrichstraße 26, 8010 Graz, Austria

Rigo , Manuel | manuel.rigo@unipd.it | Italy | Dipartimento di Geoscienze, Università degli Studi di Padova, Via Gradenigo, 6, I-35131 Padova, Italy

Woods, Adam | awoods@fullerton.edu | USA | California State University, Fullerton, 800 N. State College Blvd., Fullerton, CA 92834-6850

Yao, Jianxin | yaojianxin@cags.net.cn | China | Institute of Geology, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences, 26 Baiwanzhuang Road, Beijing 100037, China P. R.

Yao, Huazhou | ycxc2009@126.com | China | Wuhan Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, China P.R.

Subcommission on Triassic Stratigraphy

STS Chairman

Prof. Marco Balini, Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra "Ardito Desio" Universita' degli Studi di Milano Via Mangiagalli 34, 20133 Milano, Italy

Vice Chairman

Prof. Ying Hongfu, Office of the President, China University of Geosciences, Yujiashan, Wuhan, Hubei, 430074, People's Republic of China

STS Secretary General

Prof. Chris McRoberts Department of Geology State University of New York at Cortland P.O. Box 2000 Cortland, New York 13045 USA